

## **AGENDA**

### **REGULAR MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL**

**2008 01 14**

**4:30 P.M.**

### **COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

#### **1. ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Mover - Councillor J. Caicco

Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that the Minutes of the Regular Council Meeting of 2007 12 10 be approved.

#### **2. QUESTIONS AND INFORMATION ARISING OUT OF MINUTES AND NOT OTHERWISE ON AGENDA**

#### **3. APPROVE AGENDA AS PRESENTED**

Mover - Councillor S. Butland

Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that the Agenda for the 2008 01 14 City Council Meeting as presented be approved.

#### **4. DELEGATIONS/PROCLAMATIONS**

- (a) The winners of the 2007 Christmas Lighting Awards Program will be in attendance to receive plaques and PUC credit certificates.
- (b) Joyce Ferguson-Mowat, Public Health Inspector will be in attendance concerning Proclamation - Environmental Public Health Week.
- (c) Carolyn Cybulski, Executive Director and Gloria Struk, Volunteer, Alzheimer Society of Sault Ste. Marie will be in attendance concerning Proclamation - National Alzheimer Awareness Month.
- (d) The Honourable Steven Mahoney, Chair, Workplace Safety and Insurance Board will be in attendance concerning agenda item 5.(b).

## **PART ONE – CONSENT AGENDA**

5.

### **COMMUNICATIONS AND ROUTINE REPORTS OF CITY DEPARTMENTS; BOARDS AND COMMITTEES**

Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that all the items listed under date 2008 01 14 - Part One - Consent Agenda be approved as recommended.

- (a) Correspondence from AMO and OGRA is attached for the information of Council.
- (b) Correspondence from the Chair, Workplace Safety and Insurance Board concerning the Community Workplace Health and Safety Charter is attached for the information of Council.

Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Whereas Sault Ste. Marie City Council recognizes the principle that engaging senior community leadership in all sectors is fundamental to ensuring real change occurs in eliminating workplace injuries in our community; and

Whereas City Council accepts that effectively managing workplace health, safety and wellness is essential for our community's continued social welfare and economic success; and

Whereas City Council recognizes that the involvement of all sectors of our community at every level in the workplace is a prerequisite to eliminating workplace injuries in the municipality of Sault Ste. Marie;

Now therefore be it resolved that Sault Ste. Marie City Council supports the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board's Community Workplace Health and Safety Charter; and

Further resolved that City Council is committed to actively participating within a learning community that provides and receives best practices for the enhancement of employee physical, social and mental wellbeing in all employment sectors within our community.

- (c) A letter from the Ombudsman of Ontario office to the City Solicitor in response to a Council resolution designating the Ombudsman to be used for complaints under Section 239.1 of the Municipal Act is attached for the information of Council.
- (d) A letter from the Premier of Ontario in response to a Council resolution concerning social housing is attached for the information of Council.

5. (e) A letter from the Minister of the Environment in response to a Council resolution concerning a review of Part II Order requests under the EA process is attached for the information of Council.
- (f) A letter to Mayor Rowswell from the Minister of Community and Social Services concerning the budget impact of the new Ontario Child Benefit is attached for the information of Council.
- (g) A letter from the Chair, Sault Medical Learners Centre concerning a request to Council for support for the project and for its application for NOHFC funding is attached for the information of Council.

Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Whereas Sault Ste. Marie's ability to comfortably and conveniently house medical students who are placed in our community as part of their studies with the Northern Ontario School of Medicine (NOSM) is vitally important for the success of our current recruitment efforts; and

Whereas Sault Ste. Marie hosts on a regular basis attendance in our community of Medical/Surgical Residents, as well as locum physicians who assist in the delivery of quality health care to our citizens; and

Whereas the impression left on medical students, residents and locums who come to Sault Ste. Marie will go a very long way in determining whether or not these individuals might consider permanent practice in our community; and

Whereas the Sault Medical Learners Centre is a not-for-profit project which will offer a quality high-end living/learning environment for these recruitment prospects while in our City and thereby provides a competitive edge in recruiting physicians to Sault Ste. Marie; and

Whereas the Sault Ste. Marie Medical Learners Centre enjoys the full support of the Sault Ste. Marie Recruitment and Retention Committee as yet another effective tool in recruitment for our community;

Now therefore be it resolved that City Council provides its strong support to the Sault Ste. Marie Medical Learners Project in all of its efforts, including support for its application to the Northern Ontario Heritage Fund for funding assistance.

Copies of this resolution to be sent to:

Honourable Michael Gravelle, Minister of Northern Development & Mines  
David Orazietti, M.P.P., Sault Ste. Marie  
Michael Brown, M.P.P., Algoma-Manitoulin  
Aime Dimatteo, Executive Director, NOHFC  
Ella Jean Richter, Member NOHFC Board

- (h) A letter from Stewardship Ontario concerning a payment to the City for the 2007 residential blue box recycling program is attached for the information of Council.

5. (i) Correspondence from the Municipality of Assiginack along with a letter of support from Bruce Strapp, C.E.O., Economic Development Corporation (concerning support for establishing the S.S. Norisle as regional heritage cruise ship); the City of Waterloo and the Municipality of North Grenville (concerning infrastructure funding and provincial sales tax); the Township of Brock (concerning proposed changes to regulatory framework for non-agricultural source material); the City of Owen Sound (concerning the One Cent NOW Campaign); and the City of Ottawa (concerning a hotel room tax for municipal income) is attached for the information of Council.

Mover - Councillor S. Butland

Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that Sault Ste. Marie City Council expresses its support in principle to the Township of Assiginack for its Northern Ontario Heritage Cruise Ship Initiative to restore and establish the S. S. Norisle as a regional heritage cruise ship; and

Further that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to Rob Maguire, EDO, Municipality of Assiginack and to Bruce Strapp, C.E.O., Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation.

- (j) A letter from the Minister of Transportation concerning a letter of agreement for receiving the City's allocation under the Dedicated Gas Tax Funds for Public Transportation Program is attached for the information of Council. The relevant By-law 2008-11 is listed under Item 10 of the Agenda and will be read with all other by-laws listed under that item.

- (k) A letter from the Ukrainian Canadian Civil Liberties Association in association with the Ukrainian Canadian community of Sault Ste. Marie requesting Council's authorization for installation of an historical plaque on city property recalling the internee receiving station established at Sault Ste. Marie during World War 1 is attached for the information of Council.

Mover - Councillor S. Butland

Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that a letter from the Chairman, Ukrainian Canadian Civil Liberties Association in association with the Ukrainian Canadian community of Sault Ste. Marie requesting Council's approval for placement of an historical plaque on city property BE REFERRED to the Municipal Heritage Committee for review and report back to City Council.

5. (I) **Appointments to Boards and Committees**

Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that all the resolutions under date 2008 01 14 listed under Agenda item 5.(I) 1-39 inclusive are hereby approved.

- (1) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillors O. Grandinetti and F. Manzo be nominated to the Algoma District Municipal Association from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (2) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor S. Myers and citizens Guido Caputo and Karen Marinich be nominated to the Algoma Public Health from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (3) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor L. Turco be appointed to the Celebrating International Friendship Committee – Bridgewalk Group from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (4) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillors F. Manzo, O. Grandinetti, F. Fata and L. Tridico and citizens Irene Oktaba, Jean Wyatt and Duane and Theresa Jones be appointed to the Christmas Lighting Award Program Judging Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (5) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that citizens Loretta Durat, Karen Montgomery Jones and Fred Pelletier be nominated to the Community Theatre Centre Management Board from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (6) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that citizens Carlo Barban and Luca Robibaro be appointed to the Court of Revision - Local Improvement from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.

5. (I)
- (7) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Deputy City Clerk and Manager of Quality Improvement (Malcolm White) be appointed to the CQI - Community Performance Report Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (8) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor T. Sheehan, Mayor J. Rowswell (ex officio) and citizens Emily Colombo, Irene Oktaba, Chris Rous and Karin Seidemann be appointed to the Cultural Advisory Board from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (9) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillors F. Fata, O. Grandinetti and B. Hayes be appointed to the Dangerous Dog Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (10) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor S. Butland, staff representatives from Engineering and Planning Department and Public Works and Transportation Department, one Ministry of the Environment representative and citizens Kathy Lemieux, Rosina MacDonald, Lucas Pitts, Ian Thompson and Andrea Welz be appointed to the Environmental Monitoring Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (11) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor L. Turco be nominated to the Federation of Northern Ontario Municipalities (FONOM) from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (12) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that citizens Frank Del Bosco, Roy O'Neill and Luca Robibaro be appointed to the Fence Viewers Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (13) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillors J. Caicco, F. Fata, B. Hayes and T. Sheehan, the Commissioner of Finance, Manager of Budgets and Revenue and Manager of Finance and Audits and Mayor J. Rowswell (non-voting member) and Chief Administrative Officer (non-voting member) be appointed to the Finance Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.

5. (I)
- (14) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillors J. Caicco, D. Celetti and O. Grandinetti, S. Myers and B. Hayes and Mayor J. Rowswell (ex officio) be appointed to the Gateway Development Team from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (15) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor S. Myers and citizens Cindy Crawford, Carl Gruhzit, Suzanne Hanna, Terry Henderson, Pamela Jalak and Kelly Marshall be appointed to the Historic Sites Board from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (16) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor D. Celetti be nominated to the Humane Society from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (17) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Mayor J. Rowswell and Councillors J. Caicco, D. Celetti, F. Fata, O. Grandinetti and T. Sheehan be appointed to the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (18) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillors S. Myers, P. Mick and F. Manzo be appointed to the Municipal Handbook Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (19) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor B. Hayes and citizens Lloyd Beilhartz, Marchy Bruni, David Ellis, Robert Ewing, Anne MacGregor and Kelly Marshall be appointed to the Municipal Heritage Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (20) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillors S. Butland, P. Mick, T. Sheehan and Mayor J. Rowswell (ex officio) be appointed to the Municipal Environmental Initiatives Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.

5. (I)
- (21) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that the Manager of Recreation and Culture (Joe Cain) be appointed to the Museum Management Board from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (22) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillors D. Celetti and L. Turco, one representative from Social Services Department (Lynn Rosso) and the Planning Division (Jerry Dolcetti or designate) and citizens Debbie Amaroso, Mark Anderson, Don Calvert, Craig Kohler, Derrick Lavallee, Tony Mancuso, Robert McLeod, Ann Marie McPhee, Catherine Meincke, Diane Morrell, Karen Raybould, Evelyn Theriault, Wendy Thibault, Rick Wark and Giselle Wood-Salomon be appointed to the Ontarians With Disabilities Accessibility Advisory Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (23) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor D. Celetti, Mayor J. Rowswell (ex officio) and citizens Jerry Bumbacco, Gino Cavallo, Richard Craftchick, Deane Greenwood, Mark Kontulainen, Tom Mauro, Susan Milne and Barry Rushon be appointed to the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (24) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that citizens Carlo Barban, Peter Berlingieri, Mario DeVuono, Suzanne Farrell, Damon Godfrey, Catherine Meincke and Wayne Mezzomo be appointed to the Planning Advisory Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (25) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that citizens Carlo Barban and Suzanne Farrell be appointed to the Residential Standards Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (26) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor S. Myers be nominated to the Sault Area Hospital Board of Directors from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.

5. (I)
- (27) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Mayor J. Rowswell, Councillors P. Mick and S. Butland and citizens Paul Beach, Florence Lake, Jessica Merlino, Jennifer Miller, Susan Milne, Roxanne Rissanen, Diana Taranto and Judy Tucci be appointed to the Sault Ste. Marie Best for Kids Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (28) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillors S. Butland, F. Fata, B. Hayes, P. Mick, L. Tridico and L. Turco be appointed to the Sault Ste. Marie District Social Services Administration Board from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (29) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor L. Tridico and Mayor J. Rowswell (ex officio) be nominated to the Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (30) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Mayor J. Rowswell and Councillors P. Mick and T. Sheehan be appointed to the Sault Ste. Marie Emergency Measures Planning Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (31) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor S. Butland and Mayor J. Rowswell (ex officio) be nominated to the Sault Ste. Marie Innovation Centre Board of Directors from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (32) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Mayor J. Rowswell and Councillor T. Sheehan be nominated to the Sault Ste. Marie Physician Recruitment and Retention Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (33) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that citizen Irene Oktaba be nominated to the Sault Ste. Marie Library Board from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2010.

5. (I)
- (34) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillors P. Mick and D. Celetti and citizen James Greco be nominated to the Sault Ste. Marie Police Services Board from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (35) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillors O. Grandinetti, S. Myers and F. Manzo be nominated to the Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (36) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor J. Caicco, citizens Gino Cavallo and Deane Stinson, two Downtown Association representatives and one Chamber of Commerce representative be appointed to the Sault Ste. Marie Walk of Fame Selection Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (37) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that Councillor O. Grandinetti be appointed to the Snowmobile Task Committee from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (38) Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that one representative from Community Services Department (Joe Cain) be nominated to the St. Mary's River Marine Centre (Norgoma) Board of Directors from January 14, 2008 to December 31, 2008.
- (39) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that the Council of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, hereby appoints Lorie Bottos or failing him, A.C. Harry as its proxy to attend, act and vote for it on its behalf of the Annual Meeting of Shareholders of the St. Mary's River Bridge Company, to be held on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of February 2008 and at any adjournment therefore, and revoke any former instrument appointing a proxy for it at the said meeting.

5. (m) **Council Travel**

Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that Councillor Lou Turco be authorized to travel to a FONOM Board Meeting being held in Sudbury, Ontario (2 days in January) at no cost to the City; and to an AMO Board Meeting being held in Toronto, Ontario (2 days in January) at a cost of \$300.00 to the City.

(n) **Staff Travel Requests**

A report of the Chief Administrative Officer is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that the Staff Travel Requests contained in the report of the Chief Administrative Officer dated 2008 01 14 be approved as requested.

(o) **Tenders for Equipment - Public Works and Transportation Department**

A report of the Manager of Purchasing is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Purchasing dated 2008 01 14 be endorsed and that the tenders for the supply and delivery of various pieces of equipment, required by the Public Works and Transportation Department be awarded as recommended.

(p) **2008 Corporate Membership Fees**

A report of the Deputy City Clerk is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that the report of the Deputy City Clerk dated 2008 01 14 be accepted and the recommendation to proceed with payment of the 2008 Corporate Membership Fees be approved.

5. (q) **Homelessness and Affordable Housing in Sault Ste. Marie**  
A report of the Commissioner of Social Services is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Social Services dated 2008 01 14 concerning Homelessness and Affordable Housing in Sault Ste. Marie be accepted as information and further that Council encourage the Province to develop a housing strategy that promotes increased housing development in Northern Ontario communities with low vacancy rates that can meet the affordable housing needs of low income populations be approved.

- (r) **Cultural Endowment Trust Fund**  
A report of the Manager of Recreation and Culture on behalf of the Cultural Advisory Board is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Recreation and Culture on behalf of the Cultural Advisory Board dated 2008 01 14 concerning Cultural Endowment Trust Fund be accepted as information.

- (s) **Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee - Designated Property Grant - 189 Pim Street - Wellington Square Townhouses**  
A report of the Manager of Recreation and Culture on behalf of the Municipal Heritage Committee is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that the report of the Manager of Recreation and Culture on behalf of the Municipal Heritage Committee dated 2008 01 14 concerning Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee - Designated Property Grant - 189 Pim Street - Wellington Square Townhouses be accepted and the recommendation that Council approve the Designated Property Grant to the owners of 189 Pim Street in the amount of \$2,000.00 for the completed restoration project be approved.

- (t) **Achievement House - 40 Broos Road**  
Reports of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning and Chief of Police are attached for the consideration of Council. This is in response to a Council resolution dated 2007 12 10. Note: Grace Mooney on behalf of Achievement House will be in attendance for any questions from Council.

5. (t) Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that the reports of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning and Chief of Police dated 2008 01 14 in response to a Council resolution dated 2007 12 10 concerning Achievement House - 40 Broos Road be accepted as information.
- (u) **Small Vehicle Replacement - Fire Services**  
A report of the Fire Chief is attached for the consideration of Council.  
  
Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that the report of the Fire Chief dated 2008 01 14 concerning Small Vehicle Replacement - Fire Services be accepted and the recommendation that the City proceed with 48-month shared lease agreements for three Honda Civic DX-G model vehicles at a monthly cost per vehicle of \$150.00 including taxes with funds to come from the Fire Services operating budget be approved.
- (v) **Traffic Signal Light Study for the Second Line/Prentice Avenue Intersection**  
A report of the Deputy Commissioner of Public Works and Transportation is attached for the consideration of Council. This is in response to a Council resolution dated 2007 09 10.  
  
Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that the report of the Deputy Commissioner of Public Works and Transportation dated 2008 01 14 concerning Traffic Signal Light Study for the Second Line/Prentice Avenue Intersection be accepted and the recommendation that traffic signal lights NOT be installed at the Second Line/Prentice Avenue intersection be approved.
- (w) **Free Parking for Restaurant Patrons**  
A report of the Assistant Manager of Transit/Parking is attached for the consideration of Council. This is in response to a Council resolution dated 2007 11 13.  
  
Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that the report of the Assistant Manager of Transit/Parking dated 2008 01 14 concerning Free Parking for Restaurant Patrons be accepted and the recommendation that the current policy governing the use of parking meters in the downtown core remain be approved.

5. (x) **Amendment to By-law 85-93 - Transit Exclusivity**  
A report of the Transit Manager is attached for the consideration of Council.
- Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti
- Resolved that the report of the Transit Manager dated 2008 01 14 concerning Amendment to By-law 85-93 - Transit Exclusivity be accepted and the recommendation that Council authorize the Legal Department to prepare the necessary amendment to By-law 85-93 which would permit local transportation carriers to provide local charter bus service with the understanding that fixed route conventional transportation remains exclusive to the City be approved.
- (y) **2007 National Communities in Bloom Competition**  
A report of the Co-Chair, Communities in Bloom Committee is attached for the consideration of Council.
- Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti
- Resolved that the report of the Co-Chair, Communities in Bloom Committee dated 2008 01 14 concerning 2007 National Communities in Bloom Competition be accepted as information and further that the request for funding in the amount of \$6,000.00 previously allocated annually for costs related to the National Communities in Bloom Competition be continued to be funded for the local Communities in Bloom Committee community-based projects (in lieu of continued participation in the formal national competition) be approved.
- (z) **Bicycles With Child Trailers on City Sidewalks**  
A report of the Chair, Sault Ste. Marie Police Services Board is attached for the consideration of Council. This is in response to a Council resolution dated 2007 10 15.
- Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti
- Resolved that the report of the Chair, Sault Ste. Marie Police Services Board dated 2007 12 12 concerning Bicycles With Child Trailers on City Sidewalks be accepted as information and further that City Council endorse the recommendations of the Police Services Board, Police Services staff and the Assistant City Solicitor and take NO action to allow bicycles with trailers on city sidewalks be approved.
- (aa) **Shaw Home Phone E9-1-1 Service**  
A report of the Chief of Police is attached for the consideration of Council. The relevant By-law 2008-7 is listed under Item 10 of the Agenda and will be read with all other by-laws listed under that item.

5. (bb) **Provincial Approval of Third Advance of Funding Aqueduct Repair Beneath Farwell Terrace**

A report of the General Manager, Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that the report of the General Manager, Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority dated 2008 01 14 concerning Provincial Approval of Third Advance of Funding Aqueduct Repair Beneath Farwell Terrace be accepted as information.

## **PART TWO – REGULAR AGENDA**

6. **REPORTS OF CITY DEPARTMENTS; BOARDS AND COMMITTEES**

6. (6) **PLANNING**

(a) **Application No. A-27-07-Z.OP - Green North Developments Ltd. - Second Line East - Request to Rezone to Develop the Property for Commercial/Retail Uses**

A report of the Planning Division is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2008 01 14 concerning Application No. A-27-07-Z.OP - Green North Developments Limited be accepted and the Planning Director's recommendation that City Council rezone the subject property from "HZ" (Highway Zone) to "C4" (General Commercial) to permit a maximum of 5,200 square meters of retail space subject to site plan control be endorsed.

(b) **Application No. A-31-07-Z.OP - Mattioli Craft Limited - 1601 Trunk Road (East Half) - Request to Rezone to Permit a Reload Centre for Logs, on a Temporary Three Year Basis in Addition to Other Industrial Uses**

A report of the Planning Division is attached for the consideration of Council.  
Note: This application was approved in principle on 2007 12 10.

Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2008 01 14 concerning Application No. A-31-07-Z.OP - Mattioli Craft Limited be accepted and the recommendation that City Council approve the application subject to the 4 conditions contained in the report be endorsed.

6. (6)  
(c) **Application No. A-33-07-OP - David and Karen Porpealia and Anne Smokorowski - 828 Fifth Line East - Request to Rezone to Sever the Property to Create One Additional Residential Lot**

A report of the Planning Division is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2008 01 14 concerning Application No. A-33-07-OP - David and Karen Porpealia and Anne Smokorowski be accepted and the Planning Director's recommendation that City Council approve Official Plan Amendment 141 by way of notwithstanding clauses to Rural Area Policy 4 and Transportation Policy 9.1.2, in order to allow the Committee of Adjustment to hear the severance application, be endorsed.

- (d) **Application No. A-34-07-Z - J & B Security Shredding and Recycling (1531169 Ontario Inc.) - 5 Industrial Court B - Request to Rezone to Expand Recycling Operations to Include Collection, Processing and Transfer of Recyclable Materials**

A report of the Planning Division is attached for the consideration of Council.

Mover - Councillor S. Butland  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti

Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2008 01 14 concerning Application No. A-34-07-Z - J & B Security Shredding and Recycling (1531169 Ontario Inc.) be accepted and the Planning Director's recommendation that City Council approve this application and rezone the subject property from Medium Industrial (M2) to Medium Industrial with a Special Exception (M2.S) to permit a "Transfer Facility for Recyclables", subject to the following condition:

1. That the sorting, baling and storage of recyclables occur within a fully enclosed building be endorsed.

7. **UNFINISHED BUSINESS, NOTICE OF MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS PLACED ON AGENDA BY MEMBERS OF COUNCIL**

- (a) Mover - Councillor L. Turco  
Seconder - Councillor J. Caicco
- Whereas Team Ontario won a gold medal in the 2008 World Under 17 Hockey Challenge in London, Ontario by defeating Team USA 3-0; and
- Whereas Bryce O'Hagen, a goaltender from the Soo Greyhounds, stopped 28 shots for the shutout in what was his first game of the 2008 Under 17 Hockey Challenge and was named the player of the game; and
- Whereas Sault Ste Marie received positive media exposure during this tournament;

7. (a) Now therefore be it resolved that City Council congratulates Bryce O'Hagen on this very prestigious accomplishment and for positively representing our city of Sault Ste Marie and the Soo Greyhounds.
- (b) Mover - Councillor L. Turco  
Seconder - Councillor J. Caicco  
Whereas Team Canada won its fourth gold medal in a row in the World Junior Hockey Championships in Pardubice, Czech Republic under Head Coach Craig Hartsburg with the assistance of Soo Greyhound players, defenseman Josh Godfrey and forward Wayne Simmonds; and  
Whereas Craig Hartsburg is also a resident of the city of Sault Ste Marie and head coach of the OHL Soo Greyhounds; and  
Whereas Craig Hartsburg led Team Canada to its fourth straight gold medal and his second medal defeating Team Sweden 3-2 in overtime in the gold medal game; and  
Whereas our city of Sault Ste Marie received positive media exposure during this tournament which was seen around the world;  
Now therefore be it resolved that City Council congratulates Craig Hartsburg along with Josh Godfrey and Wayne Simmonds on this very prestigious accomplishment and for bringing world wide notoriety to Sault Ste Marie and the Soo Greyhounds.
- (c) Mover - Councillor T. Sheehan  
Seconder - Councillor S. Myers  
Whereas the City of Sault Ste. Marie and other areas of Northern Ontario are heavily reliant on Tourism, Transportation, Manufacturing, Natural Resource, Import and Export sectors of the economy; and  
Whereas the people of Northern Ontario consume large amounts of gas in order to reach business, leisure and health care destinations and the price of gas has increased rapidly and become cost prohibitive;  
Therefore be it resolved that City Council request that the government of Ontario and the Canadian government reduce the price of gas by substantially reducing the provincial and federal portion of the "gas tax"; and  
Further that City Council endorse a meeting of interested stakeholders to discuss the issue of the increases in local gas prices with an aim to explore local solutions which will help to continue the growth of the economy and continue the improvements to the quality of life of the citizens of Sault Ste. Marie; and  
Further be it resolved that this resolution be forwarded to Sault Ste. Marie's M.P.P. and M.P. as well as a copy be sent to the Prime Minister and Premier of Ontario, the Federation of Northern Ontario Municipalities and the Association of Municipalities of Ontario.

8. **COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUCH MATTERS AS ARE REFERRED TO IT BY THE COUNCIL BY RESOLUTION**

9. **ADOPTION OF REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**

10. **CONSIDERATION AND PASSING OF BY-LAWS**

By-laws before Council for THREE readings which do not require more than a simple majority.

**AGREEMENTS**

- (a) 2008-7 A by-law to authorize the execution of an agreement between the City and Shaw Telecom Inc. for the provision of the 9-1-1 emergency calling service to subscribers of the Shaw Home Phone Service.  
A report from the Chief of Police is on the agenda.
- (b) 2008-11 A by-law to authorize a Letter of Agreement between Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of Ontario (represented by the Minister of Transportation) and the City of Sault Ste. Marie concerning the terms and conditions for the use of dedicated gas tax funds by municipalities for public transportation.  
A letter from the Minister of Transportation is on the agenda.

**APPOINTMENTS**

- (c) 2008-8 A by-law to appoint members to various Local Boards in the City of Sault Ste. Marie.

**OFFICIAL PLAN AMENDMENT**

- (d) 2008-3 A by-law to adopt Amendment No. 138 to the Official Plan. (Rennison)

**TAXES**

- (e) 2008-10 A by-law to provide for interim tax levies.

**TRAFFIC**

- (f) 2008-1 A by-law to consolidate amendments to Traffic By-law 77-200.

10. **ZONING**
- (g) 2008-4 A by-law to amend Zoning By-laws 2005-150 and 2005-151 concerning lands located at 1661 Base Line Road.  
(J. Rennison)
11. **QUESTIONS BY, NEW BUSINESS FROM, OR ADDRESSES BY MEMBERS OF COUNCIL CONCERNING MATTERS NOT OTHERWISE ON AGENDA**
12. **ADDENDUM TO THE AGENDA**
13. **ADJOURNMENT**
- Mover - Councillor J. Caicco  
Seconder - Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Resolved that this Council shall now adjourn.

---

**MAYOR**

---

**CLERK**

## **MINUTES**

### **REGULAR MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL**

**2007 12 10**

**4:30 P.M.**

### **COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**PRESENT:** Mayor J. Rowswell, Councillors J. Caicco, L. Turco, B. Hayes, D. Celetti, O. Grandinetti, S. Myers, L. Tridico, F. Fata, T. Sheehan, S. Butland, P. Mick

**ABSENT:** Councillor F. Manzo (illness)

**OFFICIALS:** J. Fratesi, D. Irving, B. Freiburger, J. Dolcetti, L. Bottos, B. Strapp, P. McAuley, D. Elliott, R. Robertson

#### **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti

Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco

Resolved that the Minutes of the Regular Council Meeting of 2007 11 26 be approved. CARRIED.

#### **QUESTIONS AND INFORMATION ARISING OUT OF MINUTES AND NOT OTHERWISE ON AGENDA**

#### **APPROVE AGENDA AS PRESENTED**

Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti

Seconded by Councillor S. Butland

Resolved that the Agenda for the 2007 12 10 City Council Meeting as presented be approved. CARRIED.

#### **DELEGATIONS/PROCLAMATIONS**

- (a) Diana Taranto, Chair, Community Christmas for Children was in attendance concerning Proclamation - Community Christmas for Children.
- (b) Debbie Amaroso, Chair, Sault Ste. Marie Physician Recruitment and Retention Committee; Ron Gagnon, Sault Area Hospital; and Graham Clark, Group Health Association were in attendance concerning agenda item 6.(8)(a).

4. (c) Dave Hornstein, on behalf of the Searchmont Ski Association Board was in attendance concerning agenda item 6.(8)(b).
- (d) Bill Weirzbicki and Andy Boston were in attendance concerning agenda item 6.(6)(a).
- (e) James Rennison was in attendance concerning agenda item 6.(6)(b).
- (f) Frank Provenzano and Mark Bishop were in attendance concerning agenda item 6.(6)(c).
- (g) Frank Provenzano was in attendance concerning agenda item 6.(6)(d).

### **PART ONE – CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **5. COMMUNICATIONS AND ROUTINE REPORTS OF CITY DEPARTMENTS; BOARDS AND COMMITTEES**

Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco

Resolved that all the items listed under date 2007 12 10 - Part One - Consent Agenda be approved as recommended. CARRIED.

- (a) Correspondence from AMO and OGRA was received by Council.
- (b) Correspondence from the Municipality of Assigninack (concerning support for establishing the S.S. Norisle as a regional heritage cruise ship); the Town of Caledon (concerning requesting the provincial government consider increasing fees and royalties charged to aggregate operators); and the Township of Elizabethtown-Kitley (concerning cost of training related to Fire Code enforcement) was received by Council.
- (c) The letter of request for a temporary street closing was accepted by Council.
  - 1) on Foster Drive from Spring to St. Marys River Drive in conjunction with Ontario Winter Carnival Bon Soo (February 1<sup>st</sup>)
  - 2) on Shore Drive (for the 10 days of Bon Soo)The relevant By-law 2007-205 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.
- (d) The letter from the Municipal Property Assessment Corporation MPAC concerning an update on MPAC activities was received by Council.

Councillor Frank Fata declared a pecuniary interest - employed by MPAC.

5. (e) The letter from the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing concerning the work of the Ministry and concerns shared with municipalities was received by Council.
- (f) The letter from Grace Performance Chemicals concerning the City's special waste depot winter closure affecting polystyrene recycling was received by Council.
- (g) The letter from the Ontario Medical Association concerning support for a provincial ban on smoking in vehicles where children are present was received by Council.

Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti

Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco

Whereas research has clearly shown that second-hand smoke in automobiles can be significantly more toxic than in other locations which are frequented by both adults and children; and

Whereas the Ontario Medical Association reports that children who have been exposed to second-hand smoke are at a higher risk for respiratory illnesses including asthma, bronchitis and pneumonia, as well as sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) and increased incidences of cancer and heart disease in adulthood; and

Whereas the protection of our children from all harm where possible should be of utmost importance to all of us;

Now therefore be it resolved that City Council receives the letter of November 29, 2007 from Dr. Janice Willet, President of the Ontario Medical Association, regarding an amendment to Ontario legislation which would effectively ban smoking in automobiles transporting children and further that City Council provides its unequivocal support and urges the Government of Ontario to approve such amendment through passage of a Private Members Bill which was introduced in the Legislature by Sault Ste. Marie M.P.P. David Orazietti on December 6, 2007 (Protecting Children and Youth from Second-Hand Smoke in Automobiles Act); and

Further that copies of this resolution be forwarded to Sault Ste. Marie M.P.P. David Orazietti, Manitoulin M.P.P. Mike Brown, FONOM and AMO. CARRIED.

- (h) Letters from Sault Ste. Marie Michigan City Manager to a Congressman and to two Senators concerning a request to authorize expedited border crossings for emergency fire and ambulance crews crossing for emergency services were received by Council.
- (i) The Outstanding Council Resolutions List dated 2007 11 26 was received by Council.

5. (j) **Council Travel**
- Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland  
Resolved that Councillor James Caicco be authorized to travel to the Toronto area for a review of Private Suites in other municipal facilities (2 days in December) at a cost of \$800.00 to the City. CARRIED.
- (k) **Staff Travel Requests**  
The report of the Chief Administrative Officer was accepted by Council.
- Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that the Staff Travel Requests contained in the report of the Chief Administrative Officer dated 2007 12 10 be approved as requested. CARRIED.
- (l) **Property Tax Appeals**  
The report of the City Tax Collector was accepted by Council.
- Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland  
Resolved that pursuant to Section 357 of the Municipal Act, 2001, the adjustments for tax accounts outlined on the City Tax Collector's report of 2007 12 10 be approved and the tax records be amended accordingly. CARRIED.
- (m) **Proposal for Asbestos Inventory and Hazard Assessment - City-Owned Buildings**  
The report of the Manager of Purchasing was accepted by Council.
- Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that the report of the Manager of Purchasing dated 2007 12 10 be endorsed and that the Proposal for Asbestos Inventory and Hazard Assessment of City-Owned Buildings, required by the Health and Safety Division of the Human Resources Department be accepted as recommended. CARRIED.
- (n) **Tender for Oils, Greases and Gear Lubricants (2007WA23)**  
The report of the Manager of Purchasing was accepted by Council.
- Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland  
Resolved that the report of the Manager of Purchasing dated 2007 12 10 be endorsed and that the Tender for the supply and delivery of Oils, Greases and Gear Lubricants, required by various City Departments and cooperatively PUC Services Inc., be awarded as recommended. CARRIED.

5. (o) **Tender for Sledge Hockey Equipment**  
The report of the Manager of Purchasing was accepted by Council.  
  
Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that the report of the Manager of Purchasing dated 2007 12 10 be endorsed and that the Tender for Sledge Hockey Equipment, required by the Social Services Department, be awarded as recommended. CARRIED.
- (p) **Tax Collection Policies and Procedures**  
The report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer was accepted by Council. The relevant By-law 2007-212 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.
- (q) **Investment Policy**  
The report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer was accepted by Council. The relevant By-law 2007-213 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.
- (r) **Borrowing By-laws for 2008**  
The report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer was accepted by Council. The relevant By-laws 2007-210 and 2007-211 are listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.
- (s) **Employee Suggestion Plan**  
The report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer was accepted by Council.  
  
Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland  
Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer dated 2007 12 10 concerning Employee Suggestion Plan be accepted and the recommendation that this matter be brought back in 2009 for possible action be approved. CARRIED.
- (t) **Financial Information System Update**  
The report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer was accepted by Council.  
  
Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer dated 2007 12 10 concerning Financial Information System Update be accepted as information. CARRIED.
- (u) **Financial Report at June 30<sup>th</sup> and September 30<sup>th</sup>, 2007**  
The report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer was accepted by Council.

5. (u) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland  
Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer dated 2007 12 10 concerning Financial Report at June 30<sup>th</sup> and September 30<sup>th</sup>, 2007 be accepted as information. CARRIED.
- (v) **2008 Budget - Proposed Timetable**  
The report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer was accepted by Council.  
  
Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer dated 2007 12 10 concerning 2008 Budget - Proposed Timetable be accepted as information. CARRIED.
- (w) **Wastewater Collection and Treatment Works - Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System (SCADA) Project**  
The report of the Director of Engineering Services was accepted by Council.  
  
Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland  
Resolved that the report of the Director of Engineering Services dated 2007 12 10 concerning Wastewater Collection and Treatment Works - Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System (SCADA) Project be accepted and the recommendation that the upset limit in the agreement with EarthTech be revised to \$599,728.00 and further that EarthTech be retained to provide the SCADA programming for \$398,750.00 be approved. CARRIED.
- (x) **Replacement of the Civic Centre Elevators**  
The report of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning was accepted by Council.  
  
Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning dated 2007 12 10 concerning Replacement of Civic Centre Elevators be accepted and the recommendation that a second traction elevator from Thyssen Krupp Elevator be ordered by the end of December in order to enable its installation by May 2008 at a cost of \$132,000.00 with funds to come from the 2008 Capital from Current be approved. CARRIED.
- (y) **Biosolids Management Study**  
The report of the Director of Engineering Services was accepted by Council.  
The relevant By-law 2007-208 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.

5. (z) **City Owned Property - 372 Wellington Street West**  
The report of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning was accepted by Council.
- Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland  
Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Engineering and Planning dated 2007 12 10 concerning City Owned Property - 372 Wellington Street West be accepted and the recommendation that Council endorse an agreement between the City and 1187846 Ontario Limited and that staff be authorized to proceed in accordance with the four items contained in the report be approved. CARRIED.
- (aa) **Proposed Sale of City Property Located at 324 Second Line West**  
The report of the City Solicitor was accepted by Council. The relevant By-law 2007-209 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.
- Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that the report of the City Solicitor dated 2007 12 10 concerning Proposed Sale of City Property Located at 324 Second Line West be accepted and the recommendation that Council authorize acceptance of the offer from Peter L. Bortolussi in Trust, in the amount of \$131,000.00, be approved. CARRIED.
- (bb) **Steelback Naming, Advertising and Sponsoring Agreement**  
The report of the Assistant City Solicitor was accepted by Council.
- Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland  
Resolved that the report of the Assistant City Solicitor dated 2007 12 10 concerning Steelback Naming, Advertising and Sponsorship Agreement be accepted as information and further that staff report back to Council as to the status of the agreement in the New Year be approved. CARRIED.
- (cc) **Sidewalk Plowing - West Side of Tucket Street**  
The report of the Commissioner of Public Works and Transportation was accepted by Council.

5. (cc) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that the report of the Commissioner of Public Works and Transportation dated 2007 12 10 concerning Sidewalk Plowing - West Side of Tucket Street be accepted and the recommendation that the sidewalk on the west side of Tucket Street be added to the sidewalk snowplow route and that the associated cost to plow and sand this sidewalk be added to the Winter Maintenance Cost Centre be approved. CARRIED.

(dd) **Emergency Management Committee - Request for Resolution of Support**  
The report of the Emergency Management Coordinator was accepted by Council.

Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco

Whereas the Sault Ste. Marie Emergency Management Committee has stated that the prolonged loss of electrical services within our community is a primary concern; and

Whereas the Emergency Management Committee passed a motion at its November 21, 2007 meeting requesting that all local school boards incorporate total back-up power capability into any newly constructed educational facilities; and

Whereas the Emergency Management Committee in a letter dated December 5, 2007 requests City Council's support for the motion;

Now therefore be it resolved that Sault Ste. Marie City Council expresses its support for the motion of the Emergency Management Committee and encourages all local school boards to equip future new facilities within the municipality with total back-up power; and

Further that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Emergency Management Coordinator, the Algoma District School Board, the Huron Superior Catholic District School Board and Conseil Scolaire Catholique du Nouvel-Ontario. CARRIED.

(ee) The letter from Mayor Rowswell to Councillor Terry Sheehan, Chair, Council Youth Committee concerning Declaring 2008 Year of Youth was accepted by Council.

Moved by Councillor T. Sheehan  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland

Whereas Mayor John Rowswell is suggesting to declare 2008 'Year of Youth' in Sault Ste. Marie; and

5. (ee) Whereas City Council expresses its support for declaring 2008 'Year of Youth' and that the first activity to launch the 2008 Year of Youth will be a Youth Community Forum on January 18 and 19, 2008 to be held at City Hall to encourage youthful thinkers to participate with the potential planned agenda for the Year of Youth and beyond; and  
Further that a Mayor's Youth Advisory Committee be established to assist with the Forum and report; and  
Further that interested individuals wishing to assist on the Mayor's Youth Advisory Committee be invited to contact the Mayor's Office, be approved.  
CARRIED.

- (ff) **Proposal for Consulting Services for a Review of the Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation**  
The report of the Economic Development Corporation Review Committee was accepted by Council.

Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti

Seconded by Councillor S. Butland

Resolved that the report of the Economic Development Corporation Review Committee dated 2007 12 10 concerning Proposal for Consulting Services for a Review of the Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation be accepted and the recommendation that the proposal submitted by Millier Dickinson Blais Inc. in the amount of \$39,975.00 plus GST be approved.  
CARRIED.

## **PART TWO – REGULAR AGENDA**

6. **REPORTS OF CITY DEPARTMENTS; BOARDS AND COMMITTEES**
6. (1) **ADMINISTRATIVE**
- (a) **Procurement Policies and Procedures**  
The report of the Commissioner of Finance and Treasurer was accepted by Council. The relevant By-law 2007-187 is listed under Item 10 of the Minutes.
6. (6) **PLANNING**
- (a) **Application No. A-29-07-Z - Brian Gallagher - 11 Millwood Street - Request to Rezone to Add "Personal Storage" or "Mini Warehousing" to the Existing "C-4" (General Business) Zoning**  
The report of the Planning Division was accepted by Council.

6. (6)
- (a) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland  
Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2007 12 10 concerning Application No. A-29-07-Z - Brian Gallagher be accepted and the Planning Director's recommendation that City Council approve the rezoning of the subject property to allow personal storage as a permitted use, subject to the 2 conditions contained in the report, be endorsed. CARRIED.
- (b) **Application No. A-30-07-Z.OP - James Rennison - 1661 Base Line - Request to Rezone to Legalize the Existing Contractor's Yard and the Sale/Rental of Freight Containers**  
The report of the Planning Division was accepted by Council.  
  
Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2007 12 10 concerning Application No. A-30-07-Z.OP - James Rennison be accepted and the Planning Director's recommendation that City Council approve the application to rezone the subject property from "RA" (Rural Area) to "RA-S" (Rural Area) with a Special Exception, subject to the 3 conditions contained in the report, be endorsed. CARRIED.
- (c) **Application No. A-31-07-Z.OP - Mattioli Craft Limited - 1601 Trunk Road (East Half) - Request to Rezone to Permit a Reload Centre for Logs, on a Temporary Three Year Basis in Addition to Other Industrial Uses**  
The report of the Planning Division was accepted by Council.  
  
Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland  
Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2007 12 10 concerning Application No. A-31-07-Z.OP - Mattioli Craft Limited be accepted and the Planning Director's recommendation that City Council DENY the applicant's request for permission to operate a 'Reload Centre for Logs and Pulpwood' on a temporary basis not to exceed three years, and that Council approve the following:  
1. Rezoning of the eastern half of 1601 Trunk Road from Rural Area (RA) zone to Medium Industrial zone with a Special Exception (M2.S) requiring that the rear 50m (164') of the subject property is maintained as a natural buffer area.  
2. Approval of Official Plan Amendment No. 139, to redesignate the subject property from Rural Area to Industrial Land Use Schedule "C" of the Official Plan.  
3. That the subject property (eastern half of 1601 Trunk Road) be deemed subject to Site Plan Control, as per Section 41 of the Planning Act, be endorsed. DEFEATED.

6. (6)  
(c) Moved by Councillor L. Turco  
Seconded by Councillor T. Sheehan  
Resolved that Application No. A-31-07-Z.OP - Mattioli Craft Limited be approved in principle and that staff report back on appropriate conditions of said approval. CARRIED.
- (d) **Application No. A-32-07-Z.OP - James McAuley - 873 Second Line East (South Side) - Request to Rezone to Utilize the Property for a Personal Storage or Mini Warehousing Facility**  
The report of the Planning Division was accepted by Council.  
  
Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that the report of the Planning Division dated 2007 12 10 concerning Application No. A-32-07-Z.OP - James McAuley be accepted and the Planning Director's recommendation that City Council approve the application and rezone the subject property from Rural Area (RA) to Light Industrial (M1), subject to the following:  
1. The approval of Official Plan Amendment 140, to redesignate the subject property from Rural Area to Industrial on Land Use Schedule "C" of the Official Plan.  
2. That the subject property be deemed subject to Site Plan Control, pursuant to Section 41 of the Planning Act, be endorsed. CARRIED.  
  
Mayor John Rowswell declared a pecuniary interest - Engineering firm has a business relationship with one of the owners.
6. (8) **BOARDS AND COMMITTEES**
- (a) **Sault Ste. Marie Physician Recruitment and Retention Committee Report**  
The report of the Chair, Sault Ste. Marie Physician Recruitment and Retention Committee was accepted by Council.  
  
Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland  
Resolved that City Council receives the resolution of the Executive of the Sault Ste. Marie Physician Recruitment and Retention Committee dated November 30, 2007 and supports the request for interim funding for 2008 in the amount of \$150,000.00 which amount will allow the Committee to continue its very important recruitment and retention activities pending consideration by City Council of the full 2008 budget request be approved. CARRIED.

6. (8)  
(b) **Searchmont Ski Association (SSAI) Request for Assistance From the City's Economic Diversification Fund 2008**

The report of the C.E.O., Economic Development Corporation was accepted by Council.

Moved by Councillor L. Turco  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco

Resolved that the report of the C.E.O., Economic Development Corporation dated 2007 12 02 concerning Searchmont Ski Association - Request for Assistance from the City's Economic Diversification Fund 2008 be accepted and the recommendation that:

1. Council approve the request from Searchmont Ski Association Inc. and provide a loan guarantee of \$100,000.00 for a period of up to three years and that the funds for this loan guarantee be set aside in a City reserve account from the City's EDF 2008; and
2. the City secures this loan guarantee against the Excess Value of Searchmont Ski Association Inc.; and
3. City Council request Searchmont Ski Association Inc. to provide a report to the City on a quarterly basis as to its progress and financial status, be approved. CARRIED.

**Recorded Vote**

For: Mayor J. Rowswell, Councillors J. Caicco, L. Turco, B. Hayes, T. Sheehan, S. Butland, P. Mick

Against: Councillors D. Celetti, O. Grandinetti, S. Myers, L. Tridico, F. Fata

Absent: Councillor F. Manzo

7. **UNFINISHED BUSINESS, NOTICE OF MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS PLACED ON AGENDA BY MEMBERS OF COUNCIL**

(a) Moved by Councillor T. Sheehan  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland

Whereas the responsibility of social housing was downloaded to municipalities from senior levels of government with a message that it would be revenue neutral; and

Whereas the costs for providing/maintaining social housing has substantially increased to the City of Sault Ste. Marie with no indication that it will not increase again; and

Whereas there are a number of people on a waiting list for affordable housing in the City of Sault Ste. Marie because there is no space available;

7. (a) Now therefore be it resolved that City Council request the following:
- 1) That the City of Sault Ste. Marie send a letter to both Prime Minister Steven Harper and Premier Dalton McGuinty requesting that Social Housing be uploaded
  - 2) That the Federal government and Provincial government once again take a proactive role in creating new affordable housing spaces to alleviate the shortage
  - 3) That this Council ask both AMO and FCM by copy of this resolution to lobby senior levels of government to upload the soaring costs of social housing which have been downloaded to municipalities and to create new spaces where needed. CARRIED.
- (b) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor D. Celetti  
Whereas the residence at 40 Broos Road has recently been converted illegally from single family use to a group home ostensibly "to provide therapeutic services for up to six youth living together in a group living arrangement"; and Whereas since an illegal conversion has occurred, neighbours have expressed serious concern about the significant increase in the amount of vandalism, theft and police presence in the neighbourhood;  
Now therefore be it resolved that appropriate City staff and Sault Ste. Marie Police Services be asked to provide a report back to Council on the status and advisability of this use in this neighbourhood and further that copies of the report be made available to interested neighbours for their comment, if any. CARRIED.
- (c) Moved by Councillor D. Celetti  
Seconded by Councillor F. Fata  
Resolved that with the early arrival of winter, many city sidewalks are snow covered and citizens and children are unable to walk to churches and schools safely. Many are forced to walk on streets and roads and are put in very unsafe situations for both citizens and motorists as well;  
Be it resolved that City Council authorize Public Works and Transportation to clear these sidewalks as listed: Devon Road - Farwell Terrace - Korah Road, corner of Wallace Terrace - Sherbourne Street to Henrietta Street, Wellington Street West - to Estelle to St. Gregory's Church and St. Theresa's School and Farwell Terrace to Pozzebon Crescent. These are the requests of seniors and taxpayers in these areas. DEFEATED.
- (d) Moved by Councillor S. Butland  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Be it resolved that the request from the residents of Muriel Drive and Royal York Boulevard be accepted and that Public Works and Transportation consider using these two streets as a pilot project to determine as to whether their concept is feasible, practical, economical and report back to Council at their meeting of January 14<sup>th</sup> (no snowpack removal). DEFEATED.

7. (d) Recorded Vote
- For: Councillors J. Caicco, L. Turco, T. Sheehan, S. Butland, P. Mick
- Against: Mayor J. Rowswell, Councillors D. Celetti, O. Grandinetti, S. Myers, L. Tridico, F. Fata
- Absent: Councillors B. Hayes, F. Manzo
- (e) Moved by Councillor S. Butland  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Whereas the residents of Muriel Drive have expressed ongoing concerns of traffic, drainage, lot elevation, density, debris and noise with regards to a 39 lot development adjacent to their properties;  
Be it resolved that Planning and Engineering report back to Council after consultation with residents as to these concerns and to any potential site plan improvements that could be implemented prior to completion of the development. CARRIED.
8. **COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUCH MATTERS AS ARE REFERRED TO IT BY THE COUNCIL BY RESOLUTION**
9. **ADOPTION OF REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**
10. **CONSIDERATION AND PASSING OF BY-LAWS**
- Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that all the by-laws listed under Item 10 of the Agenda under date 2007 12 10 be approved. CARRIED.
- (a) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-168 being a by-law to authorize the construction of sanitary sewer and private drain connections and Class "A" pavement on Retta<sup>th</sup> Street from Wellington Street East to Mark Street be read a third time this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.
- (b) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-169 being a by-law to authorize the construction of sanitary sewer and private drain connections on Wellington Street East from Trunk Road to Simpson Street be read a third time this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.

10. (c) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-170 being a by-law to authorize the construction of sanitary sewer and private drain connections and Class "A" pavement on Franklin Street from Henrietta Street to Wallace Terrace be read a third time this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.
- (d) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-185 being a by-law to stop up, close and authorize the conveyance of an unopened portion of Nelson Street to the abutting owners of 553 Nelson Street be read a third time this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.
- (e) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-187 being a by-law to authorize Procurement Policies and Procedures for the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.
- (f) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-205 being a by-law to permit the temporary closing of Foster Drive, Bellevue Park access road at Lake Street, and Shore Drive to facilitate various Bon Soo Events be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.
- (g) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-206 being a by-law to appoint municipal law enforcement officers to enforce the by-laws on various properties and to amend Schedule "A" to By-law 90-305 be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.
- (h) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-207 being a by-law to appoint by-law enforcement officers to enforce the by-laws of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.

10. (i) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-208 being a by-law to authorize the execution of an engineering agreement between TSH Associates (1997) Limited concerning a Biosolids Management Study for the City's two water pollution control plants be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.
- (j) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-209 being a by-law to authorize the conveyance of 324 Second Line West to Peter L. Bortolussi, In Trust be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.
- (k) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-210 being a by-law to authorize the borrowing of \$10,000,000.00 to finance capital expenditures for short and long term purposes be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.
- (l) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-211 being a by-law to authorize the borrowing of \$10,000,000.00 to meet current expenditures until taxes are collected be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.
- (m) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-212 being a by-law to authorize Tax Collection Policies and Procedures for the City of Sault Ste. Marie be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.
- (n) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-213 being a by-law to adopt a Statement of Investment Policy and Goals for the City of Sault Ste. Marie be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. CARRIED.
- (o) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-214 being a by-law to adopt Amendment No. 136 to the Official Plan be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. (Battisti) CARRIED.

10. (p) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-215 being a by-law to amend Sault Ste. Marie Zoning By-law 2005-150 regarding lands located at 1513 and 1517 Korah Road be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. [Major Contracting (Algoma) Ltd.] CARRIED.
- (q) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-216 being a by-law to repeal site plan control provisions imposed on the lands described as civic nos. 1513 and 1517 Korah Road be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. [Major Contracting (Algoma) Ltd.] CARRIED.
- (r) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-217 being a by-law to adopt Amendment No. 140 to the Official Plan be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. (McAuley & Algonquin Radio & TV Company Limited) CARRIED.
- (s) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-218 being a by-law to amend Sault Ste. Marie Zoning By-law 2005-150 concerning property at civic no. 873 Second Line East be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. (McAuley & Algonquin Radio & TV Company Limited) CARRIED.
- (t) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that By-law 2007-219 being a by-law to designate 873 Second Line East an area of site plan control be read three times and passed in Open Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2007. (James R. McAuley & Algonquin Radio and TV Company Limited) CARRIED.
11. **QUESTIONS BY, NEW BUSINESS FROM, OR ADDRESSES BY MEMBERS OF COUNCIL CONCERNING MATTERS NOT OTHERWISE ON AGENDA**
- (a) **PUC Inc. - Notice of Shareholder Meeting With City Council**  
Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland  
Resolved that City Council be authorized to meet in Closed Session on January 14, 2008 at 3:30 p.m. as the sole shareholder of PUC Inc. CARRIED.

11. (b) Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor D. Celetti  
Resolved that Council, pursuant to Section 259 (1) (c) Municipal Act, authorize the absence from Council meetings of Councillor Manzo due to illness for a period in excess of three successive months and that such authorization be extended to March 31, 2008 and reviewed again at that time. CARRIED.
- (c) Moved by Councillor S. Myers  
Seconded by Councillor S. Butland  
Resolved that Council shall now go into closed caucus meeting concerning identifiable individuals - 2008 Appointments to Boards and Committees; and Further be it resolved that should the said caucus meeting be adjourned, Council may reconvene in caucus to continue to discuss the same matter without the need for a further authorizing resolution. CARRIED.

12. **ADJOURNMENT**

Moved by Councillor O. Grandinetti  
Seconded by Councillor J. Caicco  
Resolved that this Council shall now adjourn. CARRIED.

---

**MAYOR**

---

**CLERK**



5(a)



Local Authority Services Ltd.

# Cashing in on Energy Savings!

## 2007/08 AMO/LAS Municipal Energy Management Workshops

AMO/LAS presents two new Energy workshops for 2007 and Early 2008 geared to municipal staff and elected officials.

Energy costs are certain to rise in the near future due to market deregulation, increased global demand, and the Province's planned investments of over \$60 Billion in energy infrastructure. Municipalities can not avoid much of this impact but can save money if they implement integrated energy management strategies. LAS' hands-on workshops recognize the reality that municipalities are all at different stages of development with regard to energy management. Each full-day workshop will provide the tools necessary for your municipality to create and implement successful energy projects and strategies.

Participants will learn to employ appropriate approaches to meet energy objectives and to develop successful strategies and projects related to energy savings. Participants will also receive a detailed workshop package and a reference CD with loads of information about best practices, new technologies, funding programs... and much more.

This is an ideal chance to:

- Hear from the experts in the energy sector – The IESO will outline the future of the electricity market and local natural gas utilities will highlight programs and incentives
- Learn what the Energy Conservation Leadership Act will mean to your municipality
- Learn about new products and opportunities that will revitalize your interest in energy efficiency
- Gain hands-on experience with new software and energy planning documents made available through NRCan
- Network - meet other municipal staff and officials facing similar challenges
- Learn how to save money by reducing energy waste and improving the efficiency of your organization
- Develop policies and programs that support existing economic and environmental objectives within your organization

**Please note:** both workshops will be offered consecutively but neither workshop is a pre-requisite for the other. We encourage participants to attend both as they will cover different topics. BUNDLE AND SAVE take both workshops and save \$50.

---

### Workshop #1: Energy 101: Opportunities & Insights

Explores the who, what, when, and explains why Energy Management is important for municipalities. Participants explore numerous opportunities for municipalities to save energy, time, human and financial resources. Topics to be discussed include:

- Energy Management Overview
- Working in the existing Organizational Culture
- Community Energy Plans
- Government & Utility Incentives
- Energy Profiles & Audits

### Workshop #2: Municipal Energy Management: How to Make it Work for You

Going beyond 'Energy 101' - this workshop shows how to build the best business case for energy projects. Learn about practical energy projects and much more. Discussion topics include:

- Municipal Success Stories
- How to Benchmark
- Retrofits & Upgrades to Eliminate Costly Energy Waste
- Supply Options
- How to Measure and Verify Project Savings
- How to Maximize Incentives

For more information visit the 'Events' section of [www.amo.on.ca](http://www.amo.on.ca) or contact Scott Vokey (416) 971-9856 ext. 357 | [svokey@amo.on.ca](mailto:svokey@amo.on.ca)

---

**TESTIMONIAL:** "I enjoyed the workshops! I came away not only with valuable information but with a new found energy - I feel recharged and motivated. The success of these workshops has a lot to do with the facilitator's presentation style and ability."

Brian Bechtel, Corporate Energy Specialist - Region of Waterloo

5(a)



# Cashing in on Energy Savings!

2007/08 AMO/LAS Energy Management Workshops Registration Form  
 Workshop sessions are from 8:30 am to 4 pm with registration at 8:00 am

Please type or print clearly. Use one form per registrant. Payment MUST accompany registration.		
First Name		Last Name
Title		Municipality
Address		
City	Province	Postal Code
Phone	Fax	E-mail

Location	Workshop 1	Workshop 2	Attend Both Workshops
London, Four Points Sheraton	<input type="checkbox"/> Jan 15	<input type="checkbox"/> Jan 16	<input type="checkbox"/> Jan 15 & 16
North Bay, Clarion Resort, Pinewood Park	<input type="checkbox"/> Jan 22	<input type="checkbox"/> Jan 23	<input type="checkbox"/> Jan 22 & 23
Barrie, Holiday Inn	<input type="checkbox"/> Mar 4	<input type="checkbox"/> Mar 5	<input type="checkbox"/> Mar 4 & 5
Timmins, Shania Twain Center	<input type="checkbox"/> Mar 12	<input type="checkbox"/> Mar 13	<input type="checkbox"/> Mar 12 & 13
Attend one workshop	\$275 + 5% GST (\$288.75)		
Attend both workshops!	Bundle and save \$50.00 before taxes \$500 + 5% GST (\$525.00)		

## PAYMENT

Registration forms CANNOT be processed unless accompanied by proper payment.

Fax completed registration forms to (416) 971-9372

<input type="checkbox"/> Cheque payable to: Association of Municipalities of Ontario 200 University Avenue, Suite 801 Toronto, ON., M5H 3C6	<input type="checkbox"/> Mastercard	<input type="checkbox"/> Visa
	Card #	
	Name on Card	
	Expiry Date	
	Signature	

## Refund Policy:

Cancellations must be made in writing and received by AMO 14 days prior to the date of the selected seminar.  
 An administration fee of \$ 50.00 + 6% GST (\$53.00) will apply. All cancellations received after the above date will not be refunded.



For registration inquiries please contact Anita Surujdeo at  
[asurujdeo@amo.on.ca](mailto:asurujdeo@amo.on.ca) or (416) 971-9856 ext. 344

Presented in conjunction with





# ONE Funds

## \*\*Northern Ontario\*\*

### "Meet and Greet" Information Sessions

You are invited to attend a no-cost information session designed to inform/educate municipal staff and officials about the variety of new and exciting investment options available through the ONE Funds municipal investment program.

The ONE Funds program has been expanded to include options for all municipal investment objectives. With two new investment products the ONE Funds is perfectly positioned to provide a vehicle for municipal money with an investment timeline of anywhere from 1 month to 10+ years.

These free "meet and greet" sessions are a great opportunity for municipal officials to learn about ONE Fund product enhancements and new offerings. Also hear from our professional fund managers about how they manage municipal risk exposure while ensuring strong rates of return for all program members.

Learn about ONE Funds product enhancements, including:

- The exciting NEW Equity Fund and how it has provided exceptional returns since inception;
- The NEW Corporate Bond Fund product and how it can help your municipality reduce the cost of capital infrastructure projects 4+ years into the future;
- Significant changes that have been made to the existing ONE Money Market and Bond Fund to ensure enhanced fund performance going forward.

Hear about the variety of benefits that participation in the ONE Funds can provide your municipality:

- Low-cost access to professional fund management
- Peer oversight and independent third party program review
- Regulatory/legal compliance
- Access to investment products unavailable to individual municipalities
- Professional accounting of your investment activity

A free light lunch will be provided at all sessions. Space is limited at each venue so please register early!

5(a)

## ONE Funds - Meet and Greet Information Sessions

### Session Registration:

Wednesday, January 30, 2008	THUNDER BAY Valhalla Inn 1-800-964-1121 <a href="http://www.valhallainn.com">www.valhallainn.com</a>	1 Valhalla Inn Road, Thunder Bay, ON P7E 6J1	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p><b>Session details:</b> Continental Breakfast at 9:00am, session from 9:30-12:00 noon, light lunch provided.</p>			

**Please FAX the completed registration form to AMO/LAS, attention:  
LAS Program Coordinator @ (416) 971-6191**

The ONE Funds is a municipal pooled investment program designed specifically for the municipal sector that has consistently provided strong rates of return. Established in 1993, the funds are designed, developed and managed by municipalities for municipalities. Jointly operated by LAS (a subsidiary of the Association of Municipalities of Ontario) and CHUMS (a subsidiary of the Municipal Finance Officers' Association of Ontario), the ONE Funds provide Ontario municipalities with access to a range of investment options unavailable to them directly.

### Registration Information:

Name	
Position	
Municipality	
Telephone #	
Email Address	

Local Authority Services, 200 University Avenue, Suite 801, Toronto, ON, M5H 3C6  
Tel: 416-971-9856 Fax: 416-971-6191



5(a)



200 University Ave, Suite 801  
Toronto, ON M5H 3C6  
Tel.: (416) 971-9856 | Fax: (416) 971-6191  
E-mail: amo@amo.on.ca

ALERT

## MEMBER COMMUNICATION

ALERT N°: 07/059

To the attention of the Clerk and Council  
December 17, 2007

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:  
Judy Dezell, Manager Federal Gas Tax  
(416) 971-9856 ext 306

### House of Commons Motion calls for Permanent Federal Gas Tax Funding for Municipalities

#### Issue:

Clarification of recent news reports indicating the Federal Government has made the Federal Gas Tax funding permanent.

#### Background:

The following motion was passed in the House of Commons last week with all party support:

*That, consistent with the spirit of the Liberal New Deal for Cities and Communities, this House believes it is in the best interests of Canadians that the government should take steps to make permanent the sharing of the Federal Excise Tax on gasoline with all Canadian municipalities for the purposes of enhancing local community infrastructure.*

The expression of support by the House of Commons for permanent Federal Gas Tax funding for municipalities is an important step forward. The next step will be for recognition of Parliament's support for permanent Federal Gas Tax funding for municipalities in the Federal Budget. The 2007 Federal Budget extended the Federal Gas Tax funding for an additional four years to 2014. AMO and municipalities across the country will be seeking confirmation in the 2008 Federal Budget that the Government of Canada is committed to allocating the Gas Tax funding as a permanent source of infrastructure investment revenue for municipalities.

Historically, the Government of Canada has indicated that the question of permanency would be contingent on an evaluation of the current, 5-year gas tax agreement signed in 2005. The program evaluation is due to the Federal Treasury Board by mid-2009.

#### Action:

Individual municipalities have an important role to play in helping to secure permanent Federal Gas Tax funding. Municipal governments are responsible for demonstrating how their investments are furthering environmental sustainability as required by the current agreement. Municipalities are reminded that the reporting requirements and the evaluation process that begins in 2008 will be critical to continuing efforts to make the Gas Tax Funds permanent.

*This information is available in the Policy Issues section of the AMO website at [www.amo.on.ca](http://www.amo.on.ca).*





200 University Ave, Suite 801  
Toronto, ON M5H 3C6  
Tel.: (416) 971-9856 | Fax: (416) 971-6191  
E-mail: amo@amo.on.ca

## MEMBER COMMUNICATION

ALERT N°: 07/058

*To the attention of the Clerk and Council*  
December 13, 2007

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:  
Brian Rosborough, AMO Director of Policy  
(416) 971-9856 ext 318

ALERT

### Ontario's Fall Economic Statement Provides Much Needed Funding for Municipal Infrastructure and Transit

**Toronto, Ontario, December 13, 2007** – Finance Minister Dwight Duncan tabled the government's forecast today in the legislature, promising additional funding for municipal infrastructure including transit and local roads and bridges.

"Additional provincial investment in municipal infrastructure is an investment in Ontario's future prosperity." said Doug Reycraft, President of the Association of Municipalities of Ontario. "Municipal infrastructure is a foundation of the provincial economy; securing that foundation must be a priority for all governments – municipal, provincial and federal."

The Minister's statement included new commitments that directly benefit municipalities including an additional investment of \$300 million in municipal infrastructure funding to support priorities such as local roads, bridges, water systems and community infrastructure, \$500 million for transit projects and to assist municipal transit systems across Ontario, and an additional investment of \$100 million for transit in the Greater Toronto Area.

"Today's announcement builds on the government's decision to upload the costs of disability and drug benefits that will save municipalities \$935 million a year by 2011," said Reycraft.

The Statement also included a number of tax measures to assist manufacturing and resource industries.

"The Government's actions to assist manufacturing and resource industries will help protect jobs in communities across Ontario," added Reycraft. "Northern and resource economies dependent on exports have been hard hit by recent economic developments."

*This information is available in the Policy Issues section of the AMO website at [www.amo.on.ca](http://www.amo.on.ca).*

# Starting Your Future 2008

The skills you need to navigate the world of Municipal Government

Designed by Municipal Officials for Municipal Officials, the Effective Municipal Councillor Program (EMCP) modules focus on the pertinent skills and information you need to fulfill your role as part of the municipal corporate team.

**Please note:**

Module 1 and 4 will be held consecutively in Jan/Feb 2008  
and Modules 2 and 3 will be held consecutively in April/May 2008

## BUNDLE AND SAVE PACKAGES

Package 1 \$725 + 5% GST (\$761.25); Module 1 AND Module 4

Package 2 \$850 + 5% GST (\$892.50); Module 3 AND your choice of Module 1 OR 2 OR 4

Package 3 \$1500 + 5% GST (\$1575); All four modules

### MODULE I: What Every Councillor Must Know

Knowledge every councillor must know to formulate an informed opinion and participate fully in the local government process.

Topics include:

- Council and Councillor Conduct
- Budgeting and Financial Management
- The Municipal Act
- Closed Meetings
- Policies and By-Laws
- Accountability and Transparency
- Taxation, User Fees and Charges
- Freedom of Information
- Conflicts of Interest

Jan 19: North Bay (Clarion Resort)  
 Jan 26: Kingston (Confederation Place)  
 Jan 30: Orillia (Mariposa Inn)  
 Feb 2: London (Four Points Sheraton)  
 Feb 9: Sault Ste. Marie (The Pavilion)  
 Feb 14: Thunder Bay (Valhalla Inn)

### MODULE II: Advancing the Knowledge Base

Develop strategy and understanding of the intricacies of the corporate model of government.

Topics include:

- Strategic Planning
- Tax Policy
- Human Resources
- Budgeting and Finance
- Risk Management
- Tort Law
- Roads

Space limited to 30 participants in this module.

Apr 3: London (Four Points Sheraton)  
 Apr 10: Kingston (Confederation Place)  
 Apr 16: North Bay (Holiday Inn)  
 Apr 18: Orillia (Mariposa Inn)  
 May 8: Sault Ste. Marie (The Pavilion)  
 May 14: Thunder Bay (Valhalla Inn)

### MODULE III: Effective Skills Development

Methods and techniques to communicate with various individuals and groups effectively throughout your term.

Topics include:

- Effective Presentations
- Communications
- Public Speaking
- Media Relations
- Effective Meetings
- Powerpoint

Space limited to 30 participants in this module.

Apr 4: London (Four Points Sheraton)  
 Apr 11: Kingston (Confederation Place)  
 Apr 17: North Bay (Holiday Inn)  
 Apr 19: Orillia (Mariposa Inn)  
 May 9: Sault Ste. Marie (The Pavilion)  
 May 15: Thunder Bay (Valhalla Inn)

### MODULE IV: Maximizing Your Effectiveness

Integrate your hands on experience with valuable personal and personnel management tips and techniques.

Topic Include:

- Fiscal Issues
- Asset Management
- Human Resources
- Council-Staff Relations
- Succession Planning
- Municipal Product Knowledge
- Time Management

Space limited to 30 participants in this module.

Jan 18: North Bay (Clarion Resort)  
 Jan 25: Kingston (Confederation Place)  
 Jan 31: Orillia (Mariposa Inn)  
 Feb 1: London (Four Points Sheraton)  
 Feb 8: Sault Ste. Marie (The Pavilion)  
 Feb 13: Thunder Bay (Valhalla Inn)



Registration inquiries: Nav Dhaliwal | 1-877-426-6527 ext. 330 | [ndhaliwal@amo.on.ca](mailto:ndhaliwal@amo.on.ca)

# Charting Your Future 2008 Registration Form

The skills you need to navigate the world of Municipal Government



Please type or print clearly. Use one form per registrant. Payment MUST accompany registration.  
Please fax registration form to (416) 971-6191

First Name		Last Name	
Title		Municipality	
Address			
City	Province	Postal Code	
Phone	Fax	E-mail	

	Preferred Location	Cost	Final Cost
<b>Module 1:</b> What Every Councillor Must Know		\$ 325 + 5% GST	
<b>Module 2:</b> Advancing the Knowledge Base		\$ 450 + 5% GST	
<b>Module 3:</b> Effective Skills Development		\$ 450 + 5% GST	
<b>Module 4:</b> Maximizing your Effectiveness		\$ 450 + 5% GST	
<b>Package 1:</b> Module 1 AND Module 4		\$ 725 + 5% GST A savings of \$50	
<b>Package 2:</b> Module 3 AND your choice of Module 1 OR 2 OR 4		\$ 850 + 5% GST A savings of \$50	
<b>Package 3:</b> All four modules		\$ 1500 + 5% GST A savings of \$150	
		TOTAL COST:	

<b>PAYMENT</b>			
Registration forms CANNOT be processed unless accompanied by proper payment.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Cheque payable to: Association of Municipalities of Ontario 200 University Avenue, Suite 801 Toronto, ON., M5H 3C6		<input type="checkbox"/> Mastercard	<input type="checkbox"/> Visa
		Card #	
		Name on Card	
		Expiry Date	
		Signature	
<b>Refund Policy:</b>			
Cancellations must be made in writing and received by AMO 14 days prior to the date of the selected seminar. An administration fee of \$ 50.00 + 5% GST (\$52.50) will apply.			



Association of Municipalities of Ontario

200 University Avenue, Suite 801  
 Toronto, Ontario M5H 3C6  
 (416) 971-9856  
 (416) 971-6191  
 ndhaliwal@amo.on.ca



200 University Ave, Suite 801  
 Toronto, ON M5H 3C6  
 Tel.: (416) 971-9856 | Fax: (416) 971-6191  
 E-mail: amo@amo.on.ca

**ALERT**

## MEMBER COMMUNICATION

ALERT N°: 07/057

*To the attention of the Clerk and Council*  
 December 10, 2007

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:  
 Craig Reid, AMO Senior Policy Advisor  
 (416) 971-9856 ext 334

### Province Consulting on A New Incident Management System for Ontario

**Issue:** Emergency Management Ontario is consulting on the development of a common approach to a new Incident Management System for Ontario that will better allow emergency management organizations to work together.

#### Background:

Emergency Management Ontario (EMO) has been working with a multi-stakeholder group to develop an Incident Management System (IMS) for Ontario that will better allow emergency management organizations to work together to manage emergencies.

The IMS consists of a doctrine that would be adhered to by emergency services organizations that would facilitate better interoperability and resource sharing.

Documents that are now provided for your information and feedback are:

- [EMO consultation covering Letter](#)
- [Overview presentation](#)
- [Doctrine](#)
- [Training overview](#)
- [FAQs](#)
- [Feedback form](#)

#### Action:

Councils are requested to work with their municipal emergency management coordinators and emergency services staff and respond directly to EMO.

Documents are available are attached and comments can be e-mailed to [emo.ims.consultation@ontario.ca](mailto:emo.ims.consultation@ontario.ca) by **January 25, 2008**.

*This information is available in the Policy Issues section of the AMO website at [www.amo.on.ca](http://www.amo.on.ca).*



Association of Municipalities of Ontario

200 University Ave, Suite 801  
Toronto, ON M5H 3C6  
Tel.: (416) 971-9856 | Fax: (416) 971-6191  
E-mail: amo@amo.on.ca

**ALERT**

## MEMBER COMMUNICATION

ALERT N°: 07/061

*To the attention of the Clerk and Council*  
December 21, 2007

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:  
Craig Reid, AMO Senior Policy Advisor  
(416) 971-9856 ext 334

### Municipal Infrastructure Investment Initiative

#### Issue:

The Province of Ontario released details about the Municipal Infrastructure Investment Initiative (MIII) today, a \$300M program announced in the Fall Economic Update.

#### Background:

On December 13, 2007 Finance Minister Dwight Duncan announced investments in municipal infrastructure priorities to the Ontario legislature. The announcement included a \$500M investment in public transit and a \$300M investment into other municipal infrastructure priorities.

Today, the Government, through Infrastructure Ontario, sent letters to Ontario municipalities announcing the \$300M Municipal Infrastructure Investment Initiative. The program is open to municipalities of all sizes and capital investments in all classes of municipal infrastructure are eligible with the exception of public transit, which will be funded through the \$500M transit program and the ongoing Ontario Gas Tax allocation. Projects must be construction-ready. MIII may fund up to 100 per cent of eligible project costs and does not require a matching municipal contribution.

The competitive MIII program will be open for applications on January 11, 2008, closing on February 15, 2008. Applications must be endorsed by council. All applications will be evaluated against a list of criteria to be described in the program guidelines. Funding announcements are to be made by March 31, 2008.

#### Action:

A communication from Infrastructure Ontario containing more information about the program and how to submit an application will be sent to eligible municipalities when the application process is open in the new year.

*This information is available in the Policy Issues section of the AMO website at [www.amo.on.ca](http://www.amo.on.ca).*



200 University Ave, Suite 801  
Toronto, ON M5H 3C6  
Tel.: (416) 971-9856 | Fax: (416) 971-6191  
E-mail: amo@amo.on.ca

ALERT

## MEMBER COMMUNICATION

ALERT N°: 07/060

*To the attention of the Clerk and Council*  
December 21, 2007

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:  
Matthew Wilson, AMO Senior Policy Advisor  
(416) 971-9856 ext 323

### Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund (OMPF) – Stable Funding Guarantee for 2008

**Issue:** The Ministry of Finance and the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing have confirmed individual municipal OMPF allocations will remain stable for 2008

**Background:** At the August 2007 AMO Conference, Premier McGuinty announced that the province would upload the cost of the Ontario Drug Benefit (ODB) in 2008 and begin uploading the costs of the Ontario Disability Support Program (ODSP) in 2009 – resulting in savings for municipalities of \$935 million a year by 2011. The Premier further committed that the overall OMPF allocation in 2008 would not be reduced as a result of the upload.

Today, the Ministries of Finance and Municipal Affairs and Housing wrote to Heads of Council and treasurers confirming individual municipal allocations for 2008 would not be less than 2007 allocations.

Additional details regarding 2008 OMPF allocations is available at:  
<http://www.fin.gov.on.ca/english/budget/ompf/2008/>

**Action:** For your information

*This information is available in the Policy Issues section of the AMO website at [www.amo.on.ca](http://www.amo.on.ca).*

**ONTARIO  
GOOD ROADS  
ASSOCIATION**

6365 KENNEDY ROAD, UNIT 2  
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO L5T 2L5  
TELEPHONE 905-795-2555  
FAX 905-795-2660

January 2008

**TO: OGRA Membership**  
**RE: Long Service Awards**

As in the past, the Ontario Good Roads Association will recognize employees who have given long years of service in the cause of good roads.

It would be appreciated if you would complete and return the enclosed questionnaire advising us of any employee who is eligible under the conditions noted below to receive an award.

The following are the eligibility requirements:

- Minimum of 30 years in the road industry employed in the municipal, provincial and/or private sectors.
- Retired from their employment or will be retiring within one year of the Annual Conference at which the award will be given.
- Immediately previous or current employer is a member in good standing of Ontario Good Roads Association.

To nominate an eligible employee: Complete the attached form or download the Long Service Award Questionnaire from the OGRA website. Fax or mail the completed form to OGRA.

**Deadline for receipt of Nominations: February 1, 2008.**

Presentations of the awards will be made at the Awards Luncheon on Tuesday, February 26, 2008 during the OGRA/ROMA Combined Conference. For more information contact Carmen Sousa: [carmen@ogra.org](mailto:carmen@ogra.org)

Yours truly,

Joseph W. Tiernay  
Executive Director

5(a)



## ONTARIO GOOD ROADS ASSOCIATION

### 2008 LONG SERVICE AWARD

#### QUESTIONNAIRE

Please print clearly.

My nomination for an OGRA Long Service Award Certificate is:

**Name to appear on Plaque:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date of Retirement:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Position Immediately Prior to Retirement:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Municipality/Company:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Business Address:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Postal Code:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Bus. Telephone:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Home Address of Nominee:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Postal Code:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Res. Telephone:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Total length of service in road industry:** \_\_\_\_\_ years

**Personal Background: Please fill out on the reverse side.**

**Nominated by:** \_\_\_\_\_  
name \_\_\_\_\_ title \_\_\_\_\_

**Municipality/Company:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Code:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Postal Telephone:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT OF NOMINATIONS: February 1, 2008**

Return completed questionnaire to:

Ontario Good Roads Association  
Unit 2, 6355 Kennedy Road  
Mississauga, Ontario L5T 2L5

...over



5(a)

Page 2

## OGRA LONG SERVICE AWARD

## EMPLOYMENT SUMMARY

## PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING

Name of Nominee: \_\_\_\_\_

Please complete the following information covering total service in road industry:

YearsPositionMunicipality/Company

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Personal

Background Information: Please complete this part as we need a few lines for when they are receiving their plaques.

(Please highlight any significant accomplishments, activities and/or interests.)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Mayor John Rowswell  
The City of Sault Ste. Marie  
Box 580, 99 Foster Dr.,  
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1

200 Front Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M5V 3J1

200, rue Front Ouest  
Toronto (Ontario)  
Canada M5V 3J1

416-344-4451  
1-800-387-0750  
Fax: 416-344-4969  
TTY: 1-800-387-0050

416-344-4451  
1-800-387-0750  
Télécopieur : 416-344-4969  
ATS : 1-800-387-0050

Tuesday, October 09, 2007

**Re: Community Workplace Health and Safety Charter – The Road to Zero  
Request to appear before the City of Sault Ste. Marie Council**

Dear Mayor Rowswell,

As you know, the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board successfully introduced the Community Workplace Health and Safety Charter at the AMO Conference in August of this year. I was very pleased with the enthusiastic reception this initiative received.

We know successful workplace safety “begins at the top” and as leaders in the City of Sault Ste. Marie, you have shown your commitment to this principle through your municipal, corporate workplace safety efforts. The Community Workplace Health and Safety Charter offers your Council an opportunity to build upon this success by championing exemplary workplace safety practices for all employers in your community.

I am writing to request an opportunity to appear before the Council of the City of Sault Ste. Marie to present the principles supporting the Charter and to encourage your Council to support this most worthwhile undertaking. It is only through the continued leadership of municipalities such as the City of Sault Ste. Marie that all sectors of Ontario’s economy will benefit from improved workplace health and safety practices.

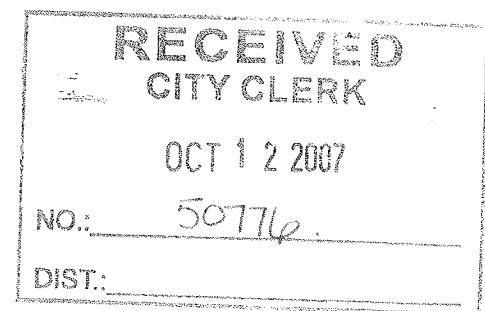
I look forward to meeting with your Council to introduce the Community Workplace Health and Safety Charter. Mr. Brian Johnston of my office will contact your municipal Clerk to arrange a convenient time for me to appear before Council.

Thank you, Mayor Rowswell, for your support for our journey on the **Road to Zero**.

Sincerely,

The Hon Steven W. Mahoney P.C.  
Chair

c.c. Ms. Donna P. Irving, Clerk, City of Sault Ste. Marie



5(b)

Hon. Steven W. Mahoney P.C.  
Chair  
Président du conseil



Workplace Safety &  
Insurance Board



Commission de la sécurité  
professionnelle et de l'assurance  
contre les accidents du travail

200 Front Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M5V 3J1

200, rue Front Ouest  
Toronto (Ontario)  
Canada M5V 3J1

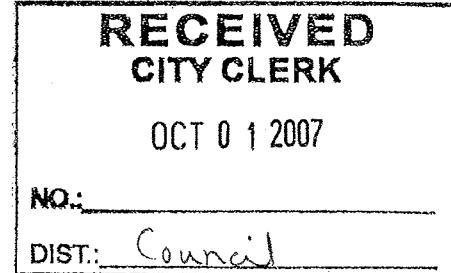
416-344-4451  
1-800-387-0750  
Fax: 416-344-4969  
TTY: 1-800-387-0050

416-344-4451  
1-800-387-0750  
Télécopieur: 416-344-4969  
ATS: 1-800-387-0050

Mayor John Rowswell and Members of Council  
The City of Sault Ste. Marie  
Box 580, 99 Foster Dr.,  
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1

Friday, September 14, 2007

Re: **Workplace Safety and Insurance Board  
Community Workplace Health & Safety Charter**



Dear Mayor Rowswell and Members of Council,

In Ontario, two people die from preventable work-related incidents each week - another 1,800 lose time from work due to on-the-job injuries. The direct and indirect cost to the Ontario economy amounts to a staggering \$15 billion annually. Ontario municipalities paid more than \$100 million in WSIB costs last year. More importantly, the social and emotional costs of a devastating workplace incident on the families, friends and neighbours in our communities are incalculable.

I know you will agree these numbers are unacceptable and, I can assure you the incidents these statistics represent are preventable!

At the Annual AMO Conference in August of this year, I had the pleasure of addressing the Members of the Board of Directors and introducing them to the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board's **Community Workplace Health and Safety Charter**. The WSIB is launching this initiative to give local councils an opportunity to make a meaningful public commitment to improved workplace safety in all sectors of their community.

Based on simple and effective principles, this Charter affirms a municipality's commitment to building safer workplaces for their employees and providing leadership for the employers and families in their communities. Safe workplaces mean healthy businesses and healthy businesses mean successful communities.

The WSIB recognizes that municipal corporations do rank workplace health and safety as one of their top priorities. I know Mayor Rowswell; your Council believes the City of Sault Ste. Marie's employees are among your community's most valuable assets.

Because of this commitment and as community leaders, you have an opportunity to act as a model employer, strengthening the awareness of superior health and safety practices throughout your municipality. As health and safety leaders in the City of Sault Ste. Marie, you are in the unique position to demonstrate to employers in your community that an investment in workplace health and safety prevention reaps bottom-line benefits.

By supporting the **Community Workplace Health and Safety Charter**, your Council will visibly demonstrate its commitment to the welfare of the employers, employees and the families who live and work in the City of Sault Ste. Marie.

Over the next year, I will be visiting municipal councils throughout Ontario to show them the value of becoming a supporter of the Community Workplace Health and Safety Charter initiative. And, you have my personal commitment I and staff at the WSIB will work along side you to help employers of the City of Sault Ste. Marie understand the importance of workplace health and safety.

I know, Mayor Rowswell, that your Council understands we must take action to end the terrible carnage we're seeing in Ontario's workplaces. I'm asking you to continue to lead your municipal employees, your local employers, and every man, woman, and child in the City of Sault Ste. Marie in building healthier, safer workplaces and a more prosperous Ontario.

You can set the tone. You can make a difference. You can lead the way to zero.

And, you can save lives.

Sincerely,



Hon. Steven W. Mahoney P.C.  
Chair

5(c)

O  
Ombudsman

ONTARIO'S WATCHDOG  
CHIEN DE GARDE DE L'ONTARIO

December 5, 2007

Lorie Bottos, City Solicitor  
The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie  
P.O. Box 580  
99 Foster Drive  
Sault Ste. Marie, ON  
P6A 5N1

Dear Mr. Bottos,

**Re: Our File No. 108095**

Thank you for your letter dated November 16, 2007. You indicated that the City Council for The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie has passed a resolution appointing the Ombudsman of Ontario to investigate complaints under Section 239.1 of the *Municipal Act*. You requested information on the procedural handling of such complaints by our Office, which you would like to make available to the public.

Information with respect to the Ombudsman's Office and it's new jurisdiction under the *Municipal Act*, including answers to frequently asked questions and a summary of the open meetings provisions, can be found on our website at [www.ombudsman.on.ca](http://www.ombudsman.on.ca).

As of January 1, 2008, members of the public who wish to file a complaint under Section 239.1 of the *Municipal Act* can contact the Ombudsman's Office directly by the following means:

- calling our complaint intake line at 1-800-263-1830, Monday to Friday between the hours of 9:00 a.m.to 4:30 p.m.
- completing a complaint form on our website at [www.ombudsman.on.ca](http://www.ombudsman.on.ca)
- sending an email to [info@ombudsman.on.ca](mailto:info@ombudsman.on.ca)
- by fax: 416-586-3485 or 1-866-863-2560
- by regular mail, sent to our office at 483 Bay Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, South Tower, Toronto, Ontario M5G 2C9
- in person at the above address (an appointment is recommended and can be made by calling the complaint intake line number noted above).

Bell Trinity Square  
483 Bay Street, 10th Floor, South Tower, Toronto, ON M5G 2C9  
483, rue Bay, 10<sup>e</sup> étage, Tour sud, Toronto (Ontario) M5G 2C9  
416-586-3300  
416-586-3485                    1-866-411-4211

5(c)

# Ombudsman

ONTARIO'S FREE PUBLIC COMPLAINTS OFFICE  
L'OFFICE DES COMPLAINTES PUBLIQUES DU QUÉBEC

It is not necessary for someone to file their complaint with the municipality before coming to the Ombudsman's Office. Once a complaint is filed with the Ombudsman, the relevant municipality or local board will normally be notified. Municipalities that have not appointed a private investigator under s.239.1 of the *Municipal Act*, are expected to immediately forward any complaints received about closed meetings directly to the Ombudsman's Office to be dealt with.

The Ombudsman's services are free of charge and all complaints are handled in a timely and expeditious manner. Once a complaint is received, the Office will confirm the details of the complaint with the complainant, and then contact the municipality or local board to advise them of the complaint and to confirm that a private investigator has not been appointed to investigate complaints under s.239.1 of the *Municipal Act*. The Office will also obtain relevant information from the municipality with respect to the allegations and determine whether the complaint can be resolved informally. If the complaint cannot be resolved, a formal investigation will be commenced and notice will be provided to the complainant and the municipality or local board in question. The investigation will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the *Ombudsman Act*, a copy of which is also available on our website. At the conclusion of the investigation, any report and recommendations are provided to the municipality and will be made public, pursuant to the relevant provisions of the *Municipal Act*.

Not all complaints will necessarily result in a formal investigation. It is anticipated that some cases will be resolved informally, and there might also be circumstances when an investigation is otherwise considered unnecessary, such as where a complaint is determined by the Ombudsman to be frivolous or vexatious or otherwise without merit.

I hope that you find this information helpful, please do not hesitate to contact me again should you have any further questions.

Sincerely,

Toula Bezas

Toula Bezas

Early Resolution Officer

5(c)

November 13, 2007 City Council Meeting Minutes  
Clerk's Department

Moved by            Councillor F. Fata  
Seconded by        Councillor S. Myers

Resolved that the report of the Council Committee Reviewing Changes in the Municipal Act dated 2007 11 13 be accepted as information and further that the recommendation that the Office of the Ombudsman be used to investigate complaints under Section 239.1 of the Municipal Act be approved. CARRIED.

5(d)

The Premier  
of Ontario  
Legislative Building  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 1A1

Le Premier ministre  
de l'Ontario  
Édifice de l'Assemblée législative  
Queen's Park  
Toronto (Ontario)  
M7A 1A1



December 28, 2007

Ms. Donna P. Irving  
City Clerk  
City of Sault Ste. Marie  
99 Foster Drive  
PO Box 580  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario  
P6A 5N1

Dear Ms. Irving:

Thank you for your letter of December 12, 2007, informing me of council's resolution regarding social housing. I appreciate your keeping me apprised of council's position.

As this issue falls under his responsibility, I have sent a copy of your correspondence to the Honourable Jim Watson, Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing. I trust the minister will also take council's views into consideration.

Thank you again for the information. I welcome council's input on this or any other issue of provincial concern.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dalton McGuinty".

Dalton McGuinty  
Premier

C: The Honourable Jim Watson

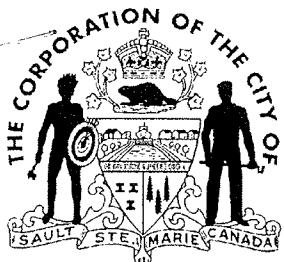
RECEIVED  
CITY CLERK .

JAN - 2 2008

NO.: 50848

PST: \_\_\_\_\_





# CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION

5(d)

Date: December 10, 2007

Agenda Item

MOVED BY  
SECONDED BY

Councillor  
Councillor

T. Sheehan  
S. Butland

Whereas the responsibility of social housing was downloaded to municipalities from senior levels of government with a message that it would be revenue neutral; and  
Whereas the costs for providing/maintaining social housing has substantially increased to the City of Sault Ste. Marie with no indication that it will not increase again; and  
Whereas there are a number of people on a waiting list for affordable housing in the City of Sault Ste. Marie because there is no space available;

Now therefore be it resolved that City Council request the following:

- 1) That the City of Sault Ste. Marie send a letter to both Prime Minister Steven Harper and Premier Dalton McGuinty requesting that Social Housing be uploaded
- 2) That the Federal government and Provincial government once again take a proactive role in ~~building~~ new affordable housing spaces to alleviate the shortage
- 3) That this Council ask both AMO and FCM by copy of this resolution to lobby senior levels of government to upload the soaring costs of social housing which have been downloaded to municipalities and to create new spaces where needed.

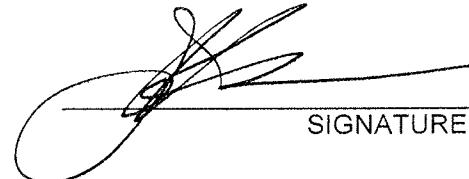
*creating*

CARRIED  
 REFERRED

DEFEATED  
 OFFICIALLY READ NOT DEALT WITH

AMENDED

DEFERRED

  
SIGNATURE

C.A.O.  
 City Solicitor  
 Comm. Finance/Treasurer  
 Comm. Eng. & Planning  
 Comm. Human Resources

Comm. Community Services  
 Comm. P.W. & Transportation  
 City Clerk  
 Fire Chief  
 Police Chief

Mayor  
 Dir. Libraries  
 E.D.C.  
 Cons. Authority  
 T. Sheehan

5(e)

Ministry  
of the  
Environment

Ministère  
de  
l'Environnement

Office of the Minister

Bureau du ministre

135 St. Clair Ave. West  
12th Floor  
Toronto ON M4V 1P5  
Tel (416) 314-6790  
Fax (416) 314-6748

135, avenue St. Clair ouest  
12<sup>e</sup> étage  
Toronto ON M4V 1P5  
Tél (416) 314-6790  
Téléc (416) 314-6748



ENV1283MC-2007-3900

DEC 19 2007

His Worship John Rowswell  
Mayor  
City of Sault Ste. Marie  
P.O. Box 580, Civic Centre  
99 Foster Drive  
Sault Ste. Marie ON P6A 5N1

Dear Mayor Rowswell:

Thank you for your October 24, 2007, letter to the former Minister of the Environment regarding the ministry's review of the Part II Order requests submitted for the City of Sault Ste. Marie's Trunk Road Improvements, Great Northern Road Improvements and Third Line Extension Addendum projects.

This ministry recognizes the importance of maintaining functional, adequate municipal and provincial transportation networks to ensure goods and people can move easily and safely. The purpose of the *Municipal Engineers Associations Municipal Class Environmental Assessment* (Municipal Class EA) is to ensure that projects such as these are carried out in a manner which protects the environment and public interests.

The government is moving forward with its plan for improving Ontario's environmental assessment (EA) process. The ministry has developed the Waste Management Projects Regulation (O. Reg. 101/07) and incorporated guide to streamline the review process based on type, size and impact of the proposed waste project. In March 2007, the Waste Management Projects Regulation was promulgated under the *Environmental Assessment Act* (EAA). Another key initiative in EA improvements included developing a process that would allow municipalities to plan and implement municipal transit activities in a timely and efficient manner. On September 6, 2007, amendments to the Municipal Class EA were approved.

RECEIVED  
CITY CLERK

DEC 24 2007

...2

NO. 50847

DIST



5(e)

His Worship John Rowswell  
Page 2.

One of the key components of the government's plan is the development and approval of five Codes of Practice. These guidance documents set out the ministry's expectations for the content of a variety of EA documents and provide guidance on the roles and responsibilities of all participants in the EA process. On May 30, 2007, the Minister approved three of the five Codes of Practice. Two additional draft Codes have been prepared and were posted on the Environmental Registry on August 17, 2007.

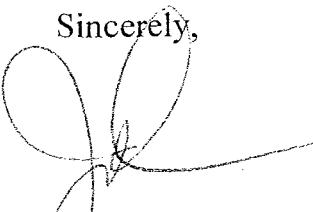
Other improvements that are currently being considered include the development of training and education programs to enhance the understanding of the EA process by all stakeholders and delegating decision making on Class EA "bump-up" requests to the Director, EAAB. I am very much looking forward to implementing improvements to the EA program.

I understand and appreciate the concerns raised by the City of Sault Ste. Marie. Please be assured that the ministry is endeavouring to complete its review as expeditiously as possible. I will ensure that you are notified as soon as a decision is made about the requests.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact Sarah Paul, Manager of the Client Services Section, Environmental Assessment and Approvals Branch, at (416) 314-7135.

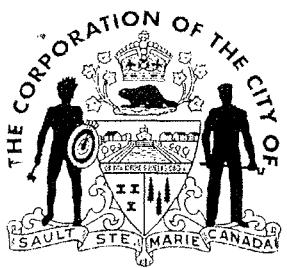
Thank you for bringing your concerns to my attention.

Sincerely,



John Gerretsen  
Minister

c: David Orazietti, MPP, Sault Ste. Marie  
Joe Fratesi, CAO  
Donna Irving, City Clerk  
Jerry Dolcetti, Commissioner, Engineering and Planning



# CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION

5(e)

Date: October 15, 2007

Agenda Item

MOVED BY  
SECONDED BY

Councillor  
Councillor

L. Tridico Turco  
B. Hayes Mick

Resolved that the report of the Director of Engineering Services dated 2007 10 15 concerning Class Environmental Assessments - Transportation Initiatives Request for Part II Orders be accepted and the recommendation that the Minister of Environment consider the following action to complete timely reviews under the EA process:

1. accelerate the decisions on the outstanding requests for Part II orders on our projects;
  2. the Minister designate authority to the Director's level to grant or deny requests for Part II orders;
  3. the Minister designate authority to the Director's level to dismiss the frivolous request and any request from an individual who has not attended an open house, or a separate meeting with the consultant or the City, or they have not reviewed the ESR;
  4. consider an application fee for a Part II order request similar to OMB appeals to discourage the frivolous request and award costs if the request is denied,
- be approved.

CARRIED  
 REFERRED

DEFEATED  
 OFFICIALLY READ NOT DEALT WITH

AMENDED

DEFERRED

SIGNATURE

C.A.O.  
 City Solicitor  
 Comm. Finance/Treasurer  
 Comm. Eng. & Planning  
 Comm. Human Resources

Comm. Community Services  
 Comm. P.W. & Transportation  
 City Clerk  
 Fire Chief  
 Police Chief

Mayor  
 Dir. Libraries  
 E.D.C.  
 Cons. Authority

5(f)

**Ministry of Community  
and Social Services**

Minister's Office

Hepburn Block  
Queen's Park  
Toronto ON M7A 1E9  
Tel.: (416) 325-5225  
Fax: (416) 325-1498

**Ministère des Services  
sociaux et communautaires**

Bureau de la Ministre

Édifice Hepburn  
Queen's Park  
Toronto (Ontario) M7A 1E9  
Tél. : 416 325-5225  
Téléc. : 416 325-1498



December 20, 2007

His Worship John Rowswell  
Mayor  
City of Sault Ste. Marie  
Level IV, Civic Centre  
99 Foster Drive  
PO Box 580  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario  
P6A 5N1

Dear Mayor Rowswell:

I wanted to clarify some facts regarding an article in the Sault Star on December 18, 2007, about one of your local community agencies and impacts on its budget due to impending changes in social assistance programs.

As you may know, the Ontario Child Benefit will be 100 per cent funded by the province, so municipalities will save their 20 per cent share of specific children's social assistance payments, which are being consolidated within the new benefit.

By paying for the full cost of the Ontario Child Benefit, the government is ensuring that municipalities will be able to maintain local programs and continue to build community infrastructure for families and children in need. In fact, the province expects them to do so.

I have enclosed a copy of a letter that was sent from Dan Lafranier, Regional Director of my ministry's Northern Regional Office, to the Sault Ste. Marie District Social Services Administration Board on December 7, 2007, that details the additional savings your area will realize as a result of implementing the Ontario Child Benefit. The total savings to the Sault Ste. Marie area are estimated to be more than \$600,000 in the first year.

If you have any additional questions concerning this matter, I encourage you to contact David Zuccato, Acting Regional Director, Northern Regional Office, at 705-541-2111.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "M. MEILLEUR".

Madeleine Meilleur  
Minister

Enclosure

5(f)

Ministry of Community and Social Services	Ministère des Services sociaux et communautaires
Ministry of Children and Youth Services	Ministère des Services à l'enfance et à la jeunesse
Northern Region	Région du Nord
199 Larch Street Suite 1002 Sudbury ON P3E 5P9 Tel (705) 564-6699 Ext. 505 Fax (705) 564-3099 Toll Free 1-800-265-1222	199 rue Larch Salle 1002 Sudbury ON P3E 5P9 Tél (705) 564-6699 Poste 505 Téléc (705) 564-3099 Sans frais 1-800-265-1222



December 7, 2007

Ms. Kim Streich-Poser  
 Commissioner of Social Services  
 District of Sault Ste. Marie Social Services Administration Board  
 180 Brock Street  
 Sault Ste. Marie ON P7A 3B7

Dear Ms. Streich-Poser:

As you know, the 2007 Budget announced a new provincially funded, non-taxable Ontario Child Benefit (OCB) for all low-income families with children under 18 years of age. When monthly OCB payments begin in July 2008, social assistance rates and benefits will be restructured. Basic needs for children, as well as the Back-to-School and Winter Clothing Allowances, and the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families (OCCS) will be consolidated within the OCB and families will not lose any portion of their National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS) from social assistance.

While social assistance benefits are cost-shared 80/20 between the province and municipalities, the OCB will be fully funded by the province and municipalities will not be required to cost-share this benefit. As a result of social assistance restructuring, overall social assistance expenditures for municipalities will decline. These estimated savings would be net of any loss in savings associated with ending the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS) deduction.

Please find attached a table providing the estimated municipal cost savings for July 2008 – March 2009, as a result of social assistance restructuring, to be used for your budget planning purposes. The estimated savings table will also be made available to you on the Ontario Works extranet.

Using the Ontario Works and ODSP caseloads as of September 2007, these estimates were obtained by calculating the difference between social assistance payments before July 2008 (basic needs, shelter, back-to-school and winter clothing allowances, net of the NCBS deduction) based on November/December 2007 rate increases and social assistance payments effective July 2008 (adult portion of basic needs, shelter).

5(f)

If you or your staff have any questions, please contact Laura Pitura, Program Supervisor, at 705/564-8153 ext. 380.



Frank Malvaso  
Regional Program Manager

cc: L. Pitura  
C. Rosso

5(f)

**Estimated 2008-09 Savings from Social Assistance Rate Restructuring  
as a result of the Ontario Child Benefit**

<b>Région</b>	<b>CMSM</b>	<b>Municipal Share of Total Savings in 2008-09 (\$M, 20%)</b>		
		<b>OW</b>	<b>ODSP</b>	<b>All</b>
<b>Northern</b>	Sault Ste. Marie DSSAB	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.15

**Notes**

1. Estimated savings were obtained for each CMSM/DSSAB by computing the difference between social assistance payments before July 2008 (basic needs, shelter, back-to-school and winter clothing allowances, net of the NCBS deduction) and social assistance payments effective July/August 2008 (adult portion of basic needs, shelter). Estimates were based on the Ontario Works and ODSP caseloads as of September 2007 and exclude (1) First Nations families with children, and (2) Temporary Care Assistance cases.
2. Estimated savings are for the period from July 2008 to March 2009.
3. Estimated savings are net of NCBS savings/reinvestments.

**Ministry of Community and Social Services  
Social Policy Development Division  
For Planning Purposes Only**

**December, 2007**

December 20, 2007

Northern Ontario Heritage Fund Corporation  
70 Foster Dr., Roberta Bondar Place, Suite 200  
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 6V8

**Re: Sault Medical Learners Centre  
General Application  
NOHFC's Infrastructure and Community Development Program**

On behalf of the Sault Medical Learners Centre, please accept our general application to Northern Ontario Heritage Fund Corporation's (NOHFC) Infrastructure Program for consideration. As you are aware, physician recruitment and retention in northern Ontario is key factor in encouraging and sustaining economic growth of our communities. We trust that our goal of developing a learning and living space to attract Medical students and Medical/Surgical Residents to the City of Sault Ste. Marie who will study and hopefully stay for the long-term as professionals meets your requirements. These requirements are to work with northern entrepreneurs and businesses to foster private sector job creation while supporting critical infrastructure and community development projects that build a foundation for future economic growth and enhanced quality of life.

The Sault Medical Learners Centre is a Sault Ste. Marie not-for-profit corporation (pending) that will offer a quality high end living/learning environment to the Medical Students and Medical/Surgical Residents studying in Sault Ste. Marie. The Sault Medical Learners Centre will invest in a property that will be close to the existing hospital and within direct, accessible driving distance to the new hospital site. The Sault Medical Learners Centre will offer a competitive edge in recruiting physicians to Sault Ste. Marie. The facility will be a Living/Learning environment with a luxury feel. The building will house twenty-two medical learners and have conference rooms for teaching and meetings.

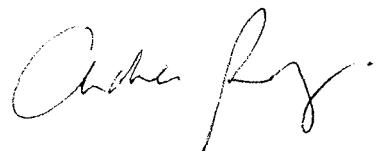
Physician recruitment and retention for the long-term is one of the critical factors in ensuring quality of life for a skilled work force and for businesses that choose to grow or locate in the north. The infrastructure to provide this living/learning experience coupled with what Sault Ste. Marie and area has to offer in terms of social and recreational amenities will provide the best opportunity possible to attract physicians, as part of that foundation for future economic growth. This project and the partnerships created provide Sault Ste. Marie and area with the critical infrastructure necessary to create jobs and improve economic prospects in the North.

5(g)

The medical students will be needing the Sault Medical Learners Centre to be ready by the end of August 2008. A streamlined, efficient process is important for the milestones to be reached.

Thanking you in advance for your consideration of this application.

Yours truly,



Andrea Reibmayr  
Chair  
Sault Medical Learners Centre  
1019 Queen Street East  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 2C2  
t. 705 254 5897  
f. 705 253 0048  
e. grahamelder@shaw.ca

cc. The Honorable Michael Gravelle, Minister of Northern Development and Mines  
David Orazietti, MPP  
Tony Martin, MP  
Mike Brown, MPP  
John Rowswell, Mayor, City of Sault Ste. Marie  
Joe Fratesi, CAO, City of Sault Ste. Marie  
Ella-Jean Richter, Sault Ste. Marie Board Member NOHFC  
Ron Gagnon, Chair and CEO, Sault Area Hospital  
Elaine Pitcher, Chair, Board of Directors, Sault Area Hospital  
Graham Clark, Group Health Association President & Chief Executive Officer  
Dr. Avery, Chair, Algoma District Medical Group

# NOHFC General Application

NO HFC GENERAL APPLICATION FORM																								
<p>Program Being Applied To: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Infrastructure and Community Development Program  <input type="checkbox"/> Emerging Technology Program (Public Sector)</p> <p>Project Name Medical Learners Centre</p> <p>Name of Applicant Sault Medical Learners Centre Inc.</p> <p>Type of Legal Entity Not For Profit Corporation</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Project Location 60 Church Street, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario (part of Bushplane Museum site)</td> <td colspan="2" style="width: 50%;">Lead Contact Andrea Reibmayr-Elder</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mailing Address 1019 Queen Street East, Sault Ste. Marie</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Province Ontario</td> <td style="width: 34%;">Postal Code P6A 2C2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Telephone (705) 254 - 5897</td> <td colspan="2">Fax (705) 253 - 0048</td> </tr> </table> <p>E-mail grahamelder@shaw.ca</p> <p><b>Project Description</b> The Sault Medical Learners Centre is a Sault Ste. Marie not-for-profit organization that will offer a living/learning environment to the Medical Students and Medical/Surgical Residents studying in Sault Ste. Marie. This project is the first of its kind and will help with the future employment of physicians to Sault Ste. Marie.  The Sault Medical Learners Centre will be located in the loft space attached to the present Bushplane Museum. The property is close to the existing hospital and within direct, accessible driving distance to the new hospital site. The Sault Medical Learners Centre will offer a competitive edge in recruiting physicians to Sault Ste. Marie. The building will accommodate twenty-two medical students, medical/surgical residents and locum physicians and will have one conference room for teaching and meetings. The Sault Medical Learners Centre will provide a positive atmosphere for the medical students, medical/surgical residents and locums with nearby access to the downtown, the water, work (hospital, Group Health Center and doctor's buildings), and recreational outlets (kayaking, biking, etc...). The building will also be used to showcase the heritage (building of bushplanes) and the architectural qualities of a landmark. Reusing an already existing building in the downtown area is environmentally conscientious and in keeping with the City of Sault Ste. Marie's urban planning to revitalize the downtown area. The building will be an environmentally friendly and energy efficient.  The Sault Medical Learners Centre has received from the Community Development Corporation a grant for \$3,500 to finalize the Business Plan with BDO Dunwoody.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Project Benefits</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Number of Jobs Created The project will create jobs for construction and design (\$1.5 million), property management (yearly contract) and will help retain and recruit physicians</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The Sault Medical Learners Centre will help contribute to the economic development of our community in the short term by minimally ensuring twelve medical students each year choose to reside and study in Sault Ste. Marie. To facilitate the living and learning environment for the medical students and medical/surgical residents.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The Sault Medical Learners Centre will help contribute to the economic development of our community in the long term by recruiting future physicians and families to our community and to help build solid medical care in the community which helps other businesses recruit quality employees</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The needs of our community will be addressed by having continuity of seamless, accessible, and quality health care services. The project's benefits will be better "quality of life" to the community and region and to ensure future economic growth.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">New physicians' impact in employment would be new employment for other health care workers and support workers such as nurses, clerks and support staff in the office and hospital.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Indirect economic impacts would be businesses that would not exist without the presence of health services in the community, businesses that would not locate without access to health care and the economic impact of businesses that interact with the hospital.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Direct economic impacts would be through the purchase of goods and services in the community by new physicians (houses, cars, cottages, boats, groceries, clothing, municipal taxes, etc.). The induced economic/consumption impacts would be the wages paid to the physicians are spent in the community creating additional employment and spending. Recruiting future physicians is being proactive.</td> </tr> </table>		Project Location 60 Church Street, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario (part of Bushplane Museum site)	Lead Contact Andrea Reibmayr-Elder		Mailing Address 1019 Queen Street East, Sault Ste. Marie	Province Ontario	Postal Code P6A 2C2	Telephone (705) 254 - 5897	Fax (705) 253 - 0048		Project Benefits	Number of Jobs Created The project will create jobs for construction and design (\$1.5 million), property management (yearly contract) and will help retain and recruit physicians	The Sault Medical Learners Centre will help contribute to the economic development of our community in the short term by minimally ensuring twelve medical students each year choose to reside and study in Sault Ste. Marie. To facilitate the living and learning environment for the medical students and medical/surgical residents.		The Sault Medical Learners Centre will help contribute to the economic development of our community in the long term by recruiting future physicians and families to our community and to help build solid medical care in the community which helps other businesses recruit quality employees		The needs of our community will be addressed by having continuity of seamless, accessible, and quality health care services. The project's benefits will be better "quality of life" to the community and region and to ensure future economic growth.		New physicians' impact in employment would be new employment for other health care workers and support workers such as nurses, clerks and support staff in the office and hospital.		Indirect economic impacts would be businesses that would not exist without the presence of health services in the community, businesses that would not locate without access to health care and the economic impact of businesses that interact with the hospital.		Direct economic impacts would be through the purchase of goods and services in the community by new physicians (houses, cars, cottages, boats, groceries, clothing, municipal taxes, etc.). The induced economic/consumption impacts would be the wages paid to the physicians are spent in the community creating additional employment and spending. Recruiting future physicians is being proactive.	
Project Location 60 Church Street, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario (part of Bushplane Museum site)	Lead Contact Andrea Reibmayr-Elder																							
Mailing Address 1019 Queen Street East, Sault Ste. Marie	Province Ontario	Postal Code P6A 2C2																						
Telephone (705) 254 - 5897	Fax (705) 253 - 0048																							
Project Benefits	Number of Jobs Created The project will create jobs for construction and design (\$1.5 million), property management (yearly contract) and will help retain and recruit physicians																							
The Sault Medical Learners Centre will help contribute to the economic development of our community in the short term by minimally ensuring twelve medical students each year choose to reside and study in Sault Ste. Marie. To facilitate the living and learning environment for the medical students and medical/surgical residents.																								
The Sault Medical Learners Centre will help contribute to the economic development of our community in the long term by recruiting future physicians and families to our community and to help build solid medical care in the community which helps other businesses recruit quality employees																								
The needs of our community will be addressed by having continuity of seamless, accessible, and quality health care services. The project's benefits will be better "quality of life" to the community and region and to ensure future economic growth.																								
New physicians' impact in employment would be new employment for other health care workers and support workers such as nurses, clerks and support staff in the office and hospital.																								
Indirect economic impacts would be businesses that would not exist without the presence of health services in the community, businesses that would not locate without access to health care and the economic impact of businesses that interact with the hospital.																								
Direct economic impacts would be through the purchase of goods and services in the community by new physicians (houses, cars, cottages, boats, groceries, clothing, municipal taxes, etc.). The induced economic/consumption impacts would be the wages paid to the physicians are spent in the community creating additional employment and spending. Recruiting future physicians is being proactive.																								

5(g)

There are presently approximately 10,000 people in Sault Ste. Marie without family physicians. 50% of our family physicians are over 55 years of age.  
(SaultMed, October 2007).

Currently, Ontario is short over 2,000 doctors leaving one million adults and 130,000 children without access to a family doctor. In addition to the current doctor shortage, 19 per cent of practicing physicians are over the age of 60 and 11 per cent are over the age of 65, as a result, Ontario could stand to lose another 2,500 doctors to retirement.  
(Ontario Medical Association, October 11, 2007)

Start Date	Completion Date
April 2008	August 2008

5(g)

## PROJECT COSTS

ACTIVITY	ELIGIBLE COSTS	OTHER COSTS	TOTAL COSTS
Architect and engineering fees	174,513		
Renovations (interior and exterior)	1,949,146.10		
Furniture and appliances		159,000	
TOTAL	2,123,659.10	159,000	2,282,659.10

## Impact on annual operating costs

SOURCES OF FUNDING	CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT	PERCENT	PURPOSE OF CONTRIBUTION
NOHFC Requested	1,000,000	43.8	To help with the capital costs which will help with the operating costs.
Community Share	27,500	1.2	Municipal (Downtown Association, Downtown Development Initiatives): Building restoration and improvement grant, façade improvement grant and electricity conservation measures grant.
Partner Contributions			
1. Jack Purvis	330,000	14.5	Cash contribution for exterior renovations of building
2. Northern Credit Union	900,159.10	39.4	Loan from the Northern Credit Union. Guarantee from Fednor and Canada Mortagage Corporation (pending)
3. David Ellis Architect	25,000	1.1	In-kind contributions of architectural drawings, meetings with media, city council meetings, presentation at Northern Ontario School of Medicine Fundraiser.
TOTAL	2,282,659.10	100	

\*Identify whether Cash or In-Kind

## CERTIFICATION

As the lead contact and as an authorized signing officer of the Applicant, I certify to the Northern Ontario Heritage Fund Corporation (NOHFC) that the information contained in this application, which includes the supporting documentation submitted herewith, is true and complete in all respects. If NOHFC discovers that this application contains a material misrepresentation, this application shall be deemed to be withdrawn immediately by the Applicant.

The Applicant agrees to provide any additional information that NOHFC or its authorized program administrator may reasonably require for purposes of assessing this application and administering the Program.

Andrea Reibmayr-Elder  
Name

Sault Medical Learners Centre  
Organization

Signature

Chair  
Position

2007/12/20  
Date

Applications must be completed and submitted to:

Northern Ontario Heritage Fund Corporation  
70 Foster Drive, Suite 200  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 6V8

5(h)



December 31, 2007

Mayor and Members of Council  
SAULT STE. MARIE, CITY OF  
99 Foster Drive  
P.O. Box 580  
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1

RECEIVED	
CITY CLERK	
JAN - 8 2008	
NO.:	50894
DIST: C. agenda, CAO	
Finance (w/cleque)	

RE: Industry's Stewardship of Municipal Blue Box Recycling Program

Dear Mayor and Members of Council:

Industry stewards of the municipal Blue Box program fulfill their responsibilities under the *Waste Diversion Act*, 2002 by funding a 50% share of the net costs of the residential recycling system and by working in partnership with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and municipalities to identify and implement system improvements. It's a win-win partnership because both municipal taxpayers and consumers of printed papers and packaging benefit from lower recycling system costs.

In fulfilling the first aspect of industry's stewardship responsibility, Stewardship Ontario and Waste Diversion Ontario (WDO) are pleased to enclose the **third** quarterly payment to your municipality for the 2007 program year as industry's share of the net costs of the residential Blue Box recycling program.

The payments to municipalities in this quarter total \$12.1 million. For the 2007 program year alone, Stewardship Ontario will distribute a total of \$48.4 million in cash to Ontario municipalities. This brings the total cash payment made by Blue Box industry stewards to municipalities to more than \$160 million since the program began in 2004. The final payment for the 2007 program year will be sent at the end of March, 2008.

In addition to these cash payments, daily and community newspapers in Ontario made space available for municipal use. In this program year, the space was valued at more than \$1.3 million. A further \$5.5 million has been made available to municipalities this year through the Effectiveness and Efficiency (E&E) Fund. Each year to date, 10% of the stewards' financial obligation to municipalities has been placed in the E&E Fund to provide competitive grants to municipalities to explore new methods of increasing the effectiveness and minimizing the cost of municipal recycling programs. So far, a total of 67 municipal projects valued at more than \$17 million in support have been approved. For information about the E&E Fund and how to apply, please visit the Stewardship Ontario website, [www.stewardshipontario.ca](http://www.stewardshipontario.ca). Questions concerning the Fund can be directed to Guy Perry at [eefund@stewardshipontario.ca](mailto:eefund@stewardshipontario.ca).

As you know, industry stewards are companies that put printed paper and packaging into the Ontario marketplace that is subsequently handled at the end of their useful lives through the municipal residential waste management system. These companies pay fees to Stewardship Ontario, the industry funding organization responsible for "Blue Box Wastes," based on the type

5(h)

and amount of printed paper and packaging in the residential marketplace. Stewardship Ontario then distributes the funds to municipalities.

The provincial total net system cost is approved by the WDO, which calculates the amount each municipality receives based on information your municipality provides through the annual waste management "Datacall." Funding for the 2007 year is based on a different methodology compared to previous years. It is based on a percentage of each program's reported net system cost as well as the cost-effectiveness of a program relative to other municipal programs in its municipal group. Additional information about how funding for residential Blue Box programs is allocated is available at the Municipal Funding page of the WDO website at [www.wdo.ca](http://www.wdo.ca) (shown under "Diversion Programs" then "Blue Box Waste" tabs<sup>153</sup>).

Sincerely



Dennis Darby  
Chair  
Stewardship Ontario



Gemma Zecchini  
Chair  
Waste Diversion Ontario

---

<sup>153</sup> The direct link to detail about the funding allocation process for 2007 is <http://webservices.siriusweblabs.com/dotconnector/files/domain4116/2007%20Funding%20text%20Jan%2026%2007%20updates.doc>

5(i)



P.O. Box 238 Manitowaning, ON, P0P 1N0  
Telephone: (705) 859-3196 / Facsimile: (705) 859-3010  
[www.assigninack.ca](http://www.assigninack.ca)

Mayor and Council Members  
City of Sault Ste Marie  
Level 1V, Civic Centre  
99 Foster Dr., P.O. Box 580  
Sault Ste Marie, Ontario  
P6A 5N1

October 22, 2007

Dear Mayor Rowswell and Council Members,

**Re: S.S. Norisle - Northern Ontario Heritage Cruise Ship**

Please accept this letter as our formal request for support in principle regarding our mission to restore and establish the S.S. Norisle as a "Regional Heritage Cruise Ship". The Township of Assiginack in conjunction with Friends of the Norisle is in the process of seeking out funding assistance to conduct a market / feasibility study that will include determining ports of call and operating programs for the Norisle throughout the North Channel and beyond.

This project is gaining momentum, as the Norisle appears to fit a niche market for packaging northern tourist attractions and is capable of harmonizing heritage, culture, scenery and various destinations throughout the region into all-inclusive cruising experiences that can be marketed globally and extended into the shoulder seasons.

Although this project is in it's infancy, we've received significant benevolent offers and technical support that includes refitting all steam fitted equipment onboard to current operational standards; rejuvenating the triple expansion steam engine and bringing it up to operational mode; and rewiring the ship to current Transport Canada standards. This support alone will be paramount as we move forward into the restoration process.

Many communities throughout the region can benefit economically from this project once it reaches fruition. Some communities may serve as ports of call, while others may be accessible through onshore excursions or may be visited by bus tours traveling to experience a distinctive northern attraction. I've attached a copy of our first newsletter to further apprise you of this significant northern Ontario opportunity.

In closing, I'd greatly appreciate it if your Council would see fit to provide a short resolution of support in principle to help out as we move forward in developing a new northern attraction by restoring and promoting a piece of Canadian steam heritage that served many of the communities in which we live.

Thank you for your time and consideration regarding this request; I look forward to hearing from you at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,

Rob Maguire

Rob Maguire, EDO

Please visit Friends of the Norisle at [www.norisle.com](http://www.norisle.com)

RECEIVED	
CITY CLERK	
NOV 15 2007	
NO.:	50811
DIST.:	agenda-2007 10-10 -2008 01 14

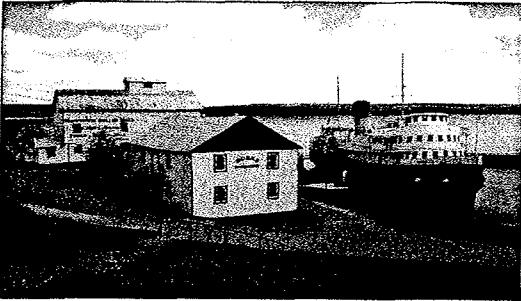
# S.S. NORISLE CALLING

*Devoted to providing regular updates on the progress of Northern Ontario's important marine development*

## CANADIAN HERITAGE STEAMSHIP TO BECOME MAJOR NORTHERN ONTARIO ATTRACTION

There's some very exciting news coming out of Manitowaning, a community that played an integral role in the early development of Manitoulin Island as the earliest European settlement and also, the main shipping port.

Manitowaning is home to the S.S. Norisle, the first passenger steamship built in Canada after World War II. Built at the Collingwood Shipyards in 1946, the Norisle provided regular seasonal passenger services from 1947 to 1974 between Tobermory (on the Bruce Peninsula) and South Baymouth (on Manitoulin Island).



The Township of Assiginack in conjunction with Friends of the Norisle is pressing forward to develop the opportunity of turning the steamship Norisle into a northern-based economic generator.

The Norisle measures 215'9" in length, has a beam of 36'3" and a draft of 16 feet. The ship was designed to carry 200 passengers, up to 50 vehicles and featured 58 staterooms that provided for overnight accommodations. Her extremely rare 1,000 HP triple expansion steam engine provides a cruising speed of 10 knots and a top speed of 12 knots.

The Norisle was retired from service in 1974 and later purchased by the Township of Assiginack in 1975 to serve as a floating marine museum and tourist attraction for the community of Manitowaning. Over the years, the ship has provided thousands of visitors with a "hands-on" interpretation of what earlier marine transportation was like on the Great Lakes. Most recently, she also served as a training ground and summer camp for the Sudbury based Navy League and Sea Cadets.

In the fall of 2006, the Norisle was threatened when her lower hull flooded. Although she was pumped

and secured, it became abundantly clear that new options needed to be explored as soon as possible to determine what the future can hold for our regional historic marine asset.

A group of compassionate citizens from across Manitoulin Island gathered at a public meeting and with the blessing of the Township of Assiginack - formed Friends of the Norisle.

Since the organization was formed, a number of dynamic opportunities have been envisioned in order to allow the Norisle to serve Ontario yet again.

Fortunately, through public support and excellent media attention, significant resource people and organizations have come forth and inspected the ship on a preliminary level; providing their recommendations and services not only to preserve the ship but also advising on the opportunities of reinstating her as a distinguished heritage cruise ship, prominent provincial tourist attraction and Ambassador to Ontario's northlands.

Based on these opportunities and the many examples of similar successful projects globally (there are approximately 200 heritage steamships serving as operating tourist attractions around the world today), the Township of Assiginack in conjunction with Friends of the Norisle is pressing forward to develop the opportunity of turning the steamship Norisle into a northern-based economic generator. This regional project is designed to create new jobs and foster new and diverse economic benefits, while generating innovative branding and marketing opportunities across northern Ontario.

Another Ontario Heritage Steamship success story is the R.M.S. Segwun. Since her return to public service in 1980 and becoming the most important large attraction in Ontario, her direct and indirect business benefits have become an economic pillar to the Muskoka region. Norisle's larger size, greater flexibility and broader Great Lakes operating scope presents numerous added northern region support opportunities.

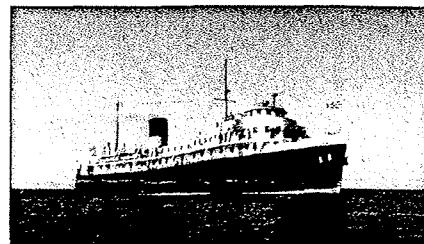
The Friends of the Norisle Executive has established Terms of Reference to undergo a market / feasibility study that will determine ports of call and operating programs for the Norisle throughout the North

Channel and beyond. The study will verify support for such adventure voyages with passenger comfort and services designed to the highest standards that will be stately and complementary to her era. The study should be completed late spring or early summer of 2008.

Interest is clear for International tourism partnerships with bus and rail tour groups and large Great Lakes cruise ships, which cannot access the smaller ports or the most picturesque locations of the North Channel - yesterday's voyageur trade route and today's internationally popular cruising destination.

Opportunities include a broad range of classic passenger steamship experiences, including elegant day cruises to various locations, and week long multiple port and regional sojourns with stateroom comfort. All opportunities will provide a new and supportive awareness of the region's rich history, unique cultural diversities and developing attractions harmonized into a dynamic, educational and entertaining northern adventure.

The 200 plus and growing Friends of the Norisle are committed to returning our northern ship to the region she was originally designed and built to serve. She will provide a time voyage from the past, through the present and into the future.



The Norisle, a classic steamship provided regular passenger services from 1947 to 1974.

Norisle's call to service will develop a major self-sustaining regional attraction, while preserving and promoting one of the finest surviving examples of Canadian nautical history that sailed on the Great Lakes. The call of her steam whistle will unite the region's strengths for the ongoing support and benefit of future generations.

For additional information and to learn how this project may benefit your area, please contact:

**Friends of the Norisle**  
P.O. Box 98 . Manitowaning . ON . P0P 1N0  
[www.norisle.com](http://www.norisle.com) . [info@norisle.com](mailto:info@norisle.com)

MUNICIPALITY OF ASSIGINACK  
**Corporation of the Township of Assiginack**  
P.O. Box 238 . Manitowaning, ON . P0P 1N0  
(705) 859-3196 or 1-800-540-0179 . Rob Maguire EDO  
[www.assiginack.ca](http://www.assiginack.ca) . [asigmtg@amtelcom.net](mailto:asigmtg@amtelcom.net)



*Sault Ste. Marie*  
**ECONOMIC  
DEVELOPMENT  
CORPORATION**



**DEVELOPMENT**  
*Sault Ste. Marie*  
a division of the SSMEDC



**ENTERPRISE  
CENTRE**  
*Sault Ste. Marie*  
a division of the SSMEDC



**TOURISM**  
*Sault Ste. Marie*  
a division of the SSMEDC

January 7, 2008

Mayor John Rowswell and  
Members of City Council

Re: Request for Letter of Support from Municipality of Assiginack  
S.S. Norisle – Northern Ontario Heritage Cruise Ship

Dear Mayor John

The Sault Ste. Marie Economic Development Corporation was approached by Rob Maguire, Municipality of Assiginack (see attached Memo received December 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007) to assist in requesting a letter of support from the City of Sault Ste. Marie to support their Regional Heritage Cruise Ship – S.S. Norisle.

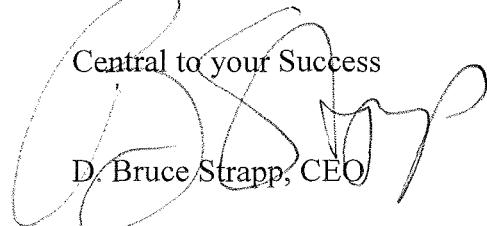
The Municipality of Assiginack is moving forward to restore their heritage steamship to a Northern Ontario Attraction (see attached newsletter “S.S. Norisle Calling”, and “Yesterday’s Asset – Tomorrow’s Resource” draft article). Locally, there has been an increased effort on the part of the St. Mary’s Marine Heritage Centre Board and volunteers to upgrade and maintain our Heritage Marine ship – Norgoma in the Sault. Similarly, the Municipality of Assiginack has had resurgence in moving forward on upgrading their marine heritage ship to actually investigate the possibility to have it once again become an active heritage cruise ship. The S.S. Norisle is the sister ship to the Norgoma and if the Municipality of Assiginack is successful in bringing the Norisle back to “seaworthiness”, the Sault could be one of their future stops.

Over the past decade, the SSMEDC and Tourism SSM have been supportive of the Cruise Ship Coalition that promotes and markets for new cruise ships to the Great Lakes. Recently, the SSMEDC has had the opportunity to meet with representatives working on tourism and real estate development between Port McNichols, Manitoulan Island, and our area. Marine heritage and tourism is a key theme in these business development opportunities. As well, we have suggested that our local marine heritage group – St. Mary’s Marine Heritage Centre contact and follow up with Rob Maguire, Township of Assiginack on information sharing and possible future collaborations as both organizations have much in common.



5(i)

In closing, the SSMEDC encourages the City of Sault Ste. Marie to provide a letter of support to the Township of Assiginack for their Northern Ontario Heritage Cruise Ship initiative.



Cc: SSMEDC Executive Committee  
Ian McMillan, Tourism SSM  
Joe Fratesi, CAO, City of Sault Ste. Marie  
Rob McGuire, Township of Assiginack  
St. Mary's Marine Heritage Centre Association

Attach: Municipality of Assiginack, E-mail to Bruce Strapp  
S.S. Norisle Calling Newsletter  
Yesterday's Asset – Tomorrow's Resource (Draft), Article

5(i)

MUNICIPALITY



OF ASSIGINACK

P.O. Box 238 Manitowaning, ON, P0P 1N0  
Telephone: (705) 859-3196 / Facsimile: (705) 859-3010  
[www.assigninack.ca](http://www.assigninack.ca)

6 PAGES



DEC 6 2007

Sault Ste. Marie  
Development Corporation

Attn: Bruce Strapp  
From Rob Maguire, Email: [asigmtg@amtelecom.net](mailto:asigmtg@amtelecom.net)  
Re: Letter to Sault Ste. Marie Mayor and Council.

**Re: S.S. Norisle - Northern Ontario Heritage Cruise Ship**

Please accept this letter as our formal request for support in principle regarding our mission to restore and establish the S.S. Norisle as a "Regional Heritage Cruise Ship". The Township of Assiginack in conjunction with Friends of the Norisle is in the process of seeking out funding assistance to conduct a market / feasibility study that will include determining ports of call and operating programs for the Norisle throughout the North Channel and beyond.

This project is gaining momentum, as the Norisle appears to fit a niche market for packaging northern tourist attractions and is capable of harmonizing heritage, culture, scenery and various destinations throughout the region into all-inclusive cruising experiences that can be marketed globally and extended into the shoulder seasons.

Although this project is in it's infancy, we've received significant benevolent offers and technical support that includes refitting all steam fitted equipment onboard to current operational standards; rejuvenating the triple expansion steam engine and bringing it up to operational mode; and rewiring the ship to current Transport Canada standards. This support alone will be paramount as we move forward into the restoration process.

Many communities throughout the region can benefit economically from this project once it reaches fruition. Some communities may serve as ports of call, while others may be accessible through onshore excursions or may be visited by bus tours traveling to experience a distinctive northern attraction. I've attached a copy of our first newsletter to further apprise you of this significant northern Ontario opportunity.

In closing, I'd greatly appreciate it if your Council would see fit to provide a short resolution of support in principle to help out as we move forward in developing a new northern attraction by restoring and promoting a piece of Canadian steam heritage that served many of the communities in which we live.

Thank you for your time and consideration regarding this request; I look forward to hearing from you at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,

*Rob Maguire*

Rob Maguire, EDO

~~DRAFT~~

## **Yesterday's Asset – Tomorrow's Resource**

*The story of a ship and her service to Ontario.*

### **The Early Years**

The war, which in many ways had forged Canada's new strength and place in the world, was over and 1946 was in the leading years of Canada's new age of progress.

Canadians were on the move again and the historic reality of this nation's long distances were both an ever present challenge and opportunity.

September 16 of that year witnessed a new Ontario business asset that provided an opportunity to reduce time and distance and open new travel horizons. With the melodious call of her steam whistle echoing to northern waters, the proud new S.S. Norisle saluted Collingwood and the people of her creation and steamed north into the future.

As the first Great Lakes passenger ship built since the end of the war and the first Canadian passenger ship commissioned since the S.S. Noronic of 1913, the S.S. Norisle was indeed the beginning of a new marine era in the service of her province and people.

Built for the Dominion and Owen Sound Transportation Companies Ltd., her primary mission was to shorten the time and reduce the distance for passengers and road traffic to and from north western Ontario and beyond. During the summer months she served 200 passengers and 45 vehicles on each passage between Tobermory and South Baymouth on Manitoulin Island, the route which granted her name. "Nor" for her course and "isle" for her destination.

Spring and Fall seasons could also find Norisle serving Georgian Bay's north shore region as an important asset to their communication and service needs.

### **Another Service, Another Home**

For 27 years, Norisle's name was a hallmark statement of northern Ontario transportation. Her service was essential, but her success became a challenge. By the 1970's the transportation demand that she provided became greater than her capacity and it was clear a larger ship would be required.

From the shipbuilders of Norisle came a new ship, with a capacity of over double Norisle's. M.S. Chi-Cheemaun received the charts and passage that the matriarch had coursing so well and in 1975 Norisle steamed into retirement, another service and a new home.

With the generous support of her owners and the enlightened vision of people in the town of Manitowaning on Manitoulin Island, Norisle's important and historic service to Ontario would be respected by her new mission as a museum ship.

Her new Ontario service provided education and entertainment to thousands of visitors and guests, but by 2006 it became clear that Norisle's future and well being must be reviewed. A ship is not a building, but a dynamic entity which strives for its active marine environment and service in order to be self supporting.

## An Asset In Need, A Resource Understood

Hearing Norisle's call for assistance and understanding, concerned citizens of Manitowaning, Manitoulin Island, the north shore region and beyond, rallied to her aid. Bonded as Friends of the Norisle, her new crew committed to charting a more dynamic course for Ontario's last remaining ship of her class. It soon became evident that Norisle was indeed a regional resource capable of significant and unique opportunities. There was an awakening that after 30 years of static function, Norisle was Manitowaning's and the north shore regions tourism and business edge that had not been recognized. Beyond the faded paint and subdued image was a sudden realization of a proud and capable ship.

Although Norisle is indeed a ship of her time, she is clearly not a ship of her age. Her calendar years may be 60, but her active operating service was not the same as that of a regular ship which plies its voyages with little pause. Norisle's limited operating season and daily steaming schedule resulted in an actual collective structural service of only 13 years and a propulsion plant service of approximately 7 years. Beyond her over 30 years of museum lay-up challenges, this clearly explains why her external above water physical condition and engineering systems appear to be almost new, including engine spare parts in original containers.

Although Norisle is in an amazing condition, she has many challenges that must be addressed. Years of rainwater from an uncovered stack causing internal corrosion, asbestos insulation on the boiler and piping systems must be removed, dry-docking and a total refit for passenger cruise services. These and many more detail items will allow Norisle to return to service as the matriarch she is – the last remaining Canadian Great Lakes passenger steamship.

In addition to her cruise ship opportunities and regional economic significance, it also became clear that Norisle has the potential of joining a special world class of shipping, the global fleet of restored and operating heritage steamships. This proud multinational fleet now numbers over 400 with new members returning to service every year.

Regardless of the type or size of these ships, the classic heritage steamship fleet is united by a primary and common factor, the technologically historic and visually magnificent reciprocating steam engine. Norisle's pedigree stems from her venerable 1000 horsepower, 2-storey high triple expansion steam engine. Whether propeller or paddle driven, the silent and dynamic presentation of the steam powered ship provides a magnetic public attraction.

This exclusive fleet of international marine treasures includes the full spectrum of heritage steamships. From New Zealand's 1912 T.S.S. Earnslaw to the German Great White Fleet of 8 magnificent paddle steamers aged 1879 to 1929 providing regional passenger services, England's famous P.S. Waverly providing around Britain coastal cruises and the two important WW2 American Liberty ships, S.S. Jeremiah O'Brien and S.S. John W. Brown.

Whether they provide regular public transportation services or scenic adventure cruises, their mandate is a common mission. The self supportive presentation of their national maritime heritage and the education and entertainment of future generations. Since 1980 Canada can also claim its place in this global initiative. Ontario's Muskoka Lakes R.M.S. Seqwun is the last remaining member of a once large fleet of minor water passenger steamships. Fully restored to proudly present her over 100 year history, she has become a world respected cruise ship providing 2 hour to 2 day sojourns of elegance. Her success

since recommissioning has become a significant financial and tourism foundation for the Muskoka region.

Norisle's important history, her ideal size and amazing condition, physical image and ability combined with her potential cruising scope will clearly allow her to become an exciting new member of the developing Great Lakes cruise industry. Her future can provide a far broader regional support and public service than her original builders could have envisioned. The only limiting factor to Norisle's future success is one's imagination and the courage to recognize and respond to the unique self-supporting business and tourism opportunities she can promote and provide.

### The Voyage Ahead

An initial assessment of Norisle's requirements to allow reinstatement to operational service presents a project with significant advantages over other international examples. Many ship restoration projects require substantial work, up to and including a total dismantling and rebuild. This would not seem to be the case with Norisle.

Although much work is required, the scope of the project can more effectively be termed a major refit rather than a restoration. By the early winter of 2007 preliminary progress towards Norisle's future was maturing in a responsible manner with the following tax deductible donations and support efforts provided:

- Friends of the Norisle membership over 250 and expanding monthly
- Over \_\_\_\_\_ hours of volunteer time in 9 months
- Publication of the first newsletter
- Numerous regional Municipal and First Nations Council Resolutions of support
- Three trade fair presentations
- Web hosting and an official website dedicated to Norisle ([www.norisle.com](http://www.norisle.com))
- Donated services of a Marine Engineer, Naval Architect and Lawyer
- Aluminum stack cover fabricated and installed including crane hoisting
- Project signage
- Bilge pumping and cleaning
- Clearing the ship of non-static equipment
- Reinstatement of the ships electrical and telephone system
- Ship condition survey
- Development of preliminary new service and space design layout drawings
- Development of a business and operating terms of reference in preparation for quotation
- Received quotation for business study
- Accommodation assistance for distance traveling volunteers
- Working copies of all original ship drawings obtained and reproduced
- Conveyer for removal of coal and rock ballast

In addition to these actual donations and support efforts, the following offers of future support have been received:

- Removal of asbestos at cost
- Refit/restore steam engines and pumps
- Refit/restore both electric generators
- Design and fabricate new electrical switchboard
- Design new electrical system and oversee the installation

Such initial response and support stands witness to an enlightened appreciation of Norisle's future business and regional support potential.

It is expected that a business and operating plan study will be completed by the summer of 2008. This will profile the structure of Norisle's not for profit society and operating company and also outline the proposed operating models in a manner that will ensure her ongoing self supporting future.

With the silent elegance that only a steamship can provide, Norisle will transport her stateroom and day cruise passengers back to an era of elegance while she steams into Ontario's future.

As an Ambassador for Ontario's north, her cruising range in support of her north shore home waters and communities can extend to any Great Lakes region as far east as Quebec city. The unique combination of her historic image, ideal size, elegant appointments and flexible passenger services will provide an experience unequalled by any other Great Lakes passenger cruise ship. The steam ship Norisle, Yesterdays Asset – Tomorrow's Resource, has the potential to become a time honored treasure as a world class Canadian and northern Ontario heritage tourist experience.

The attached potential cruise examples suggest the range and scope of Norisle's cruise business flexibility and service.

### **How You Can help**

The tasks and challenges are real, but as a supportive team, Norisle's unique resources will once again serve the north shore region and beyond in a manner far exceeding her original intent.

We welcome your interest and the potential support of your ship. Whether your interest or ability to assist is funding, in kind materials and resources, or a particular personal skill, S.S. Norisle needs and welcomes you as a valued member of her crew.

Please join us in returning our fine ship to the waters she was meant to serve and to the service of generations yet to come.

When her whistle once again echoes across the northern waters, it will be a call of our heritage.

A call to have faith in our past, as she steams in support of our future.



5(i)

**RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF WATERLOO**  
**December 17, 2007**

**RE: Infrastructure Funding**

**"WHEREAS** towns and cities are where the people of Canada work and live and their long term sustainability is at risk without an adequate infrastructure;

**AND WHEREAS** provincial and national economic prosperity is inextricably linked to the well being and prosperity of towns and cities;

**AND WHEREAS** public ownership of infrastructure has shifted over the past 50 years away from the federal and provincial governments to become an increasing responsibility for municipal governments such as the City of Waterloo;

**AND WHEREAS** the City of Waterloo requires revenues that grow with the economy in order to contribute to the sustainability of its infrastructure;

**AND WHEREAS** the Council of the City of Waterloo has introduced a number of initiatives such as ten-year capital planning, continuous improvement, public private partnerships and a proposed capital investment contribution as the City's efforts to address the infrastructure deficit;

**AND WHEREAS** the City of Waterloo has determined that its municipal infrastructure deficit is approximately \$160 million over the next ten years;

**AND WHEREAS** the City of Waterloo's infrastructure deficit would require a one time municipal tax increase of 40% to be fully funded;

**AND WHEREAS** property taxes, for the most part, is a very regressive tax not based on economic growth, income or ability to pay;

**AND WHEREAS** there is just a single taxpayer paying taxes to the different levels of government;

**AND WHEREAS**, on average, municipalities collect eight cents of every dollar of total government collected taxes for the services they provide;

**AND WHEREAS** there are federal and provincial surpluses projected over the next number of years;

**THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:**

- 1) the Council of The Corporation of the City of Waterloo calls upon the Provincial and Federal governments to re-examine how municipalities are funded in regards to infrastructure and work together with a view to providing long term and sustainable infrastructure funding programs to assist the City of Waterloo and all upper, lower and single tier municipalities in addressing their infrastructure roles and responsibilities;
- 2) copies of this resolution be forwarded to the Prime Minister of Canada, the Premier of Ontario, Federal and Provincial Ministers of Finance, Provincial Minister of Public Infrastructure Renewal, Federal Minister of Transportation, all Members of Parliament, all Members of Provincial Parliament, the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO), the Federation of Canadian Municipalities (FCM) and the Big Cities Mayors' Caucus of FCM;
- 3) all municipalities be encouraged to pass motions supporting this resolution and forward to their relevant federal and provincial representatives."

**CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

For further information, please contact

Susan Greatrix, City Clerk

The Corporation of the City of Waterloo

100 Regina Street South, Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8

Telephone: 519-747-8705

Fax: 519-747-8510

E-mail: sgreatrix@city.waterloo.on.ca



5(i)

**RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF WATERLOO**  
**December 17, 2007**

**RE: Provincial Sales Tax Exemption for Municipalities**

**"WHEREAS** the City of Waterloo is one of many Ontario municipalities with existing infrastructure renewal funding needs, currently estimated at over \$156 million for the City of Waterloo;

**AND WHEREAS** the Government of Canada has seen fit to exempt all municipalities in Canada from paying the Goods and Services Tax ("GST") resulting in a \$1.2 million per year benefit to the City of Waterloo;

**AND WHEREAS** the City of Waterloo pays approximately \$700,000.00 per year in Provincial Sales Tax ("PST").

**THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:**

1) the Council of The Corporation of the City of Waterloo request the Province of Ontario to fully exempt all Ontario municipalities from paying PST, with the understanding that the savings realized be mandated to fund existing infrastructure renewal in local municipalities;

2) that this resolution be forwarded to:

the Prime Minister of Canada, Minister of Finance, Minister of National Revenue, Minister of Transport, Infrastructure & Communities, Minister of Public Works & Government Services and Minister of Public Safety

the Premier of Ontario, Minister of Public Infrastructure Renewal, Minister of Finance, Minister of Revenue, Minister of Transportation and Minister of Municipal Affairs & Housing

Association of Municipalities of Ontario,  
Federation of Canadian Municipalities,  
all Members of Provincial Parliament,  
all Members of Parliament,  
all local municipalities including the Region of Waterloo

all municipalities in Ontario with a request that those municipalities endorse the City of Waterloo's resolution and forward their endorsement to the Prime Minister of Canada, Minister of National Revenue, Minister of Transport, Infrastructure and Communities, Minister of Public Works and Government Services and Minister of Public Safety and the Premier of Ontario, Minister of Public Infrastructure Renewal, Minister of Finance, Minister of Revenue, Minister of Transportation and Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing."

**CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

For further information, please contact  
Susan Greatrix, City Clerk  
The Corporation of the City of Waterloo  
100 Regina Street South, Waterloo, ON N2J 4A8  
Telephone: 519-747-8705  
Fax: 519-747-8510  
E-mail: [sgreatrix@city.waterloo.on.ca](mailto:sgreatrix@city.waterloo.on.ca)



December 18, 2007

To: All Ontario Municipalities

The Council of the Municipality adopted the following Resolution at their Council Meeting of December 10, 2007:

*WHEREAS Municipalities in the Province of Ontario continue to have problems funding existing and new infrastructure;*

*AND WHEREAS fast growing Municipalities such as North Grenville face particular difficulty in financing new infrastructure initiatives as existing infrastructure funding programs are focused predominantly on rehabilitation or replacement of existing infrastructure;*

*AND WHEREAS under the Constitution of Canada, the Provincial Government has the authority and responsibility for Municipal issues, including the funding and financing of Municipal infrastructure programs;*

*NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Municipality of North Grenville requests that the Government of the Province of Ontario commit 1/8th of the current 8% Provincial Sales Tax to Municipalities to fund Municipal Infrastructure Programs;*

*AND FURTHER THAT this resolution be forwarded to the Hon Dalton McGuinty, Premier of Ontario, Rt. Hon Steven Harper, Prime Minister of Canada, Hon. Dwight Duncan, Minister of Finance (Ontario), Hon. Jim Flaherty, Minister of Finance (Federal), Bob Runciman, Leader of the Opposition, Howard Hampton, Leader of the Ontario NDP, Gord Brown, M.P. and John Tory, Leader of the PC Party of Ontario, and to all Municipalities in the Province of Ontario for consideration and endorsement.*

Please present this Resolution to your members of Council for their consideration and endorsement.

Yours truly,

Cahl Pominville  
Clerk  
[cpominville@northgrenville.on.ca](mailto:cpominville@northgrenville.on.ca)

MUNICIPALITY OF NORTH GRENVILLE  
285 County Road 44, Box 130  
Kemptville, ON K0G 1J0  
T 613-258-9569 Ext. 110  
F 613-258-9620  
[www.northgrenville.on.ca](http://www.northgrenville.on.ca)

5(i)

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF BROCK  
IN THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF DURHAM  
1 Cameron Street East, P.O. Box 10, Cannington, Ontario LOE 1EO  
705 432 2355

The Council of the Township of Brock passed the following resolution at their meeting held on December 17, 2007, and would appreciate your support in this regard.

Township of Brock Resolution No. 3-24

WHEREAS the Ministry of the Environment (MOE) and the Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs (OMAFRA) have proposed changes to the regulatory framework for Non-Agricultural Source Material (NASM), changes that could have major implications in the Township of Brock.

AND WHEREAS non-agriculture source material (NASM) generally includes materials like pulp and paper biosolids, sewage biosolids and any other material that is not from an agricultural source that is capable of being applied to agricultural land as a nutrient.

AND WHEREAS the Township of Brock has already taken a position on paper fibre biosolids by requesting the Ministry of the Environment (MOE) adhere to the findings of its own "Panel of Experts" to reinstate a regulatory Certificate of Approval (CofA) on this non-agricultural source material.

AND WHEREAS the Township of Brock has concerns regarding some of the proposed changes to the regulatory framework for Non-Agricultural Source Materials. Concerns such as:

1. the appropriateness of placing the approval of NASM (including the potential for material with high heavy metal content) under the Nutrient Management Act;
2. the possibility of fine and penalty reductions for violations as a result of being under the Nutrient Management Act as opposed to the Environmental Protection Act;
3. the lack of a mechanism for the public to provide comments or suggest conditions on a proposal to apply NASM on farm land;
4. the lack of provisions to advise local municipalities of where proposals for the application of NASM have been made and by whom;
5. the loss of many of the regulatory controls that would normally be in place under a Certificate of Approval.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Township of Brock advise the MOE and OMAFRA of our interest and concern for the proposed changes to the regulatory framework for Non-Agricultural Source Material and our wishes to be actively involved and consulted on these and any other proposed amendments relating to the regulation of NASM.

AND FURTHER that this resolution be forwarded to the Minister of the Environment, Minister of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs, local MP and MPP, all Ontario municipalities and any other individuals or associations as deemed appropriate.

George S. Graham, AMCT, CMC  
Clerk-Administrator  
[ggraham@townshipofbrock.ca](mailto:ggraham@townshipofbrock.ca)

***DISCLAIMER***

*This material is provided under contract as a paid service by the originating organization and does not necessarily reflect the view or positions of the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO), its subsidiary companies, officers, directors or agents.*

5(i)



"WHEREAS a recent gathering on the steps of Parliament in support of the One Cent NOW! Campaign took place as an expression of support for transferring the equivalent of one cent of the GST to municipalities across the nation, and

WHEREAS in recent years the Federal and Provincial governments have downloaded costs to municipalities and reduced funding in areas of infrastructure to municipalities making the request for COMRIF funding competitive, and

WHEREAS the Federal government, effective January 1, 2008 has reduced the GST to 5%, and

WHEREAS it is felt by the One Cent NOW! Campaign that lost capital that would have been gained from the GST could be regained and distributed to municipalities for infrastructure projects and would deliver about 5 billion dollars per year to municipalities from coast to coast to coast,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED THAT the Council of The Corporation of the City of Owen Sound hereby supports the One Cent NOW! Campaign, and further

THAT funding gained from the One Cent NOW! Campaign be disbursed to municipalities to support local infrastructure, and further

THAT this resolution be forwarded to Prime Minister Steven Harper; The Honourable Jim Flaherty, Federal Minister of Finance; the Honourable Lawrence Cannon, Minister of Transportation, Infrastructure and Communities; Larry Miller, M.P., Bruce-Grey-Owen Sound; and the Federation of Canadian Municipalities, seeking their support of the efforts of municipalities in gaining funding toward local infrastructure, and further

THAT this resolution be copied to Premier Dalton McGuinty; The Honourable Dwight Duncan, Provincial Minister of Finance; The Honourable David Caplan, Minister of Public Infrastructure Renewal; the Association of Municipalities of Ontario; Bill Murdoch, M.P.P., Bruce-Grey-Owen Sound; and Mayor David Miller, City of Toronto, and further

THAT this resolution be copied to Stéphane Dion, Leader of the Federal Opposition Party and John Tory, Leader of the Provincial Opposition Party, and further

THAT this resolution be circulated to all municipalities in Ontario through an AMO broadcast seeking support of municipalities to gain funding for local infrastructure projects."

Contact Information:

Marion I. Koepke, C.M.O.  
City Clerk  
City of Owen Sound  
808 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue East  
Owen Sound, Ontario N4K 2H4  
Phone (519) 376-1440 ex 221  
Fax (519) 371-0511  
E-mail [mkoepke@e-owensound.com](mailto:mkoepke@e-owensound.com)

**DISCLAIMER**

*This material is provided under contract as a paid service by the originating organization and does not necessarily reflect the view or positions of the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO), its subsidiary companies, officers, directors or agents*

5(i)



The Council of the City of Ottawa, at its meeting of 7 December 2007, adopted the following resolution:

**WHEREAS** the tourism and hotel industry create new economic activity for the city of Ottawa which is appreciated but at the same time creates new infrastructure and servicing for the City of Ottawa;

**WHEREAS** this increased economic activity does not generate much in the way of new income to the city because the PST, GST and corporate taxes which result from tourism and hotel activity are not available to the city; the only tax that is available to the city is the property tax,

**BE IT RESOLVED** the council petition the provincial government for the authority to create a hotel room tax such that some of the municipal costs created by the tourism and hotel industries can be recouped;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** this petition be forwarded to the FCM and the AMO for distribution to their members.

City of Ottawa  
110 Laurier Avenue  
Ottawa, ON  
K1P 1J1

Attention: Dawn Whelan, Council Coordinator  
Telephone: 580-2424, Ext. 21837  
Facsimile: 580-9609  
E-mail: [dawn.whelan@ottawa.ca](mailto:dawn.whelan@ottawa.ca)

***DISCLAIMER***

*This material is provided under contract as a paid service by the originating organization and does not necessarily reflect the view or positions of the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO), its subsidiary companies, officers, directors or agents.*

5(j)

Ministry of  
Transportation

Office of the Minister

Ferguson Block, 3rd Floor  
77 Wellesley St. West  
Toronto Ontario  
M7A 1Z8  
416 327-9200  
[www.mto.gov.on.ca](http://www.mto.gov.on.ca)

Ministère des  
Transports

Bureau du ministre

Édifice Ferguson, 3<sup>e</sup> étage  
77, rue Wellesley ouest  
Toronto (Ontario)  
M7A 1Z8  
416 327-9200  
[www.mto.gov.on.ca](http://www.mto.gov.on.ca)



JAN 6 3 2008

His Worship John Rowswell

Mayor

The City of Sault Ste. Marie  
PO Box 580, 99 Foster Drive  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario  
P6A 5N1

Dear Mayor Rowswell:

Our government believes that investing in public transit is essential to reducing congestion, improving the environment, and supporting economic growth. We are doing our part by providing a long-term source of transit funding that municipalities can count on. In 2007-2008, almost \$900 million will be invested in public transit across the province.

I am pleased to advise you that we are continuing to deliver on our commitment to dedicate two cents per litre of the provincial gas tax to municipalities for public transit. Between October 2007 and September 2008 we will provide \$314 million in gas tax funding to 86 transit systems serving 108 municipalities.

The City of Sault Ste. Marie will be eligible to receive an allocation of \$1,171,137 for the period October 1, 2007 to September 30, 2008. Payments will be made on a quarterly basis. The first two quarterly payments will be sent to your municipality as soon as we receive your signed agreement and supporting by-law.

Enclosed are a Letter of Agreement and the 2007/2008 Program Guidelines and Requirements. Please return two copies of the signed Letter of Agreement prior to January 24, 2008 to the Transit Policy Branch, Ministry of Transportation, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Building B, 1201 Wilson Avenue, Downsview, ON, M3M 1J8. Please also include a record of your supporting Council by-law. This will help ensure that your municipality receives its payment as soon as possible and that the funds can be used to continue improving transit in your municipality.

.../2

5(j)

- 2 -

If you have any questions regarding the Dedicated Gas Tax Funds for Public Transportation Program, please contact Peter Coghill, Team Leader, Division Support and Program Administration Office at (416) 235-3981.

Sincerely,



Jim Bradley  
Minister

Encl.

c: David Orazietti, MPP, Sault Ste. Marie

5(k)

29 October 2007

Dear Mayor John Rowswell & Members of City Council:

We are writing to secure the City of Sault Ste Marie's cooperation in the installation of a trilingual historical marker (English, French, Ukrainian, 2' X 3') recalling the use of the Armoury there as an internment camp-receiving station, part of a network of such facilities established during Canada's first national internment operations of 1914-1920.

Our Foundation will cover all of the costs of producing and shipping this plaque to Sault Ste Marie. We would like to unveil it at 11h00 on Saturday, 25 October 2008, during the course of our conclave next year. We would ask only that a suitable public venue be provided by the City, preferably indoors for security reasons. The text we propose would be as follows:

**Sault Ste Marie Internment Camp**

*During Canada's first national internment operations of 1914-1920 thousands of Ukrainians and other Europeans were rounded up as "enemy aliens". This plaque recalls the internee receiving station established in The Armoury at Sault Ste Marie, 13 January 1915 to 29 January 1918.*

French  
Ukrainian

*Placed by the Ukrainian Canadian Civil Liberties Foundation in association with the Ukrainian Canadian community of Sault Ste Marie, the Ukrainian Canadian Congress and the Ukrainian Canadian Foundation of Taras Shevchenko*

25 October 2008

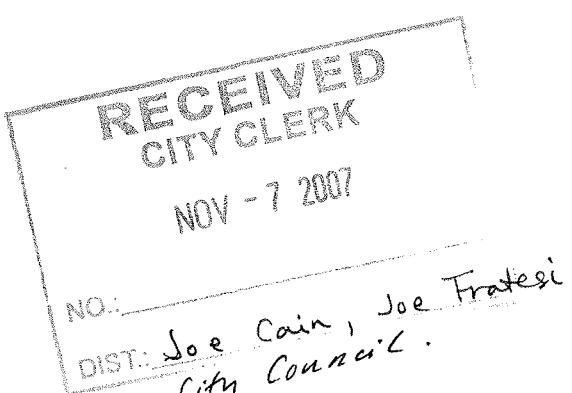
We understand that Ms Cathy Beaudette has already spoken with your Culture and Recreation manager, Mr Joe Cain. We are hoping that she will take on the role of being our local liaison person in order to bring this project to completion. Similar plaques are already in place at 19 of the 24 other camp sites across Canada (eg Banff National Park, Nanaimo, Amherst, NS, Beauport, Quebec, Brandon, MB etc).

Please contact me if you have any questions. I enclose my card.

Sincerely,

Lubomyr Luciuk, PhD  
Chairman  
Ukrainian Canadian Civil Liberties Association

22 Gretna Green  
Kingston ON K7M 3J2  
613-546-8364  
luciuk@luciuk.ca  
www.luciuk.ca



**Donna Irving**

*5(K)*

**From:** Judy Biocchi on behalf of City Clerk  
**Sent:** December 19, 2007 12:13 PM  
**To:** Donna Irving  
**Subject:** FW: Info  
**Attachments:** SSM Internees.doc

---

**From:** Sault Museum [mailto:[heritage@saultmuseum.com](mailto:heritage@saultmuseum.com)]

**Sent:** December 19, 2007 11:54 AM

**To:** City Clerk

**Cc:** Willy Eisenbichler

**Subject:** Info

Hi Donna

Here is the information that we have on the SSM Internees during WWI. Hope that it helps. If there is more that you need, let me know.

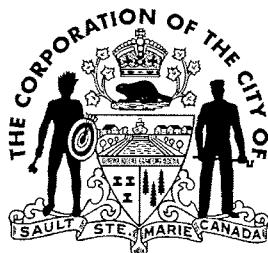
*Mr. Kim Forbes  
Director / Curator  
Sault Ste. Marie Msueum  
690 Queen St. E.  
Sault Ste. Marie, ON  
P6A 2A4  
Phone - 705-759-7278  
Fax - 705-759-3058*

### Military Timeline – Sault Ste. Marie

- Armoury was located in the Dominion Building (now the SSM Museum). Offices were located on 2<sup>nd</sup> floor, the armoury in the basement. They occupied the space from 1906 to 1923, when the Armoury moved to Brock St.
- The Gouin St. Arena was used as a barracks and recruiting centre during WWI.
- The Officer's Mess was located on the east side of East St. at Wellington.
- In late 1914 Sault Ste. Marie became a receiving station for "enemy aliens" as designated by the Federal Government.
- They arrived at the train station on Wellington St. and were taken to the Gouin St. Arena for processing, they then were taken to an ACR boarding car near the canal. Initially there were fourteen detainees. They were guarded by the 51<sup>st</sup> Regiment (Soo Rifles). Beginning in 1915 they were housed in bunkhouses on Whitefish Island prior to being sent to internment camps further north. While here they worked a few hours per day at menial labour jobs.
- The city ceased being a receiving station in 1918.

5(n)

Joseph M. Fratesi, B.A. LL.B.  
Chief Administrative Officer



99 Foster Drive  
P.O. Box 580, Civic Centre  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario  
Canada, P6A 5N1  
(705) 759-5347  
(705) 759-5952 (Fax)  
E-Mail:  
[j.fratesi@cityssm.on.ca](mailto:j.fratesi@cityssm.on.ca)  
[b.berlingieri@cityssm.on.ca](mailto:b.berlingieri@cityssm.on.ca)

2008 01 14

Mayor John Rowswell and  
Members of City Council  
Civic Centre

**RE: STAFF TRAVEL REQUESTS**

Dear Council:

The following staff travel requests are presented to you for approval:

1. **Larry Kennedy – Engineering & Planning – Building Division**  
Building Renovations and Change  
February, 2008  
Sudbury, ON  
Estimated total cost to the City - \$ 1,350.70  
Estimated net cost to the City - \$ 1,350.70
2. **Rick Cobean – Social Services**  
Social Housing Service Corp. Regional Workshop  
January, 2008  
Sudbury, ON  
Estimated total cost to the City - \$ 113.00  
Estimated net cost to the City - \$ 113.00
3. **Lynn McCoy – Fire Services**  
Fire Coordinators' Seminar  
February, 2008  
Gravenhurst, ON  
Estimated total cost to the City - \$ 175.00  
Estimated net cost to the City - \$ 175.00
4. **Peter Niro – Human Resources**  
OAFC Labour Relations Seminar  
January, 2008  
Toronto, ON  
Estimated total cost to the City - \$ 1,172.58  
Estimated net cost to the City - \$ 1,172.58

5. **Lynn McCoy – Fire Services**  
OAFC Labour Relations Seminar  
January, 2008  
Toronto, ON  
Estimated total cost to the City - \$ 1,145.48  
Estimated net cost to the City - \$ 1,145.48
6. **Frank Bentrovato – Engineering & Planning – Building Division**  
Building Structural Training  
March, 2008  
Etobicoke, ON  
Estimated total cost to the City - \$ 1,732.84  
Estimated net cost to the City - \$ 1,732.84
7. **Tyler Bertrand – Engineering & Planning – Building Division**  
Building Structural Training  
March, 2008  
Etobicoke, ON  
Estimated total cost to the City - \$ 1,511.80  
Estimated net cost to the City - \$ 1,511.80
8. **Frank Bentrovato – Engineering & Planning – Building Division**  
OBOA Conference  
October, 2008  
Kingston, ON  
Estimated total cost to the City - \$ 1,545.42  
Estimated net cost to the City - \$ 1,545.42
9. **Larry Kennedy – Engineering & Planning – Building Division**  
Building Renovations and Change  
February, 2008  
Sudbury, ON  
Estimated total cost to the City - \$ 1,350.70  
Estimated net cost to the City - \$ 1,350.70
10. **Glen Irwin – Engineering & Planning – Building Division**  
O.B.O.A. Conference  
October, 2008  
Kingston, ON  
Estimated total cost to the City - \$ 1,360.94  
Estimated net cost to the City - \$ 1,360.94

**11. Randy Roy – Public Works & Transportation – Waste Diversion**

Ontario Good Roads Conference

February, 2008

Toronto, ON

Estimated total cost to the City - \$ 731.00

Estimated net cost to the City - \$ 0.00

**12. Kathy Fisher – Community Services Department – Recreation & Culture Division**

Ministry of Tourism-War 1812-Regional Roundtable

February, 2008

Toronto, ON

Estimated total cost to the City - \$ 999.25

Estimated net cost to the City - \$ 0.00

Yours truly,

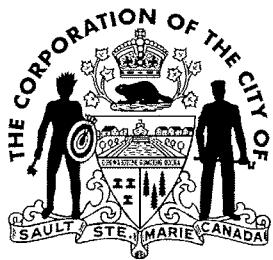


JMF: bb

Joseph M. Fratesi  
Chief Administrative Officer

5(6)

Ralph Robertson  
Manager of Purchasing



Finance Department  
Purchasing Division

2008 01 14

Mayor John Rowswell and  
Members of City Council,  
Civic Centre.

**RE: TENDERS FOR EQUIPMENT – PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION DEPT.**

Attached hereto for your information and consideration are the summaries of the tenders received for the supply and delivery of various pieces of equipment required by the Public Works and Transportation Department. This equipment replaces aging and failing equipment currently in use.

The tenders were publicly advertised and tender documents forwarded to all firms on our bidders list. A public opening of the tenders received was held December 5, 2007, with Councillor David Celetti representing City Council.

The tenders received have been thoroughly evaluated and reviewed with Mr. M. Blanchard, Manager - Equipment/Building Maintenance, and the low tendered prices, meeting specifications, have been identified on their respective summaries.

The budget allocation for this equipment, identified in the 2007 P.W. & T. Equipment Reserve is \$660,000.00 and the total purchase price amounts to \$551,928.30.

**RECOMMENDATION**

It is therefore my recommendation that the tenders for equipment be awarded as follows:

<b>Item</b>	<b>Supplier</b>	<b>Amount</b>
One (1) Pneumatic-Tired Roller	Johnstone Bros. Equipment Brampton, ON	\$ 87,942.25
One (1) 11500 GVW Crew Cab Dump Truck	Maitland Ford Lincoln Sault Ste. Marie, ON	\$ 58,260.68
One (1) 58000 GVW Sewer Cleaning Tandem Truck	TMS Truck Centre Sault Ste. Marie, ON	\$284,205.17
One (1) 28 Foot End Dump Trailer	Manac Mississauga, ON	\$ 47,742.50
One (1) 11500 GVW Carpenters Super Cab Service Truck	Boston's Ltd. Sault Ste. Marie, ON	\$ 73,777.70

This report is submitted for Council's approval.

Respectfully submitted,

Ralph Robertson  
Manager of Purchasing

RR:nt  
Attach.

Recommended for approval,

W. Freiburger  
Commissioner of Finance & Treasurer

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL  
Clerk/Administrative Officer  
J. Joseph Fratesi  
Chief Administrative Officer

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**  
**PURCHASING DIVISION**  
Budget Amount: \$95,000.00

Received: December 5, 2007  
File: 2007WA26

**SUMMARY OF TENDERS**  
**ONE (1) PNEUMATIC-TIRED ROLLER**

<b>Firm</b>	<b>Opt. #</b>	<b>Make &amp; Model</b>	<b>Delivery</b>	<b>Warranty</b>	<b>Total Tendered Price after Taxes</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Champion Road Machinery Brampton. ON		2007 Hamm Model GRW-15	45 w/days	1 yr/1000 hrs	\$99,327.00	Does not meeet specifications Tier 2 Engine does not meet 2008 Emissions Drivers seat not able to face sideways
Grant Equipment Corp. Sault Ste. Marie, ON		2008 Dynapac Model CP142	125 w/days	1 yr/1500 hrs	\$100,431.82	Does not meeet specifications Tier 2 Engine does not meet 2008 Emissions Drivers seat not able to face sideways
H.D. Equipment Sault Ste. Marie, ON		U.T.Q.				
Johnstone Bros. Equipment Brampton. ON	1	2008 Rosco Model Tru-Pac 915	35 w/days	1 year/ unlimited hrs	\$85,089.00	Does not meet specifications Tier 2 Engine does not meet 2008 Emissions
	2	2008 Rosco Model Tru-Pac 915	55 w/days	1 year/ unlimited hrs	<u>\$87,942.25</u>	Meets specifications with Tier 3 Engine
McDowell Equipment Sudbury, ON		2008 Bomag Model BW11RH	45 w/days	1 yr/1000 hrs	\$70,559.46	Does not meet specifications Drivers seat no able to face forward Seat is not suspension type Must use steel shot for Ballstadt No timer on tire spray
Toromont Sault Ste. Marie, ON		2008 Caterpillar Model PS-150C	90 w/days	6 months/ unlimited hrs	\$89,157.00	Does not meeet specifications Tier 2 Engine does not meet 2008 Emissions No timer on tire spray

Note: The low tendered price, meeting specifications, is underlined above.

G.S.T. shown at 5%.

It is my recommendation that the low tendered price, meeting specifications, submitted by Johnstone Brothers Equipment, be accepted.

Ralph Robertson  
Manager of Purchasing

(50)

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
PURCHASING DIVISION  
Budget Amount: \$55,000.00**

**Received: December 5, 2007  
File: 2007WA27**

**SUMMARY OF TENDERS  
ONE (1) 11500 GVW CREW CAB DUMP TRUCK**

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Make &amp; Model</u>	<u>Warranty</u>	<u>Total Tendered Price after Trade-In &amp; Taxes</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Boston's Ltd. Sault Ste. Marie, ON	2008 Chevrolet Silverado Gin-Cor 9' Dump Body	3 yr/60,000 km 1 year	\$47,799.00	Does not meet Specifications Weight distribution with dump box does not meet Manufacturers recommendation Wheelbase does not allow for tool box with dump body
Highland Ford Sales Ltd. Sault Ste. Marie, ON			U.T.Q.	
Maitland Ford Lincoln Sault Ste. Marie, ON	2008 Ford F450 DEL 9' Dump Body	3 yr/60,000 km 1 year	\$58,260.68	Meets Specifications

Note: The low tendered price, meeting specifications, is boxed above.

G.S.T. shown at 5%.

It is my recommendation that the low tendered price, meeting specifications, submitted by Maitland Ford Lincoln, be accepted.

Ralph Robertson  
Manager of Purchasing

5(6)

FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
PURCHASING DIVISION  
Budget Amount: \$390,000.00

Received: December 5, 2007  
File: 2007WA28

**SUMMARY OF TENDERS**  
**ONE (1) 58000 GVW SEWER CLEANING TANDEM TRUCK**

<b>Firm</b>	<b>Opt. #</b>	<b>Make &amp; Model</b>	<b>Warranty</b>	<b>Delivery</b>	<b>Total Tendered Price after Trade-In &amp; Taxes</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Joe Johnson Equipment Innisfil, ON	1	2008 Sterling LT8500 Vactor 2110	2 years 1 year	300 w/days	\$284,206.30	Meets Specifications
	2	2008 International Workstar Vactor 2110	1 year 1 year	300 w/days	\$290,158.01	Meets Specifications
Lakeway Truck Centre Sault Ste. Marie, ON		2008 International Workstar Vactor 2110	1 year 1 year	180 w/days	\$284,917.56	Meets Specifications
Novajet Inc. Markham		2008 Sterling LT8500 Vac-Con V311	2 years 1 year	120 w/days	\$299,273.72	Does not meet Specifications Unit cannot maintain constant full vacuum while moving Jet nozzle not Tungsten Tool box not large enough Front axle not set back
TMS Truck Centre Sault Ste. Marie, ON		2008 Sterling LT8500 Vactor 2110	2 years 1 year	200 w/days	\$284,205.17	Meets Specifications

Note: The low tendered price, meeting specifications, is boxed above.

G.S.T. shown at 5%.

It is my recommendation that the low tendered price, meeting specifications, submitted by TMS Truck Centre, be accepted.

Ralph Robertson  
Manager of Purchasing

(o) 5

FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
PURCHASING DIVISION  
Budget Amount: \$65,000.00

Received: December 5, 2007  
File: 2007WA29

SUMMARY OF TENDERS  
ONE (1) 28 FOOT END DUMP TRAILER

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Opt. #</u>	<u>Make &amp; Model</u>	<u>Warranty</u>	<u>Total Tendered Price after Trade-In &amp; Taxes</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
All North Truck Centre Sault Ste. Marie, ON		2008 Titan Model 28-2-AL-TW-DP 42.03 cu. yds.	1 year	\$53,863.71	Does not meet Specifications No Parking Brake on each axle
Manac Mississauga, ON		2008 Manac Model 41428C20 46 cu. Yds.	1 year	\$47,742.50	Meets Specifcations
Lakeway Truck Centre Sault Ste. Marie, ON	1	2008 Stargate Model SOA 44.38 cu. yds.	limited detail	\$63,506.00	Manufacturers Specifications not included with Tender
	2	2008 Raglan 40 cu. yds.	1 year	\$72,263.50	Meets Specifications

Note: The low tendered price, meeting specifications, is boxed above.

G.S.T. shown at 5%.

It is my recommendation that the low tendered price, meeting specifications, submitted by Manac, be accepted.

Ralph Robertson  
Manager of Purchasing

5(6)

FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
PURCHASING DIVISION  
Budget Amount: \$55,000.00

Received: December 5, 2007  
File: 2007WA30

**SUMMARY OF TENDERS**  
**ONE (1) 11500 GVW CARPENTERS SUPER CAB SERVICE TRUCK**

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Make &amp; Model</u>	<u>Warranty</u>	<u>Total Tendered Price after Trade-In &amp; Taxes</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Boston's Ltd. Sault Ste. Marie, ON	2008 Chevrolet Silverado Brand FX Service Body	3 yr/60,000 km 1 year	\$73,777.70	Meets Specifications

Highland Ford Sales Ltd.  
Sault Ste. Marie, ON

Maitland Ford Lincoln  
Sault Ste. Marie, ON

Note: The low tendered price, meeting specifications, is boxed above.

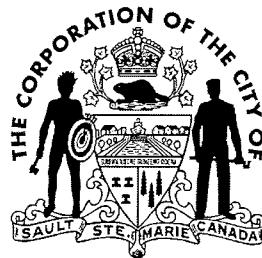
G.S.T. shown at 5%.

It is my recommendation that the low tendered price, meeting specifications, submitted by Boston's Ltd., be accepted.

Ralph Robertson  
Manager of Purchasing

5(6)

**Malcolm White B.P.H.E., CMO**  
 Deputy City Clerk &  
 Manager of Quality Improvement



**City Clerk's Department**

2008 01 14

Mayor John Rowswell  
 And Members of City Council

**RE: 2008 CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP FEES**

The following Corporate Membership Fees are coming up for renewal:

	<u>2008 Renewal</u>	<u>2007 Fees</u>
1. Algoma District Municipal Association	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
2. Association of Municipalities of Ontario	\$ 9,984.39	\$ 9,594.36
3. Canadian Institute of Forestry	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
4. Chamber of Commerce	\$ 328.60	\$ 328.60
5. Federation of Canadian Municipalities	\$ 8,943.86	\$ 8,749.66
6. Federation of Northern Ontario Municipalities	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
7. Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Cities Initiative	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
8. Ontario Good Roads Association	\$ 1,673.08	\$ 1,641.04
9. Ontario Traffic Conference	<u>\$ 445.00</u>	<u>\$ 445.00</u>
	<b>\$ 27,974.93</b>	<b>\$ 27,358.66</b>

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. Fratesi".

Joseph M. Fratesi  
 Chief Administrative Officer

5(p)

(2)

This is submitted to Council for authorization to proceed with payment.

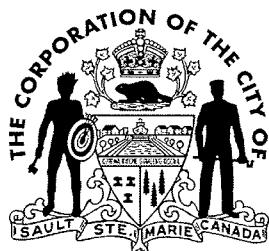
Respectfully submitted,



Malcolm White  
Deputy City Clerk &  
Manager of Quality Improvement

Recommended For Approval

Donna P. Irving  
City Clerk



January 14, 2008

Mayor J. Rowswell  
And Members of City Council

RE: Homelessness and Affordable Housing in Sault Ste. Marie

---

In the January 5<sup>th</sup> 2008 edition of Sault Star there appeared an article with the headline "Quarter of Saultites could go homeless" This article has caused concern to both City and Provincial officials. The purpose of this report is to correct the information and conclusions reached in that article.

The definition of homelessness for Sault Ste. Marie from the 2002 Community Plan is

"Citizens who are homeless are individuals or families who lack or are at risk of lacking appropriate safe, affordable and secure housing due to poverty, unemployment, financial losses, bereavement, trauma, family breakdown, mental or physical disabilities, institutional release, lack of family support , discrimination and or an inability or reluctance to access community services." (Community Plan, 2002)

The report in the January 5<sup>th</sup>, 2008 Sault Star refers to 18,000 people in the Sault that could become homeless. The 18,000 refers to the population in Sault Ste. Marie who fall below the Low Income Cut off and are on an income assistance program such as Ontario Works, the Ontario Disability Support Program, low income seniors on fixed pensions, CPP, Old Age Security. According to Statistics Canada, 70% of Canadians who are employed full time are above the low income cut off, (LICO), 30% are below. All communities in Ontario and Canada have a low income population and a proportion of their population on some form of government assistance (Social Assistance, Ontario Disability, CPP, OAS,). Those living in poverty are at a higher risk to experience problems in acquiring and maintaining appropriate housing. This is why Communities and the Province have developed and continues to develop a range of services that address issues related to poverty, including homelessness and affordable housing.

The Social Services Department with funding from the provincial and federal government and in conjunction with our community agency partners, have

worked over the last 5 years to ensure that there are a range of services in place to prevent homelessness for those at risk and to assist those who find themselves homeless in this community. A full range of these programs is attached to this document to demonstrate the support systems in place. It should be clearly noted that No one has to sleep on the streets in Sault Ste. Marie.

Given the supports in place and plans to work with other City Departments, provincial and federal representatives as well as community stakeholders we are optimistic that we will "not" have a housing crisis in the future in this community. Dree Pauze reports to me that her comment quoted in the paper about a "huge crisis" was a personal opinion and she regrets any distress this has caused.

In 2006, 743 accessed services from the three emergency shelters in our community. (Vincent Place, Pauline's Place, Algonquin Hotel) Of these, 294 were considered transient. The remainder was 449 of which 231 were repeat users. This is .5% of the population of Sault Ste. Marie and 2.5% of the low income population of Sault Ste Marie.

With respect to social housing, currently through our Social Housing Divisions, we provide subsidized housing in a variety of settings to 1,924 households. 456 of these are designated for seniors. The wait list for subsidized housing is approximately 600. Those on the wait list are generally already housed, but are paying more for housing than they can afford or are living in substandard or insufficient housing. Under the Social Housing Reform Act, any service level increases for social housing would have to be funded 100% by the municipal sector. The Canada-Ontario Affordable Housing program provides time-limited funding for a housing allowance and for a renovation and repair program to existing housing. That program is being implemented by the Social Housing Programs Division. It helps sustain and rehabilitate current housing, but does not necessarily create new housing.

The low vacancy rate and the vibrant real estate market that Sault Ste. Marie has experienced over the last two years makes it more difficult for the low income population to find affordable quality housing. The Social Services Department will be meeting with other City staff and stakeholders to explore strategies and options to address this issue.

City of Sault Ste. Marie Planning Division, who deals with local developers, reports that it is not feasible to build new housing without major government subsidy for the low income population. No subsidy programs currently exist for northern Ontario. However any increase in the overall housing stock of the community assists by providing a greater choice for consumers and stabilizing housing prices.

The City's Official Plan encourages "opportunities for a full range of housing types...to meet the present and expected needs of the community" and "innovative and alternative residential development standards supporting affordable housing and compact urban form."

5(g)

The Planning Division reports that between 1991 and 2001, approximately 70 percent of all housing constructed was semi-detached, townhouses or apartments. While this creates a good mix of housing types, new construction is not necessarily an affordable alternative for the low income population. Since 2001, more than 90 percent of all new housing construction has been single detached which is a reflection of local market conditions.

Between 1998 and 2002, the local apartment vacancy rate was more than 11%. A healthy vacancy rate is between 3% and 5% and there was little interest in building new apartments. However with the decline in the vacancy rate to 1.8% (October 2007), there is some interest and City staff has had discussions with two local developers that are considering constructing new buildings this year.

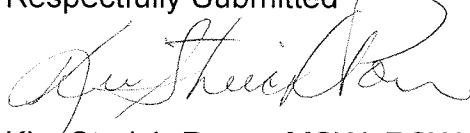
Planning Division staff has continued to work with developers to provide for a mix of housing types within larger new developments. Last year City Council approved several new subdivisions including the Fox Run and Windsor Farms subdivision east of the new Sault Area Hospital. This development includes lands designated for semi-detached, town house and apartments along with single detached lots of varying sizes. The creation of additional housing will cause a "trickle up" effect. As people move to these new homes, other homes and accommodation in the city becomes available.

The local development industry continues to respond to local market conditions; however it is not possible for them to address the needs of the low income population through new construction without significant financial assistance from the provincial and or federal level.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that Council encourage the Province to develop a housing strategy that promotes increased housing development in Northern Ontario Communities, with low vacancy rates that can meet the affordable housing needs of low income populations.

Respectfully Submitted



Kim Streich-Poser, MSW, RSW  
Commissioner Social Services

Attach.

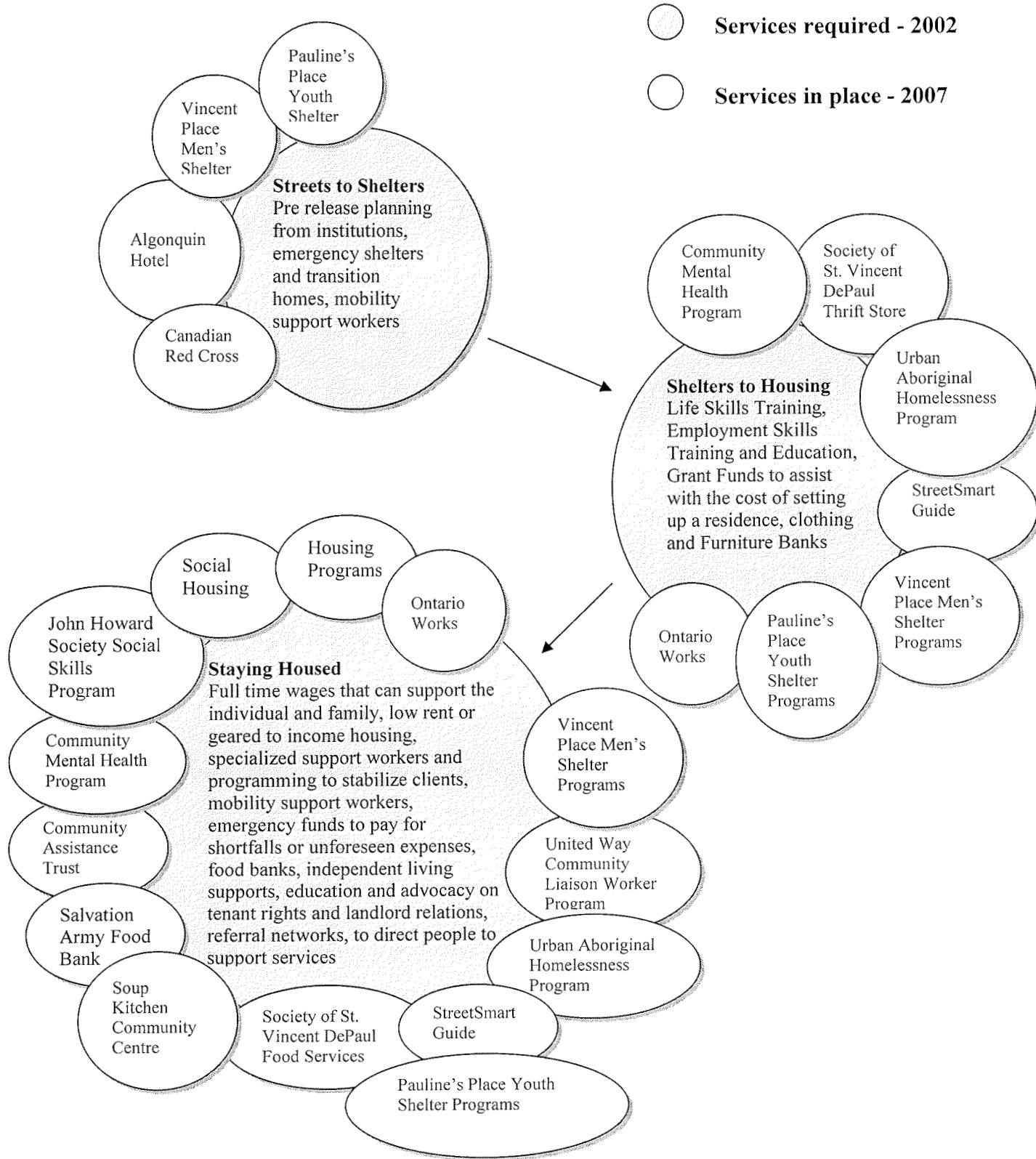
RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



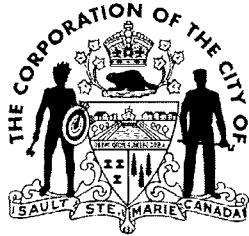
Joseph M. Fratesi  
Chief Administrative Officer

## Continuum of Care – 2002 to 2007

In 2002 the original community plan laid out a continuum of care approach for citizens who are homeless or at risk of homelessness. The goal of this approach was to create a seamless network of supports in 3 areas: streets to shelters, shelters to housing and staying housed.



JOSEPH J. CAIN  
MANAGER RECREATION & CULTURE DIVISION



COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
RECREATION & CULTURE DIVISION  
Bellevue & Bondar Marinas  
Cultural  
Historic Sites  
Leisure Services/Leadership  
Recreational Lock  
Roberta Bondar Tent Pavilion  
Seniors' Services  
Sports/Events/Development

2008 01 14

Mayor John Rowswell  
and Members of City Council

## CULTURAL ENDOWMENT TRUST FUND

### Background

The Cultural Policy for the City of Sault Ste. Marie was first adopted in 1991 by City Council. At that time it was suggested that City Council provide funding of \$80,000. per year for major community cultural resources and independent organizations. The policy was revised in 1996 and 2002 through a public review process.

One of the goals of the policy as stated in section 3.5: To Provide Arms-Length Funding of Culture, states in item v:

- v) Create an endowment trust fund, the *City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Endowment Trust Fund*, which can safeguard and direct to purposes consistent with the *Cultural Policy for the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie*, such funds as may be derived from implementation of criteria established in item 3.3i) and from other sources which may, from time-to-time, become available (eg. gifts, bequests, special grants).

For clarification, item 3.3i) of the policy states:

- i) Accept as a concept the dedication of up to 1% of the total construction and/or renovation costs of public facilities, including where appropriate, major municipal infrastructure projects towards the commissioning and installation of art or other cultural activities where, as an integral part of the building or site, it is appropriate. Otherwise, allocated funds shall either be directed towards similar use in alternative facilities or to the *City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Endowment Trust Fund*.

The proposed *City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Endowment Trust Fund* is a fund to collect and distribute monies for purchase and necessary installation, or the commissioning of 'works of art' or other cultural activities for the enhancement of such capital projects as is outlined in the Cultural Policy for the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie. The attached document: **Proposed City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Endowment Trust Fund**, explains the concept of the endowment fund and how it would be administered.

The Cultural Advisory Board currently administers and distributes (with Council's approval) \$53,900. annually in Cultural Financial Assistance Grants to various cultural organizations. The original goal in the 1991 version of the Cultural Policy for the City of Sault Ste. Marie was \$80,000.

### Next Steps

If City Council wishes to achieve the goal of \$80,000. to assist cultural organizations as outlined in 1991, an additional \$26,100 would be required. The Cultural Advisory Board suggests that the extra funding could be used as seed funding for the proposed *City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Endowment Trust Fund*. The Board will be submitting a supplementary budget request for the \$26,100. in increments over a period of three years.

This report is provided as information for the consideration of City Council.

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the Cultural Advisory Board,

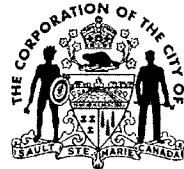


Joseph J. Cain  
Manager Recreation and Culture

jb/reccul/cab/policy/cultural endowment fund

cc:    J. Fratesi  
      N. Apostle  
      Cultural Advisory Board

attachment



## Appendix B Cultural Policy

### PROPOSED CULTURAL ENDOWMENT TRUST FUND

The proposed wording of 3.3 i) in the Cultural Policy for the City of Sault Ste. Marie is:

"Accept as a concept the dedication of up to 1% of the total construction and/or renovation costs of public facilities and major municipal infrastructure projects towards the commissioning and installation of art or other cultural activities where, as an integral part of the building or site, it is appropriate or otherwise allocate funds towards similar use in alternative facilities."

It is recommended that a board, known as The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Endowment Trust Fund Board, be convened from time-to-time for the purpose of the administration of the allocated funds.

In addition to the proposed change to 3.3 i), the Cultural Advisory Board is recommending that 3.5 v) be added to the Policy.

"Create an endowment trust fund, The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Endowment Trust Fund, which can safeguard and direct to purposes consistent with the Cultural Policy such funds as may be derived from implementation of criteria established in item 3.3 i) and from other sources, which may, from time to time, become available (e.g. gifts, bequests, special grants)."

#### Administration Process

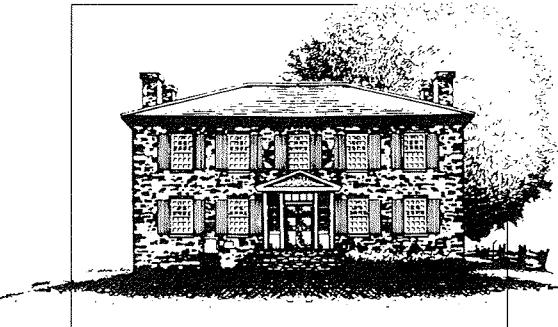
The administration process being recommended is as follows:

- A mechanism will be developed:
  - To ensure that developers are advised up front of 3.3 i) of the Cultural Policy;
  - To ensure that the appropriate Municipal staff are aware of 3.3 i) as a policy or procedure; and
  - That has the ability to cross-reference with initiatives that may not be Municipal in ownership to ensure that the lead agency/group is aware of the policy statement.

- In the course of approval for projects indicated under article 3.3i) there will be dedicated up to 1% of the total construction and/or renovation costs.
- A meeting of the City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Advisory Board (comprised of the Cultural Advisory Board and members of the community and Municipal staff) will be convened to consider and provide advice to City Council concerning a suitable project for the amount that is available.
- If the funds from the current project are not sufficient the Cultural Advisory Board may make a request to the City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Endowment Trust Fund Board to access funds held in trust for such purposes.
- The City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Advisory Board at the discretion of City Council will initiate a commissioning to identify 'works of art or other cultural activities'.
- The Cultural Advisory Board completes the commissioning process and recommends the recipients for the commissioning to City Council.
- Upon receiving approval from City Council the City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Advisory Board proceeds with the implementation of the approved project.
- In the absence of a suitable project the funds will be deposited into the City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Endowment Trust Fund.
- The City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Endowment Trust Board makes a recommendation to City Council on the expenditure of these funds.
- Upon receiving approval from City Council the City of Sault Ste. Marie Cultural Endowment Trust Board advises the Cultural Advisory Board who in turn proceeds with the implementation of the approved project.

It is further recommended that the following statement be added to 4.11 – 'Status of the Implementation and Recommendation' section of the Cultural Policy.

"The Proposed Cultural Endowment Trust Fund of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie is a fund to collect and distribute monies for the purchase and where necessary installation, or the commissioning of 'works of art' or other cultural activities for the enhancement of such capital projects as is outlined in the Cultural Policy. It is recommended that the Cultural Advisory Board be assigned the responsibility of maintaining and administering the trust fund."



*Sault Ste. Marie  
Municipal Heritage Committee*

2008 01 14

Mayor John Rowswell  
and Members of City Council

**Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee - Designated Property Grant  
189 Pim Street – Wellington Square Townhouses**

The Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee is a committee of City Council committed to the identification and preservation of buildings, structures and lands that are of cultural and/or historical value or interest and to initiating and promoting a conservation ethic and a climate of responsible stewardship of the community's cultural heritage assets.

The Designated Property Grant Program, administered by the Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee was established to assist owners of property designated under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act. Owners of designated heritage properties within the City of Sault Ste. Marie are eligible to receive grants toward the conservation and restoration of the heritage features of their properties.

Through the Designated Property Grant Program, an owner may make application to receive one grant per calendar year for work done on the heritage elements of the designated heritage property. The grant is paid to owners who have successfully completed approved restoration/conservation projects to the exterior of the property. The grants normally do not exceed 75% of the approved project cost. The Designated Property Grant Program is capped at \$12,000.00 annually.

The Municipal Heritage Committee received an application in 2007 from the owners of 189 Pim Street, Mr. Jacques Potvin and Ms. Joanne Zeppa. The following resolution was passed by the Municipal Heritage Committee at their September meeting:

Moved by: K. Marshall  
Seconded by: A. Macgregor

"Resolved that the Members of the Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee approve a grant to a maximum of \$2,000.00 or 2/3 of the actual project cost whichever is less, based upon the quote received from Progressive Systems in the amount of \$2,995.80. Further that the grant be conditional upon Progressive Systems doing the quoted repairs, that the repairs maintain the historical integrity of the building, that copies of receipts be provided to the Committee for completed work and that photos be provided of before and after project repairs. The grant will be paid once all conditions are met to the satisfaction of the Committee."

**CARRIED**

The owners of 189 Pim Street have had the necessary repairs completed to the satisfaction of the Municipal Heritage Committee and have filed the required receipts and photos for reimbursement.

**Recommendation**

The Municipal Heritage Committee requests that City Council approve the Designated Property Grant to the owners of 189 Pim Street, Mr. Jacques Potvin and Ms. Joanne Zeppa in the amount of \$2,000.00 for the completed restoration project.

Respectfully submitted for your approval on behalf of the Sault Ste. Marie Municipal Heritage Committee,



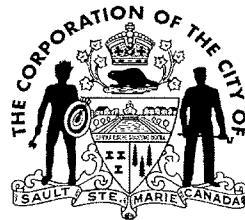
Joseph J. Cain  
Manager Recreation and Culture Division

jb/recult/historic/ssmmhc/council dpg 189 pim

cc: J. Fratesi, C.A.O.  
N. Apostle, Commissioner Community Services  
S.S.M. Municipal Heritage Committee

Jerry D. Dolcetti, RPP  
Commissioner

Don J. Elliott, P. Eng.  
Director of Engineering Services



ENGINEERING & PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Engineering & Construction Division

Tel: (705) 759-5378  
Fax: (705) 541-7165

5(4)

2008 01 14

Mayor John Rowswell  
Members of City Council

**Re: Achievement House – 40 Broos Road**

At the December 10, 2007 meeting, Council passed the following resolution:

*Whereas the residence at 40 Broos Road has recently been converted illegally from single family use to a group home ostensibly "to provide therapeutic services for up to six youth living together in a group living arrangement"; and Whereas since an illegal conversion has occurred, neighbours have expressed serious concern about the significant increase in the amount of vandalism, theft and police presence in the neighbourhood; Now therefore be it resolved that appropriate City staff and Sault Ste. Marie Police Services be asked to provide a report back to Council on the status and advisability of this use in this neighbourhood and further that copies of the report be made available to interested neighbours for their comment, if any.*

Subsequently, Staff reviewed the comments raised in a letter by Mr. Dave Selvers of 25 Broos Road and provided to Councillor Grandinetti.

As part of the review process, both Planning and Building Staff were asked to review their files on the subject property and Zoning Bylaw to determine if the existing building was converted illegally from a single family home to a group home. Our records indicated that on August 2005, inquiries were made regarding the conversion of the building from a 'bed & breakfast' to a 'group home'.

Group Homes are defined as "an establishment that is operated through the authority of the Government of Canada, the Province of Ontario or the City of Sault Ste. Marie, and is designed for the accommodation of three (3) to eight (8) people, not including staff, living under supervision in a single housekeeping unit and who by reason of their emotional, medical, social, or physical condition, or legal status require a group living arrangement for their well being".

Provincial policies support the integration of such facilities into a residential environment or neighbourhood and in keeping with this policy, the City's current Zoning Bylaw 2005-150, and previous Bylaw 4500 permits group homes in all residential zones, including the estate residential zone, ie: 40 Broos Road and the abutting area.

5(+)

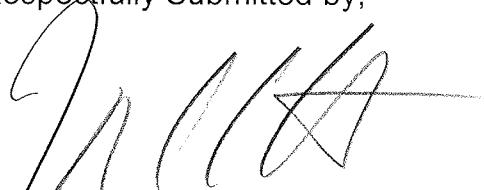
The City's Building Division staff visited the property on December 13, 2007 and it was determined that the operation and facility were in compliance with the Zoning Bylaw and Building Code. The operation is governed / licensed by the Ministry of Children and Youth Services and is privately funded and provides services for a maximum of five (5) clients. At the time of the visit, the Inspector noted that there was only one (1) client being cared for and the operation has staff supervision 24/7.

### Conclusion

In assessing this operation, Staff have determined that the Group Home complies with the requirements of the Zoning Bylaw, and that no Building Code issues were found and therefore no legal action on behalf of the City will take place.

This report is provided to Council for their information.

Respectfully Submitted by,

  
Jerry D. Dolcetti, RPP  
Commissioner  
Engineering & Planning Department

/bb

  
RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL  
Joseph M. Fratesi  
Chief Administrative Officer

5(4)



# SAULT STE. MARIE POLICE SERVICE

580 Second Line East  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6B 4K1

ROBERT D. DAVIES  
*Chief of Police*

EMERGENCY DIAL: 9-1-1  
TELEPHONE: (705) 949-6300

BOB KATES  
*Deputy Chief of Police*

EXECUTIVE FAX: (705) 949-3082  
OPERATIONS FAX: (705) 759-7820

January 8, 2008

Mayor J. Rowswell and Members of City Council  
City of Sault Ste. Marie  
Civic Centre, 99 Foster Drive  
Sault Ste. Marie ON P6A 5X6

Dear Mayor Rowswell and Councillors:

**Re: City Council Resolution - 40 Broos Road - December 7, 2007**

In response to City Council's resolution from December 10, 2007, our records indicate that 108 incidents have been reported to the Police Service since April 16, 2006 in relation to 40 Broos Road. However, the majority of those calls are related to missing persons. Although police presence has been on the increase, the number of calls is comparable to other similar operations within the City of Sault Ste Marie.

Specific to the concerns raised by the neighbours about vandalism and theft, Sault Ste Marie Police Service records indicate eight (8) criminal property-related occurrences since August 2005 in that surrounding area.

In one of the above-noted incidents, a youth was arrested for a break-in and significant mischief to a new residence under construction. However, under the provisions of the Youth Criminal Justice Act, I am unable to identify the name or address of the person(s) responsible for this crime.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bob".

Robert D. Davies  
Chief of Police

RDD:ah

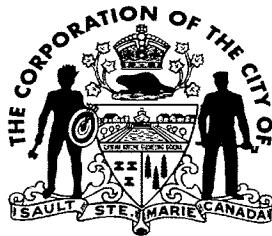
cc: Commissioner J. Dolcetti, Engineering & Planning Department  
Inspector D. O'Dell, Patrol Services  
Staff Sergeant S. Davey, Patrol Services

5(u)

Fire Chief Lynn D. McCoy

Division Heads:

Paul Milosevich – Prevention  
Marcel Provenzano - Suppression  
David Stokes – EMS  
Jim St. Jules – Support Services



Emergency Direct "911"  
Emergency Phone (705) 949-3333  
Business Phone (705) 949-3335  
Fire Prevention Phone (705) 949-3377  
Emergency Medical Services (705) 949-3387  
Fax Phone (705) 949-2341

**FIRE SERVICES**  
72 Tancred Street  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario  
P6A 2W1

January 14, 2008

Mayor John Rowswell  
and Members of City Council  
Civic Centre

**Re: Small Vehicle Replacement – Fire Services**

Fire Services has three 1998 model year Ford Windstar vans assigned to our Fire Prevention and Public Education Division that have reached the end of their serviceable life.

As per past practice, Fire Services' staff approached auto dealerships throughout the community in an effort to partner in a 'lease share' arrangement to replace the three aged vehicles.

Lease share arrangements are such that the auto dealer significantly discounts its monthly rental fees in exchange for an opportunity to place advertisements on the vehicle. Attached for your information is a report from Assistant Chief Paul Milosevich that outlines in detail quotations from the dealerships that responded to our inquiries.

Based on the three quotations received, Esquire Honda's proposal to supply three 2008 Honda Civic sedans at \$150 each per month over 48 months is the most attractive. Financial Services' staff has also reviewed the proposal and confirmed it is a financially beneficial arrangement for Fire Services' operations.

**Recommendation:**

It is recommended the City proceed with 48-month shared-lease agreements for three Honda Civic DX-G model vehicles at a monthly cost per vehicle of \$150 including taxes. Leasing costs are included in the Fire Services' operating budget.

Respectfully Submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Lynn McCoy".  
Lynn D. McCoy  
Fire Chief

Attachment

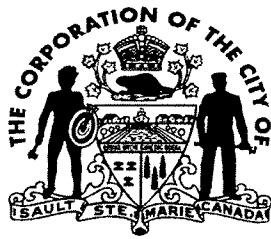
RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL  
A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joseph M. Fratesi".  
Joseph M. Fratesi  
Chief Administrative Officer

5(u)

Fire Chief Lynn D. McCoy

Division Heads:

Paul Milosevich – Prevention  
Marcel Provenzano - Suppression  
David Stokes – EMS  
Jim St. Jules – Support Services



Emergency Direct "911"  
Emergency Phone (705) 949-3333  
Business Phone (705) 949-3335  
Fire Prevention Phone (705) 949-3377  
Emergency Medical Services (705) 949-3387  
Fax Phone (705) 949-2341

**FIRE SERVICES**  
72 Tancred Street  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario  
P6A 2W1

January 3, 2008

Lynn D. McCoy - Fire Chief  
Fire Services Headquarters  
72 Tancred Street  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario  
P6A 2W1

Dear Chief McCoy:

**Re: Fire Prevention Car Replacement**

At your request, I have prepared this report proposing partial fleet replacement of three Fire Prevention vehicles.

Currently, three 1998 Ford Windstar vans are approaching the end of their serviceable life and consequently should be replaced. At your direction, I have solicited several local car dealerships in an effort to partner in a "lease share" agreement.

In an effort to "go green" only dealerships with hybrid vehicles were originally contacted. Having discussed hybrid technologies with these dealerships, it became apparent fire services would realize limited savings, if any, based on limited kilometer use of our current fleet. With this in mind, contact was made with all interested dealerships to propose conventional technology vehicles that would suit our needs. We asked these dealerships to provide a lease price based on three, economical, discrete, fuel efficient vehicles, of their choice, that would support a fire prevention officer, his turnout gear and to ensure adequate space for public education resources and fire investigation equipment. In return for lease sharing, fire services would allow dealership advertising on the rear quarter panel of the leased vehicles at our cost.

Of the ten dealerships contacted, only three responded. The following dealerships provided written quotations and descriptions of lease agreements.

**World Cars**

- Three 2008 Kia Rondo EX. - 48 month lease - 20,000 km per year limit.  
Cost per car \$290.00 p/mth +Pst, Gst

**Maitland Ford**

- Three 2007 Focus Hatchbacks - 60 month lease - 15,000 km per year limit.  
Cost per car \$220.78 p/mth +Pst, Gst

**Esquire Honda**

- Three 2008 Civic Sedan Dx-G. - 48 month lease - 24,000 km per year limit.  
Cost per car \$150.00 p/mth including tax

After reviewing prices, specifications and terms provided, the following conclusions have been made.

Of the quotations submitted, all three dealerships provided reasonable style vehicles, that would adequately suit the needs of this division. All vehicles have reasonable fuel mileage, with the Honda Civic rating number one for fuel economy. Although the Kia Rondo provided the most rear space with the fold down rear seat, both the Ford Focus and Honda Civic models provide adequate trunk and rear seat space for our purposes. In terms of usage, the Honda provided 24,000 km per year as opposed to 20,000 & 15,000 respectively from the other two.

Based on \$150.00 per month per vehicle, the Civic model is less than half the cost of the Kia Rondo and 40% less than the Ford Focus.

Although the Honda Civic is not a hybrid model, it meets and exceeds the highest standard set out by federal government for emissions testing.

It is my recommendation that Fire Services enter into a 48 month lease share agreement with Esquire Honda for three 2008 Honda Civic Dx-G model vehicles for Fire Prevention use.

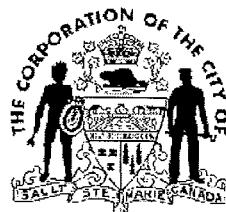
Respectfully submitted,



Paul Milosevich

Assistant Fire Chief - Fire Prevention

James M. Elliott, P. Eng.  
Deputy Commissioner



Public Works &  
Transportation Department

2008 01 14

Mayor John Rowswell  
And Members of Council  
Civic Centre

## **RE: TRAFFIC SIGNAL LIGHT STUDY FOR THE SECOND LINE/PRENTICE AVENUE INTERSECTION**

On September 10, 2007, Council passed the following resolution:

"Resolved that City Council accept the letter and petition from the residents of the area of Prentice Avenue and Second Line West regarding traffic lights at the intersection of Prentice Avenue and Second Line West, due to accidents in the past, and further be it resolved that this letter and petition be forwarded to the Engineering and Traffic Department for a report back to City Council."

### **Background**

The Second Line/Prentice Avenue intersection is located approximately 400 metres west of the Second Line/Korah Road signalized intersection.

The following are some of the intersection characteristics.

<i>Street Characteristics</i>	<i>Second Line</i>	<i>Prentice Avenue</i>
Direction of Traffic	East/West	North/South
Type of Intersection Control	N/A	Stop signs
Road Width (m)	14m	North 10m/South 12m
Characteristics	Arterial	Residential
AADT (vehicles per 24 hours)	18061	538
Speed (km per hour)	60	50
Streetlights	Yes	Yes

2008 01 14

Page 2

The installation of traffic control devices is based on a provincial standard warrant rating system outlined in the Ontario Traffic Manual. The City follows these provincial standards to determine when changes to traffic control systems are justified. A warrant grading system is based on factors such as traffic volume, traffic accidents, pedestrian volume and traffic delays.

The Ontario Traffic Manual states that "traffic control signals are to be used for the safe control and regulation of the movement of goods and people. Traffic control signals should not be used for traffic calming schemes, or limiting traffic volumes on specific routes, or speed control devices, or for the discouragement of motorists and pedestrians for use of a specific route".

### **Justifications (Warrants) for Traffic Signals**

The following are the justifications/warrants that must be met with regard to the installation of traffic signals.

#### **Justification 1 - Minimum Vehicle Volume**

- Addresses the minimum volume conditions in which signalization can be used to minimize total average vehicle delay at the intersection.

#### **Justification 2 - Delay to Cross Traffic**

- Intended for the application where the traffic volume on the main road is so heavy that traffic on a minor roads suffers excessive delay or hazard in entering or crossing the main road.

#### **Justification 3 - Collision Experience**

- Addresses the situation where an unsignalized intersection has an unusually high collision record and signalization may be considered as one of the means of improving intersection safety.

#### **Justification 4 – Combination Justification**

- Signals may occasionally be justified where neither of the justifications 1, 2 or 3 are 100 % satisfied, but are satisfied to the extent of 80% or more of the stated values.

#### **Justification 5 - Pedestrian Volume and Delay**

- The minimum pedestrian volume conditions are intended for applications where the traffic volume on the main road is so heavy that pedestrians experience excessive delays or hazards in crossing the main road.

2008 01 14

Page 3

### **Results of Traffic Signals Study**

The following is a detailed summary of the warrants/justification study results.

#### 1) Minimum Vehicle Volume

	2007 Study		Warrant Minimum		Warrant Met
	Units	%	Units	%	(yes/no)
1a	1341vph	100	900vph	100	Yes
1b	36vph	14	255vph	100	No

(Must have both 100% to validate warrant)

Both criteria have not been met and therefore the warrant is **not** justified.

#### 2) Delay to Cross Traffic

	2007 Study		Warrant Minimum		Warrant Met
	Units	%	Units	%	(yes/no)
2a	1305vph	100	900vph	100	Yes
2b	16vph	21	75vph	100	No

(Must have both 100% to validate warrant)

Both criteria have not been met and therefore the warrant is **not** justified.

#### 3) Collision Experience

There must be “five (5) or more reportable collisions of types preventable by traffic control signals that have occurred during each of the three preceding 12 month periods, each collision involving personal injury or property which appears serious enough to be reported to the police” (OTM manual).

This intersection has had an average of two (2) preventable collisions per year over the last three years and therefore the warrant is **not** justified.

2008 01 14

Page 4

#### 4) Combination Justification

The combination warrant relies on two (2) of the previous three (3) warrants that were satisfied to the extent of 80% or more. All three previous warrants were less than 80% and therefore this warrant is **not** justified.

#### 5) Pedestrian Volume and Delay

The warrant requires that both the minimum pedestrian volume and delay criteria must be met (100%).

The pedestrian volume warrant requires a minimum 240 pedestrians per hour and the study determined 3 pedestrians per hour period (1%). The delay portion on this warrant requires a minimum of 720 vehicles per hour (vph) and the study determined 1305 vph (100%). Since both factors must be 100%, the warrant is **not** justified.

### **Summary**

The minimum warrants/justifications for traffic signals have not been met at the Second Line/Prentice Avenue intersection and therefore traffic signals should not be installed at this intersection.

### **Recommendation**

It is recommended that traffic signal lights not be installed at the Second Line/Prentice Avenue intersection.

Respectfully submitted,



J. M. Elliott, P. Eng.  
Deputy Commissioner

JME:cmr

Recommended for approval,



Patrick M. McAuley, P. Eng.  
Commissioner

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL  


Joseph M. Fratesi  
Chief Administrative Officer

# Traffic Control Signal Warrant

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLATION OF  
TRAFFIC SIGNALS FOR TWO LANE ROADWAYS

City of Sault Ste. Marie  
Public Works & Transportation  
Traffic Division



Location: Frontage Avenue & Second Line  
Date: October 17, 2007

5(v)

Warrant	Description	Requirements For Restricted Flow		Compliance	
		2 Lanes	More Than 2 Lanes	Sectional %	Entire %
INTERSECTION	1) MINIMUM VEHICULAR VOLUME	A Vehicle Volume, All Approaches [1] for Each of the Heaviest 8 Hours of an Average Day, and	720	900	100
		B Vehicle Volume, Along Minor Streets for Each of the Same 8 Hours.	(255) 170	(255) 170	14
	2) DELAY TO CROSS TRAFFIC	A Vehicle Volume, Along Major Street for Each of the Heaviest 8 Hours of an Average Day, and	720	900	100
		B Combined Vehicle and Pedestrian Volume Crossing the Major Street for Each of the Same 8 Hours.	75	75	21
	3) COLLISION HAZARD	A Total Reported Collisions of Types Susceptible to Correction by a Traffic Signal, per 12 Month Period Averaged Over a 36 Month Period, and	5		40
		B Adequate Trial of Less Restrictive Remedies, Where Satisfactory Observance and Enforcement Have Failed to Reduce the Number of Collisions, and	YES = 100% NO = 0%		100
		C Fulfillment of Either of the Above Warrants (Minimum Vehicular Volume or Delay To Cross Traffic) to the Extent of 80% or More.	YES = 100% NO = 0%		0
	4) COMBINATION WARRANT	Two or More of the Above Warrants (1, 2 or 3) Satisfied to the Extent of 80% or More.	YES = 100% NO = 0%		0
MID-BLOCK	5) MINIMUM PEDESTRIAN VOLUME	A Pedestrian Volume Crossing the Major Street Average Per Hour for the Heaviest 8 Hours of an Average Day, and	240	240	1
		B Vehicle Volume Along Major Street [1] Average Per Hour for the Same 8 Hours.	575	720	227

Notes: [1] Vehicle Volume Warrants [1A], [2A] and [5B] for Roadways Having Two or More Moving Lanes in one Direction Should Be 25% Higher Than Values Given Above.

[2] For Definition of Crossing Volume Refer to Note (4) on the Signal Warrant Analysis Form 82.03.08

[3] The Lowest Sectional Percentage Governs the Entire Warrant

[4] For "T" Intersections the Values for Warrant [1B] Should be Increased by 50%

MAJOR STREET  
MINOR STREET

Second Line  
Prentice Avenue

NO. OF LANES  
DATE

2  
October 17, 2007

City of Sault Ste. Marie  
Public Works & Transportation  
Traffic Division



5(v)

FREE FLOW CONDITIONS (RURAL)  
RESTRICTED FLOW CONDITIONS (URBAN)

### WARRANT 1 - MINIMUM VEHICLE VOLUME

100% SATISFIED - YES

NO X

80% SATISFIED - YES

NO X

		MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS (80% SHOWN IN BRACKETS)				PERCENTAGE WARRANT							TOTAL ACROSS		
APPROACH LANES		1		2 OR MORE		HOUR STARTING							TOTAL ACROSS		
FLOW CONDITION	FREE FLOW	RESTR FLOW	FREE FLOW	RESTR FLOW	X	8:00	11:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00		
A ALL APPROACHES	480 (385)	720 (575)	600 (480)	900 (720)		1304	1139	1191	1238	1689	1573	1435	1207	SECTIONAL PERCENT	
	100%, 80%, OR ACTUAL % IF BELOW 80% VALUE					100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	800	
													TOTAL DOWN	800 /8= 100	
B MINOR STREET BOTH APPROACHES	180 (144)	255 (204)	180 (144)	255 (204)		46	31	30	31	49	38	33	32	TOTAL ACROSS	SECTIONAL PERCENT
	100%, 80% OR ACTUAL % IF BELOW 80% VALUE					18	12	12	12	19	15	13	13	114	
													TOTAL DOWN	114 /8= 14	

### WARRANT 2 - DELAY TO CROSS TRAFFIC

100% SATISFIED - YES

NO X

80% SATISFIED - YES

NO X

		MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS (80% SHOWN IN BRACKETS)				PERCENTAGE WARRANT							TOTAL ACROSS	
APPROACH LANES		1		2 OR MORE		HOUR STARTING								
FLOW CONDITION	FREE FLOW	RESTR FLOW	FREE FLOW	RESTR FLOW	X	8:00	11:00	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00	5:00	6:00	
A MAJOR STREET BOTH APPROACHES	480 (385)	720 (575)	600 (480)	900 (720)		1258	1108	1161	1207	1690	1535	1402	1175	SECTIONAL PERCENT
	100%, 80% OR ACTUAL % IF BELOW 80% VALUE					100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	800
													TOTAL DOWN	800 /8= 100

B TRAFFIC CROSSING MAJOR STREET	50 (40)	75 (60)	50 (40)	75 (60)		14	11	20	12	27	16	10	14	TOTAL ACROSS	SECTIONAL PERCENT
	100%, 80% OR ACTUAL % IF BELOW 80% VALUE					19	15	27	16	36	21	13	19	165	
													TOTAL DOWN	165 /8= 21	



MAJOR STREET: Second Line  
 MINOR STREET: Prentiss Avenue  
 DATE: October 17, 2007

City of Sault Ste. Marie  
 Public Works & Transportation  
 Traffic Division

5(v)

### WARRANT 3 - COLLISION EXPERIENCE

100% SATISFIED - YES	NO	X
80% SATISFIED - YES	NO	X

A. Reportable collisions within a 12 month period averaged over 36 months susceptible to correction by a traffic signal.			
WARRANT VALUE	YEAR	NUMBER OF COLLISIONS	AVERAGE NUMBER OF COLLISIONS
	2004	2	
	5	4	
B. Adequate trial or less restrictive remedies has failed to reduce collision frequency.			100% YES X NO 0%
C. Either Warrant 1 (Minimum Vehicular Volume) or Warrant 2 (Delay To Cross Traffic) satisfied 80% or more.			100% YES NO 0%

### WARRANT 4 - COMBINATION WARRANT

SATISFIED - YES NO

Used if no warrant satisfied 100%

REQUIREMENT	WARRANT SATISFIED 80% OR MORE				FULFILLED	
Two Warrants Satisfied 80%	Warrant 1 - Minimum Vehicular Volume Warrant 2 - Delay To Cross Traffic Warrant 3 - Collision Experience	YES YES YES	NO X NO X NO X	YES YES NO X	YES	NO X

CONCLUSION TRAFFIC SIGNALS WARRANTED - YES NO X

### WARRANT 5 - FOR MID-BLOCK SIGNAL

SATISFIED - YES NO X

APPROACH LANES	MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS				TOTAL	AVERAGE	SECTIONAL PERCENT
	1	2 OR MORE	FREE FLOW	RESTR FLOW			
FLOW CONDITION	FREE FLOW	RESTR FLOW	FREE FLOW	RESTR FLOW X	8 HOURS	1 HOUR	
PEDESTRIANS CROSSING MAJOR STREET	120	240	120	240	20	3	1
MAJOR STREET BOTH APPROACHES	290	575	365	720	10436	1305	227

NOTES: (1) The warrant values are based on annual average daily traffic (AADT) which approximates May and October traffic.

(2) For warrants 1, 2, 3 and 4, each hourly volume must exceed the minimum requirements for the warrant to be 100% satisfied.

(3) For warrant 5, the 8 hour average must exceed the minimum requirements for the warrant to be 100% satisfied.

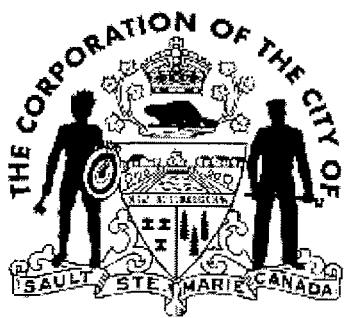
(4) The crossing volume is defined as:

- 1) Left turns from both minor street approaches
- 2) The heaviest through volume from the minor street
- 3) 50% of the heavier left turn movement from major street when both of the following criteria are met:
  - (a) The left turn volume > 120 vph
  - (b) The left turn volume plus the opposing volume > 720 vph
- 4) Pedestrians crossing the major street

5(w)

Mr. Art Gagnon  
Assistant Manager  
Transit/Parking

Public Works and Transportation  
Department  
Transit Division



2008 01 14

Mayor John Rowswell &  
Members of City Council  
Civic Centre

**RE:** Free Parking for Restaurant Patrons

### **Introduction**

On November 13, 2007 City Council passed the following resolution.

Whereas with the increased volume of customers in local restaurants on Queen Street during the lunch hour 11:30 to 1:00 p.m.;

Be it resolved that staff be instructed to investigate and report back to Council concerning giving free parking in front of these local businesses so patrons not be fined for parking or patrons would be exempt from paid parking between the hours of 11:30 a.m. and 1:00 p.m. This should encourage patrons to frequent our downtown restaurants, eat and enjoy their lunch without being fearful of being ticketed and/or fined during the lunch hour.

### **Background**

A parking levy was developed in the early 1960's by which, all buildings in the downtown core that didn't supply sufficient parking for their tenants had to contribute to the development and to the annual operating costs of municipal parking lots. The levy was eliminated after the 2005 assessment.

The revenues generated from parking meters and tickets are currently applied to the maintenance of parking lots in the area of snow removal, sanding, lighting and general upkeep as well as to the maintenance of parking meters. With the levy no longer existing, the difference between the aforementioned costs and any revenue shortfall must come from the tax base.

An e-mail concerning this request has been provided from Cindy Ellen Crawford of the Downtown Association (see attached).

### **Discussion**

All restaurants in the downtown core are in close proximity to the eight (8), two (2) hour free parking lots. There is also 400 parking meters in the downtown area that are for the purpose of ensuring that spaces do become available to satisfy the needs of users.

It is a fact that if on street parking is not metered, these limited spaces get taken up by "all day" downtown employees and longer term downtown visitors seeking a convenient parking space. Parking meters with maximum allowances of 2 hours or less tend to discourage use by all day downtown employees and long term visitors and encourage these long term parkers to the appropriate lower cost off street parking spaces. It also ensures turnover of street users to provide parking space availability for new arrivals.

The exemption of the restaurant users from paid parking during the hours between 11 a.m. and 1 p.m. would be difficult if not impossible to enforce. As noted in the e-mail from Cindy Ellen Crawford, "there would be no way to enforce that free parking be utilized by restaurant patrons only. It would also create general confusion as to when parking is or isn't free. It is agreed by City staff that it would be virtually impossible to know whether a parking space is being taken up by a patron of the restaurant or another business.

### Costs

It has been estimated that free parking at the meters would equate to a revenue deficit of \$23,500.00 annually plus a cost of \$1000.00 to update the information tab in each of the 400 meters.

### Summary

Staff is of the opinion that there is ample free parking for restaurant patrons in the downtown core when one considers the eight – 2 hour free lots and the free 2 hour allowance at meters for veterans and the handicapped.

The acceptance of this proposal would have cost effect on the departmental budget of \$23,500.00 per year.

The Downtown Association through Cindy Ellen Crawford, Acting Manager of the Downtown Association, is on record that they do not support the elimination of metered parking fees between 11:30 a.m. and 1 p.m.

### RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the current policy governing the use of parking meters in the downtown core remain.

Respectfully submitted,



Art Gagnon

Assistant Manager Transit/Parking  
Public Works and Transportation

Recommended for approval



Patrick M. McAuley, P. Eng.  
Commissioner  
Public Works and Transportation

5(w)

**Art Gagnon**

**From:** CCrawford [ccrawford@saultdowntown.com]  
**Sent:** November 22, 2007 10:03 AM  
**To:** Art Gagnon  
**Cc:** 'o.grandinetti@cityssm.on.ca'; David Celetti; Donna Irving; 'Alison Walton'  
**Subject:** resolution to eliminate paid parking downtown at lunch

Greetings:

I have since requested, and read, a copy of the resolution to eliminate paid parking at meters in the Downtown area. I realize that there is an investigation into the feasibility of this action and would, therefore, like it be made a matter of record that the Downtown Association doesn't support this action (elimination of parking fees during 11:30 a.m. to 1 p.m.) for several reasons:

- 1.) We have never had this issue brought to our attention by any downtown restaurants or customers
- 2.) There is plenty of free two-hour parking within close proximity of all downtown restaurants (many restaurants even have back entries close to/adjacent to parking areas)
- 3.) There would be no way to 'enforce' that free parking be utilized by restaurant patrons only – it would also create general confusion as to when parking is or isn't free. In addition, there are restaurants on side streets stemming off of Queen St. E. so any consideration regarding elimination of paid parking would impact more than just Queen St. E.
- 4.) A significant portion of the Downtown lunch traffic is foot traffic stemming from area office buildings

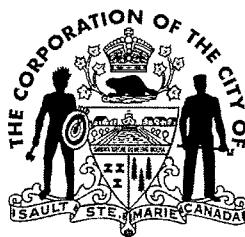
We would recommend that before any potential changes be made to parking, that a overall review of parking policies and practices be conducted.

I'm curious as to what initiated this resolution... perhaps Councillor Grandinetti or Councillor Celetti could fill me in. The Downtown Association is always interested in hearing feedback (positive or negative) so that we can ensure we offer a healthy, vibrant Downtown community for businesses and patrons.

Cc: Alison Walton, Chair, Board of Management – Downtown Association

*Cindy Ellen Crawford*

*Acting Manager/Communications Strategist  
Downtown Association  
496 Queen St. East*



2008 01 14

Mayor John Rowswell &  
Members of City Council  
Civic Centre

## **RE: AMENDMENT TO BY-LAW 85-93 – TRANSIT EXCLUSIVITY**

### **INTRODUCTION**

Staff is seeking Council's approval to amend the Transit Exclusivity By-law 85-93, which will permit local transportation carriers to assist with the provision of charter bus service within the limits of the City of Sault Ste. Marie.

In 1957 the City of Sault Ste. Marie assumed control of the local transit system from the Algoma Steel Corporation. At that time the City's primary focus for public transportation was the delivery of conventional fixed route transit service.

In April of 1967, City Council passed By-law 4069 which gave the Sault Ste. Marie Transit Commission exclusive right to operate buses for the conveyance of passengers within the geographical limits of the City of Sault Ste. Marie.

Changes to the Municipal Act required that Council repeal By-law 4069 and replace it with By-law 85-93, which included bus transportation within the limits of the City of Sault Ste. Marie by charter, contract, special trips or otherwise. Any person found guilty and convicted of contravening said by-law is liable to a fine of \$2,000.

### **DISCUSSION**

Transit Services currently has a fleet of 28 buses that are used for conventional fixed route and charter service. All current charter service within the boundaries of Sault Ste. Marie is scheduled by the Transit Services Division; said service also includes seasonal transportation to Searchmont and Buttermilk ski hills. During the year of 2007, 501 charters were provided to the public on a first come first serve basis – unfortunately, 120 requests for said service were declined by Transit Services due to the demand exceeding our idle capacity of buses not in use. Expanding the number of vehicles in our fleet would be cost prohibitive due to the high cost per bus versus the limited potential for increased revenue.

- 2 -

During the month of December 2007, transit staff discussed the proposed amendment of By-law 85-93 with management from Laidlaw and A.J. Bus Lines. Both companies support the By-law amendment and agreed that their companies will assist with meeting the demand for charter bus service in our community.

### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

The City would not lose any revenue. Transit Services Division would continue to budget for current levels of charter bus revenue, which is \$82,000 annually.

### **SUMMARY**

Staff is of the opinion that the current by-law is too extensive in its coverage and should be amended so that local transportation carriers can also provide the community with charter bus service; public transportation for conventional fixed routes will continue to be exclusive to the City. The Transit Services Division will continue to provide current levels of charter bus service to the public, but the demand has now exceeded our idle capacity of buses not in use and therefore local carriers should be permitted to provide additional charter bus service for the user groups in our community.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

It is recommended that Council direct the Legal department to make the necessary amendment to By-law 85-93, which would therefore permit local carriers to also provide local charter bus service with the understanding that fixed route conventional transportation remains exclusive to the City.

Respectfully submitted,



Don Scott  
Transit Manager  
Public Works and Transportation

Recommended for approval,



Patrick M. McAuley, P. Eng.  
Commissioner  
Public Works and Transportation

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi

Chief Administrative Officer



2008 01 14

Mayor John Rowswell  
Members of Council

## **2007 NATIONAL COMMUNITIES IN BLOOM COMPETITION**

Sault Ste. Marie's participation in the 2007 Communities in Bloom National Competition resulted in an overall score of 86.7%. This score represented a 5% increase over our previous year's showing and also resulted in our community finally achieving the desired maximum 5 bloom rating.

As you are aware, the CIB program encompasses 8 different categories: Tidiness, Environmental Awareness, Community Involvement, Natural and Cultural Heritage Conservation, Tree/Urban Forest Management, Landscaped Areas, Floral Displays and Turf and Groundcovers.

The 2007 judges acknowledged our city's accomplishments in these areas and cited the following examples:

- The ongoing extension of the Clergue Park waterfront development
- The Commemorative Bench Program and AAS Garden at Bellevue Park
- Algoma Steel's outdoor beautification efforts
- The numerous floral displays maintained by City Park's staff and residents and the celebration and recognition of these through the City Beautification program
- The Sault Ste. Marie Housing Corporation's ongoing transformation of public housing sites through the installation of raised planters/garbage receptacles, new playground equipment, paved walkways and colorful murals which has led to an increase in civic pride and participation amongst their residents.
- The creation and expansion of the Allard Street Community Garden was commended for its ability to revitalize a neighborhood by providing opportunities for people of all ages, abilities and socio-economic backgrounds to work with and learn from each other.

The judges also provided additional feedback that included suggestions for future improvement:

- Expand the Beautiful A Garbage Can initiative to involve more schools and a wider community participation in anti-litter campaigns.
- Continue efforts to increase and maintain the quality of turf throughout the city park system with the expanded use of environmentally sustainable practices.
- Solicit additional support from the business sector to participate in the beautification/cleanliness of our community.

At the last CIB Committee meeting, held October 2, 2007, members reviewed the judges' evaluation report and discussed at great length how to proceed with the program. Although the goal of reaching the 5 bloom designation had been achieved, the Committee acknowledged that the majority of our \$6,000.00 annual funding received from City Council has been applied primarily towards CIB administrative costs. These costs included the registration fee, judges' tour expenses and travel to the National Symposium and Awards Ceremony. Since most of the financial resources were being directed outside our community, the Committee felt that this left minimal funds to be spent on the actual promotion and implementation of CIB initiatives within our city.

The Committee overwhelmingly agreed that it would like to continue in the spirit and direction of the CIB program but without the financial costs and time constraints that the formal competition entails. With the continued financial support of Council and administrative assistance provided by municipal staff, the Committee could use the program guidelines, goals, and judges' suggestions to further initiate and support much needed local projects.

These projects could include initiatives such as an extensive citywide litter/cleanup campaign, expansion of the Beautify A Garbage Can contest and the formation of increased partnerships within the commercial/industrial sectors. We could also work with community groups to carry out additional tree plantings and floral displays and support environmentally sustainable programs for the purpose of improving the cleanliness, appearance and community spirit of our city.

The idea of hosting the 2010 or 2011 National Communities In Bloom Parks Symposium and Awards Ceremony here in Sault Ste. Marie was also addressed at our last meeting. Although it would be a benefit to the City if the event were to be held here, it was felt that without a considerable influx of resources our Committee would be unable to successfully manage an event of this scope.

5(y)

City Council's leadership and support of the Communities in Bloom program and the Committee's efforts over the past five years has resulted in the greening and beautification of Sault Ste. Marie through numerous projects.

The Communities In Boom program has undoubtedly engaged our citizens by positively increasing their awareness of the need and value of working together to improve our overall quality of life.

In order to achieve these ongoing benefits accomplished through the goals of the CIB program, the local Committee is asking City Council to continue to provide the allocated annual funding of \$6,000.00 for community based projects.

These annual funds will be allocated to worthwhile projects upon joint approval by the CIB volunteer committee and City staff. The expenditure of all funds will continue to be administered by staff within the Recreation and Culture Division.

On behalf of the Communities in Bloom Committee, thank you for your consideration towards this request.

Sincerely,



Susan Milne , Co-Chair  
Communities In Bloom Committee

cc. N. Apostle, Commissioner Community Services  
R. Travaglini, Manager Parks Division

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi  
Chief Administrative Officer

5(z)



December 12, 2007

Mayor J. Rowswell and Members of City Council  
City of Sault Ste. Marie  
Civic Centre, 99 Foster Drive  
Sault Ste. Marie ON P6A 5X6

Dear Mayor Rowswell and Councillors:

**Re: Bicycles with Child Trailers on City Sidewalks**

At Council's meeting on October 15, 2007, a resolution was passed referring the above-noted issue to the Police Services Board.

The Sault Ste Marie Police Services Board reviewed this matter at their regularly scheduled meeting on December 7, 2007. Reports are attached from Inspector D. O'Dell, Patrol Services and Sergeant J. Egan, Traffic Services in addition to the reports of Mr. L. Bottos and Ms. N. Kenny, City's Legal Department.

The Police Services Board was in concurrence that the Board and Service should not endorse or support changes to the City by-law regarding the use of bicycles with child trailers on city sidewalks.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. Greco / A. Harris".

James Greco, Chair

JDG:ah

Attachments

cc: Chief R. Davies  
Mr. L. Bottos, Legal Department  
Ms. N. Kenny, Legal Department  
Ms. D. Irving, Clerk's Department

5(z)

Donna P. Irving  
City Clerk



City Clerk's Department

RECEIVED

OCT 19 2007

2007 10 17

Judge James Greco, Chair  
Police Services Board

Dear Judge Greco:

At the regular City Council Meeting of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie held on October 15, 2007 the following resolution was approved:

Moved by Councillor T. Sheehan

Seconded by Councillor S. Myers

Resolved that Council recommend that the report of the Assistant City Solicitor dated 2007 10 15 concerning Use of Bicycles With Child Trailers on City Sidewalks BE REFERRED to Police Services Board. CARRIED.

Yours very truly,

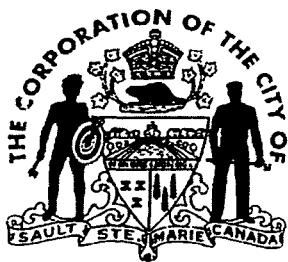
A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "DPI".

Donna P. Irving  
CITY CLERK

DPI:ba

cc N. Kenny, Assistant City Solicitor

PSB-meeting  
require staff recommendation  
from Patrol traffic  
BD



# CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION

5(z)

Agenda Item

Date: October 15, 2007

MOVED BY  
SECONDED BY

Councillor  
Councillor

L. Tureo S. Butland  
P. Mick

Resolved that the report of the Assistant City Solicitor dated 2007 10 15 concerning Use of Bicycles With Child Trailers on City Sidewalks be accepted and the recommendation that given the concern for pedestrian safety expressed by Police Services, that Council take NO action to allow bicycles with trailers on city sidewalks, be approved.

Pecuniary interest - *Councillor L. Tureo*  
*spouse employed by Police Services*

CARRIED  
 REFERRED

DEFEATED  
 OFFICIALLY READ NOT DEALT WITH

AMENDED

DEFERRED

  
SIGNATURE

- C.A.O.
- City Solicitor
- Comm. Finance/Treasurer
- Comm. Eng. & Planning
- Comm. Human Resources

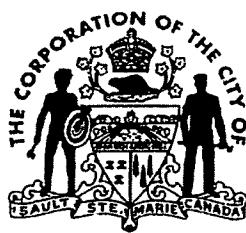
- Comm. Community Services
- Comm. P.W. & Transportation
- City Clerk
- Fire Chief
- Police Chief

- Mayor
- Dir. Libraries
- E.D.C.
- Cons. Authority
-

5(z)

LORIE BOTTO  
CITY SOLICITOR

NUALA KENNY  
ASSISTANT CITY SOLICITOR



LEGAL  
DEPARTMENT

File No. T.2.1

2007 10 15

Mayor John Rowswell and  
Members of City Council

**RE: Use of bicycles with child trailers on city sidewalks**

At the Council Meeting on Aug 13<sup>th</sup>, 2007, Council passed the following resolution:

"Moved by Councillor F. Manzo and Seconded by P. Mick, City Council accept the letter from Mr. Nick Chornyj on August 13, 2007 regarding a by-law to allow parents on bicycles with trailers for children to use all City sidewalks and prevent them from using the City streets as Mr. Nick Chornyj states that it is too dangerous on the streets for 1 to 4 year old children. Further, that this motion and letter be forwarded to our Legal Department to report on possibility of passing a by-law prohibiting bicycles with trailers to use City streets and a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Chief of Police, Bob Davies and report back to City Council."

The Legal Department has prepared this report with the assistance of City Police.

I am advised by Sgt. Jim Egan of Traffic Services that, to date, there have been no accidents involving bicycles with trailers on city streets. Moreover, Sgt. Egan has expressed a real concern with allowing bicycles on sidewalks. There is a concern that bicycles may collide with pedestrians and cause accidents. Currently, by-law 77-200 prohibits anyone over the age of ten (10) from riding a bicycle on the sidewalk. Sgt. Egan recommends that not change.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Given the concern for pedestrian safety expressed by Police Services, it is recommended that Council take no action on Mr. Chornyj's request.

This report is provided for the information of City Council.

Respectfully submitted,

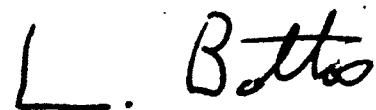


Nuala M. Kenny  
Assistant City Solicitor

NMK/jl

cc: Nick Chornyj

Recommended for approval,



Lorie Bottos  
City Solicitor

**RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL**



---

Joseph M. Fratesi  
Chief Administrative Officer



# SAULT STE. MARIE POLICE SERVICE

580 Second Line East  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6B 4K1

ROBERT D. DAVIES  
*Chief of Police*

EMERGENCY DIAL: 9-1-1  
TELEPHONE: (705) 949-6300

BOB KATES  
*Deputy Chief of Police*

EXECUTIVE FAX: (705) 949-3082  
OPERATIONS FAX: (705) 759-7820

November 5, 2007

Judge James Greco, Chair  
Sault Ste. Marie Police Services Board  
580 Second Line East  
Sault Ste. Marie ON P6B 4K1

Dear Judge Greco:

**Re: Bicycles with Child Trailers on City Sidewalks**

As a result of City Council's referral of this issue to the Police Services Board, I tasked staff with further research into the matter. Reports are attached from Inspector D. O'Dell, Patrol Services and Sergeant J. Egan, Traffic Services.

Additionally, Nuala Kenny, Assistant City Solicitor, has provided legal definitions and counsel. The Police Services Board may make recommendations to City Council or the Ministry of Transportation who deals with the Highway Traffic Act, but it does not have the power to amend either By-law 77-200 or the Highway Traffic Act.

I am in concurrence that the Board and Service should not endorse or support changes to the city by-law regarding the use of bicycles with child trailers on city side walks.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bob".

Robert D. Davies  
Chief of Police

RDD:ah

Attachments

cc: Inspector D. O'Dell, Patrol Services  
Sergeant J. Egan, Traffic Services  
N. Kenny, Assistant City Solicitor



2007 10 19

MEMO TO: Bob Davies  
Police Chief

FROM: Nuala M. Kenny  
Assistant City Solicitor

RE: **Use of bicycle trailers on city sidewalks**

At the council meeting of August 13, 2007, Nick Chornyj was in attendance. He submitted that bicycles with trailers for children should be permitted on all city sidewalks. He further contended that the street was too dangerous a place for young children within the trailers. Accordingly, council passed a resolution directing that the legal department report on the possibility of passing a by-law prohibiting bicycles with trailers on city streets. The resolution further requested that the Police Chief be involved in the report. At the October 15, 2007 council meeting, I submitted my report in response to the resolution. A copy of my report is attached. My report had been prepared in conjunction with the assistance of City Police. At the council meeting of October 15, 2007, City Council decided to refer the matter to Police Services Board.

To begin, it is important to note that Police Services Board has limited power with regard to this matter. Bicycles on sidewalks falls under the jurisdiction of the Highway Traffic Act and By-law 77-200. It does not fall under any Police Service by-laws. Accordingly, the Police Services Board may make recommendations to City Council or to the Ministry of Transportation who deals with the Highway Traffic Act, but it does not have the power to amend either of those pieces of legislation.

Section 1 (1) of the Highway Traffic Act defines vehicle as including bicycles. Accordingly, the provisions of the Highway Traffic Act apply to bicycles. Most notably, this means bicycles must follow the rules of the road. Section 49 (7) of the By-law 77-200 (the City's Traffic By-law) indicates "no person over the person of ten (10) years shall ride a bicycle upon a sidewalk." Sidewalks are for pedestrians. The exemption for children under ten (10) is intended to allow children to learn how to ride bicycles only. Similar exemptions are found in most Ontario Traffic By-laws.

There is no evidence to support the contention that bicycle trailers are safer on the sidewalk than they would be on the roadway. In fact, evidence seems to support the

opposite view. The Ministry of Transportation of Ontario (MTO) states "sidewalk cycling is very dangerous". I have had a number of discussions with Sergeant Jim Egan with regard to this matter. He concurs with the MTO statement and adds that bicycles on sidewalks are dangerous because of potential collisions. Cyclists riding on sidewalks are more likely to be involved in collisions with street furniture, pedestrians or vehicles pulling out of driveways. Many collisions between cyclists and motor vehicles occur where sidewalks, driveways and parking lot access intersect with sidewalks. Cyclists need to be visible, predictable and have the ability to maneuver easily through any situation. Riding on the sidewalk makes these much more difficult.

There are ways to improve bicycle trailer safety. Safe Kids Canada, a National Organization committed to promoting safety for children and preventing injury lists a number of strategies to ensure greater safety when using bicycle trailers. These strategies include using proper fitting helmets, not using bicycle trailers for children under the age of one (1), avoiding busy streets and ensuring visibility. Many more such strategies are available at the Safe Kids Website ([www.sickkids.on.ca/SKCforparents](http://www.sickkids.on.ca/SKCforparents)).

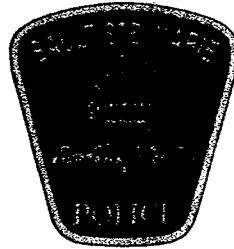
In summary, ensuring bicycle trailer safety is an important issue. Allowing these trailers on sidewalks will not ensure greater safety. Rather, it is recommended that no action be taken at this time and individuals utilizing bicycle trailers employ the safety tips suggested by Safe Kids Canada.

I trust this is sufficient for your purposes. However, should you require further information or wish me to attend at your meeting, I would be happy to do so.

NMK/jl  
Enc.

**David O'Dell  
Inspector**

**Patrol Services Division**



## **INTERNAL CORRESPONDENCE**

**DATE:** 02 November 2007

**TO:** Chief Davies

**RE:** **City Council Resolution – 15 October 2007**  
**Bicycles with trailers on city sidewalks**

This is in response to your request to review the above noted resolution and provide a recommendation.

I have discussed this issue at great length with Sergeant Egan and Constable Miron. Both have serious concerns regarding any changes to the existing Bylaw which would allow the use of bicycles with child trailers on city sidewalks.

I have attached a report I received from Sergeant Egan. I have also included a spreadsheet which highlights collisions involving cyclists. Constable Miron, who has been assigned to our Traffic Branch for twelve years, further provided me with the following information.

Pedestrians will generally walk at an average speed of 3-5 km/hr. Bicycles can be upwards of 20 km/hr easily. Pedestrians can generally stop within a couple of steps safely. Bicycles may skid to a stop upwards of 5-6 metres (18-20 feet). This distance and stopping time could in fact be increased for a bicycle drawing a trailer. These issues could certainly increase the danger to pedestrians using the sidewalk.

A bicycle is a vehicle by definition under the highway traffic act and is governed and protected by most of the same laws of a car. This is important because it means that a bicycle driver's actions will be more predictable in a traffic situation. The cyclist is protected by the HTA by governing the actions of others while on the roadway. When you have a vehicle on the roadway – Second Line between Great Northern Road and Sackville Road for example – there are only the two intersections a cyclist must be concerned with. When the cyclist is on the sidewalk however, there are many “mini” intersections – each driveway and entrance/exit onto the roadway etc. Each intersection increases the chance of being struck by other vehicles entering or exiting the roadway.

On the sidewalk there are no rules governing the cyclist to predict what movements he may make. Sidewalks are designed and intended for pedestrians. Cyclists generally travel at speeds greater than pedestrians will walk and drivers may not look far enough along the sidewalk to predict how long before a cyclist will approach from a distance.

In summary, while on the roadway, I would suggest that the cyclist's actions are more predictable as there are traffic laws relating to the roadway. While on the sidewalk however, you have unpredictability which increases the opportunity for an accident to occur.

5(z)

Taking into consideration the above information, I certainly concur with Sergeant Egan's and Constable Miron's concerns and recommendation that the Police Service does not endorse or support the suggested change to the bylaw.

Respectfully submitted,



David O'Dell, Inspector  
Patrol Services

**Legend for Attached Spreadsheet: Class of Collisions**

- A -Cyclist rides out into street (non-intersection)
- B -Cyclist failed to yield at intersection
- C-Motorist failed to yield
- D- Cyclist hit from behind
- E- Cyclist turns out or swerves unexpectedly
- F- motorist turns unexpectedly
- G- Other
- H – Sidewalk related

5(z)

SERGEANT  
Jim Egan



TRAFFIC SERVICES  
Unit

## **INTERNAL CORRESPONDENCE**

**DATE:** 24 October 2007

**TO:** Insp. David O'Dell

**RE:** Bicycles operating on sidewalks.

---

Several weeks ago, I was in discussion with City Solicitor Nuala Kenny who had been tasked by council to study the idea of allowing cyclists to operate on sidewalks. As you are aware this is prohibited under bylaw 77-200 with the exception to persons under the age of 10 years. I advised Ms. Kenny that with my experience as a police officer the side walk is a dangerous place for cyclists to operate upon.

The main reasons being; speed of cyclists, direction of travel (against the flow of traffic) and motor vehicles crossing over sidewalk whether exiting private drive or at an intersection. In 2006 there were 35 mvc's involving cyclists 16 of which were sidewalk related. In 2007 to date we have investigated 23 mvc's involving cyclists of 12 were sidewalk related. I have attached a breakdown of the 2007 incidents for your review.

It is my opinion that we do not endorse or support the suggested change to the bylaw as the sidewalk is not the place for cyclists. If the cyclist operates on the shoulder of the roadway and follows the rules of the road there is less likely to be an incident.

Respectfully;

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J Egan".

Sgt. Jim Egan  
Traffic Services

## Cyclist Collision Stats

2007

卷之三

5(a)



# SAULT STE. MARIE POLICE SERVICE

580 Second Line East  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6B 4K1

ROBERT D. DAVIES  
*Chief of Police*

EMERGENCY DIAL: 9-1-1  
TELEPHONE: (705) 949-6300

BOB KATES  
*Deputy Chief of Police*

EXECUTIVE FAX: (705) 949-3082  
OPERATIONS FAX: (705) 759-7820

December 12, 2007

Mayor J. Rowswell and Members of City Council  
City of Sault Ste. Marie  
Civic Centre, 99 Foster Drive  
Sault Ste. Marie ON P6A 5X6

Dear Mayor Rowswell and Councillors:

**Re: Shaw Home Phone E9-1-1 Service**

For the information of Council, I am forwarding the report of Inspector G. Toni, Support Services, with respect to the launch of the Shaw Home Phone Service. In short, Shaw will be required to provide 9-1-1 service at the same level currently being provided by Bell Canada.

In approximately 2 weeks, Shaw and Bell will begin testing the 9-1-1 lines and functionality which will include test calls to our local 9-1-1 Central Emergency Reporting Bureau. Should the testing be successful, it is expected that Shaw will launch their new phone service to the public.

As part of the local 9-1-1 Committee, I do not foresee any concerns with the City signing the proposed E9-1-1 agreement with Shaw.

Yours truly,

Robert D. Davies  
Chief of Police

RDD:ah

Enclosures

cc: Mr. J. Fratesi, C.A.O.  
Mr. L. Bottos, City Solicitor  
Mrs. D. Irving, City Clerk  
Inspector G. Toni, Support Services

*RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL*  
  
 Joseph M. Fratesi  
Chief Administrative Officer

**Glenn Toni**  
**Inspector**



**Support Services**

## **INTERNAL CORRESPONDENCE**

**DATE:** December 7, 2007

**TO:** Chief R.D. Davies

**RE:** Shaw Home Phone E9-1-1 Service

I have had discussions with Rick Thorold, Manager of Central Ambulance Communication Centre and Brent McMillan, our Bell Canada 9-1-1 service technician. Additionally I spoke to Mr. Bill Pilot, regional manager for 9-1-1 services for Bell Canada and to Lionel Bertrand, manager of digital phone operations for Shaw Communications.

It has been confirmed that the Competitive Local Exchange Carrier (CLEC), Shaw Communications, has entered into an interconnection agreement with the Incumbent Local Exchange Carrier (ILEC), Bell Canada regarding the provision of E9-1-1 services in our city.

Shaw will begin providing Shaw Home Phone services in our city in January 2008. As part of that service, Shaw will be required to provide 9-1-1 service to its customers. The CRTC requires that Shaw's 9-1-1 service will have to meet the same standards as the service currently provided by Bell Canada. Shaw's service will send the 9-1-1 information from its Home Phone customers to Bell Canada where it is then routed to our Central Emergency Reporting Bureau (CERB). All 9-1-1 calls to CERB will come in on the same Bell lines as Bell customer 9-1-1 calls do.

I am advised that this transition will only impact CERB during the testing phase leading up to the implementation of the Shaw service. During the weeks leading up to the launch of Shaw Home Phone, Shaw personnel and Bell engineers will be testing their service and this testing will include calling CERB to confirm the tests.

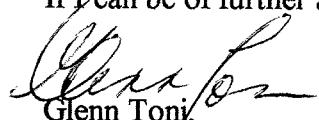
I have been assured by Mr. Bertrand that Shaw will have security measures in place to assist our Police Service with emergency phone assistance, production orders, search warrants and PIPEDA requests in the same manner we are currently assisted by Bell Canada Security.

I have reviewed the contract pertaining to the delivery of Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) services provided by our CERB. I do not have any concerns as we currently provide all the required services under our 9-1-1 agreement with Bell Canada. Mr. Thorold does not have any concerns either.

5(aa)

I have attached the referenced CRTC decision regarding the use of a model agreement by a CLEC for the provision of E9-1-1 services.

If I can be of further assistance please advise.



Glenn Tonj,

Inspector

Support Services



5(aa)

**Letter**

Ottawa, 24 July 1998

To: PN 96-28 Distribution List

**Re: Local Competition, Telecom Decision CRTC 97-8, 1 May 1997 (Decision 97-8): Follow-Up Process - CRTC Interconnection Steering Committee Consensus Items.**

Dear Sir or Madam:

Several sub-groups of the CRTC Interconnection Steering Committee (CISC) submitted consensus reports to the CISC Coordinating Committee (CC) (See Attachment 1). The CC parties confirmed the consensus reports and forwarded them to the Commission for consideration.

The Commission has reviewed the consensus reports and approves the contents of the documents.

Yours sincerely,

Laura M. Talbot-Allan  
Secretary General and  
Chief Operating Officer

Att.

c.c. Chaouki Dakdouki, CRTC

*See 2nd page*

**Attachment 1****Consensus Report**

Consensus on the issues of Minimum SS7 Message Set (TIRE009.doc) and Ten Digit Global Title Translation Responsibility (TIRE008.doc) submitted by the Technical Interface Sub-Group (TISG) and adopted by the Coordinating Committee (CC) on 13 March 1998.

**Description**

The TISG agreed that the CCS7 messages to be supported, associated with the multi-laterally supported services pursuant to Telecom Order 98-40, include:

- Select Call Management Services and Custom Calling Features (Automatic Callback, Automatic Recall, Screening List Editing)
- ISDN
- Toll-free carrier selection
- Calling Name and
- Messages associated with LNP.

The TISG agreed that the originating network for an SCCP message addressed to a global title consisting of a portable number shall be responsible for performing the 10 digit global title translation.

5(aa)  
\*

**Consensus on the model CLEC-municipality 9-1-1 service agreement for use in the province of Quebec (ESRE006D) submitted by the Emergency Services (9-1-1) Sub-Group (ESSG) and adopted by the CC on 3 April 1998.**

A model "Agreement for the Provision of 9-1-1 Emergency Calling Service in the Province of Quebec" / "Contrat pour la fourniture du service d'appel d'urgence 9-1-1 dans la province du Québec" has been adopted by the ESSG. The model agreement is to be used by CLECs that provide 9-1-1 service to Quebec subscribers by way of the arrangement specified in the Bell Canada 9-1-1 Implementation Support Document.

**Consensus on the application and level of NPAC/SMS downloading charges submitted by the LNP Consortium Formation Sub-Group (LNPSG) and adopted by CC on 3 April 1998.**

In Telecom Order CRTC 97-1243 The LNPSG was directed to examine the issue of the application and level of NPAC/SMS downloading charges. The group has concluded that there should be a transaction charge of a flat fee of \$25,000 per calendar year payable by all users of the NPAC/SMS system. The transaction charge will be a credit against the additional funding payable by uploaders on a per NAS basis as approved by the Commission.

**Consensus on the Agreement for the Provision of E9-1-1 Emergency Calling Service in Province of Ontario. (ESRE006E) submitted by the ESSG and adopted by the CC on 1 May 1998.**

A model "Agreement for the Provision of E9-1-1 Emergency Calling Service in Province of Ontario" has been adopted by the ESSG. The model agreement is to be used by CLECs that provide 9-1-1 service to Ontario subscribers by way of the arrangement specified in the Bell Canada 9-1-1 Implementation Support Document.

**Consensus on the Canadian Local Ordering Guide (C-LOG) submitted by the Billing and Ordering Sub-Group (BOSG) and adopted by CC on 1 May 1998.**

The C-LOG represents the work that has been completed by the BOSG participants in identifying and defining the required data elements to order unbundled loops and interconnection facilities in the local exchange environment. (Local Service Request Form; Loop Service Form; End User Information Form; Number Portability Form; Loop Service with Number Portability Form; Interconnection; Local Service Request Confirmation Form, etc.) The C-LOG will incorporate all data elements and service intervals for ordering and billing activities in the Canadian local market.

**Consensus on the Unanimous Shareholders Agreement (USA) submitted by the LNPSG and adopted by the CC on 15 May 1998.**

The working group has approved the Amended and Restated Unanimous Shareholders Agreement (which implements the requirements of Telecom Order CRTC 97-1243) and the Administrative Services Agreement (which is designed to provide the Canadian LNP Consortium Inc. with a means of securing funding for its operations).

**Consensus on the Master Agreement for CLEC-IXC Interconnection submitted by the Master Agreement Sub-Group (MASG) and adopted by the CC on 15 May 1998.**

This master agreement contains standard agreement terms and conditions for CLEC to IXC interconnection. In addition, the MASG has proposed to include provisions that cover:

- i) a description of the functions and procedures that will be carried out by both CLECs and IXCs;
- ii) provisions for the retention and non-disclosure of confidential information;
- iii) procedures for modifying or changing the procedures that govern the agreement; and
- iv) procedures for facilitating dispute resolution and termination of the agreement.

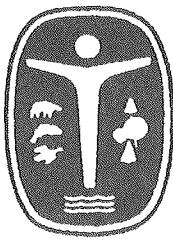
5(aa)

Four Schedules are also proposed to be included with the Model Agreement, three of which are included with the Agreement, and have been reviewed and approved by the MASWG as appropriate models, to make up part of the CLEC/IXC Master Agreement:

- Schedule 1 - Ordering Procedures
- Schedule 2 - Carrier Billing
- Schedule 4 - PIC Information Processing

Date Modified: 1998-07-24

5(bb)



# Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority

"Man and Nature"

January 14, 2008

Mayor Rowswell and  
Members of City Council  
City of Sault Ste. Marie  
99 Foster Drive  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario

## **Provincial Approval of Third Advance of Funding Aqueduct Repair Beneath Farwell Terrace**

Dear Mayor Rowswell and  
Members of City Council:

With the assistance of Pat McAuley and Don Elliott of the City Public Works and the Engineering Department, the Conservation Authority previously submitted an application to the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources for funding from the Water and Erosion Control Infrastructure (WECl) program regarding the aqueduct repair beneath Farwell Terrace. The WECl program is available to Conservation Authorities and considers funding for qualifying projects at 50%.

The total cost of the repairs to the aqueduct, as estimated in the original application was \$2,916,324. Therefore the application for funding was submitted for the amount of \$1,458,162. Due to the large amount of money requested, the WECl funding is being considered in phases.

Funding in the amount of \$460,000 has been forwarded by the province during 2007 in the first two phases and the third advance in the amount of \$112,500 has recently been received. This brings the total of the funds provided to date to the City of Sault Ste. Marie through the Conservation Authority as a partial reimbursement for the aqueduct repair to \$572,500.

*5(bb)*

The Conservation Authority will continue to follow up by submitting an application for the balance of the eligible funding for consideration in upcoming phases of the WECL program.

Respectfully submitted for your information,

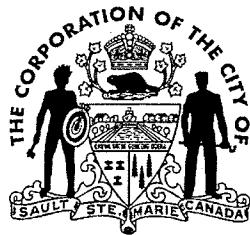


Linda Whalen  
General Manager

cc: Joe Fratesi, CAO  
Bill Freiburger, Commissioner of Finance

File: Admin07.085

6(6)(a)



2008 01 14

## REPORT OF THE ENGINEERING & PLANNING DEPARTMENT

### PLANNING DIVISION

**TO:**

Mayor John Rowswell  
and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:**

Application No. A-27-07-Z.OP – filed by Green North Developments Limited.

**SUBJECT PROPERTY:**

Location – Located at the northwest corner of the intersection of Second Line East and Old Garden River Road. Civic No. 710 Second Line East.

Size - Approximately 2.2 ha (5.5 acres).

Present Use – Vacant land.

Owner – Green North Developments Limited.

**REQUEST:**

The applicant, Green North Developments Limited, is requesting an Official Plan Amendment and Rezoning from "HZ" (Highway) zone to "C-4" (General Commercial) zone to permit 5,200 square metres (approximately 56,000 square feet) of new retail development.

**CONSULTATION:**

Engineering – See attached letter.

Building Division – See attached letter.

Legal Department – No comment.

PUC Services Inc. – No objection.

Fire Services – No objection.

C.S.D. – No concerns.

Conservation Authority – See attached letter.

Accessibility Advisory Committee – See attached letter.

Downtown Association – See attached letter.

Public Works & Transportation – See attached letter.

## PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS

This is the former Steel City Trucking property. In 1999, City Council approved a temporary rezoning for the storage of logs for a period of 18 months. At that time, the property was zoned Industrial. As part of the City's new Zoning By-law that was approved in 2005, the Official Plan designation of this property was changed from Industrial to Commercial and the property rezoned to HZ (Highway Zone).

**Conformity with the Official Plan** - The subject property is designated Commercial in the Official Plan. The Official Plan requires that applications to permit new commercial development in excess of 4000 square meters require a market study to assess the impact on existing facilities prior to approval. Given that the applicant is requesting a rezoning to construct 5200 square meters (56,000 square feet) of new retail development, they have submitted a market study as part of their application.

### Comments

The subject property is the former Steel City Trucking site on Second Line East. The westerly portion of the property includes the driveway to Wal-Mart from Second Line. The applicant has requested a rezoning from HZ (Highway Zone) to C-4 (General Commercial) to permit the construction of 5,200 square meters (approximately 56,000 square feet) of new retail space.

### Retail Impact

Applicants are required to provide a retail impact study for major new development to insure that no existing commercial area is put at risk as a result of new development elsewhere in the community. The applicants have submitted a retail impact study by Jeffrey Climans. Mr. Climans is familiar with local conditions and prepared the retail impact study for Wal-Mart in 1999.

Mr. Climans concludes that “the application for 56,000 square feet of Specialty DSTM (department store type merchandise) space on the subject property is supportable without risk of adverse impact as defined in the municipal Official Plan.”

As part of his report, Mr. Climans projects that while the population of Sault Ste. Marie will increase slightly over the next five years, this will be largely offset by a similar decrease in population in the surrounding area during the same time. He

also notes that average local per capita income has increased in relation to the provincial average in recent years.

While there is a considerable amount of vacant space in the Downtown (89,913 square feet) and Wellington Square Mall (52,503 square feet), Mr. Climans concludes that an additional 56,000 square feet of specialty DSTM space on the subject property is supportable given the current and projected DSTM expenditures in the community.

The City retained the services of Robin Dee to peer review the Climans report. Mr. Dee has previously reviewed the retail market studies for both Wal-Mart and Home Depot and is also very familiar with local market conditions.

Using an alternative methodology, Mr. Dee concludes that the proposed development will result in a loss in sales of 4.6 percent by existing businesses, but that this figure will decline each year with continued market growth. He concludes that "an average impact of that magnitude will, in my opinion, pose no risk of store closures and will not therefore impair the planned function of the retail structure, including the downtown."

Mr. Dee goes on to suggest that the City may wish to consider a requirement that all new stores in the proposed building exceed 2500 square feet in area to further protect the existing small independent specialty DSTM operators throughout the City.

Complete copies of the Climans' report and Robin Dee's peer review are available from the Planning Division.

#### Impact on Abutting Properties

This property abuts the Bell Canada operations centre to the west, Wal-Mart to the north and Velorution to the east. Given that each of these properties is either commercial or industrial in nature, the impact on abutting properties is expected to be minimal. The nearest residence is located at 170 Old Garden River Road and is approximately 40 meters (131 feet) from the subject property.

#### Traffic

The applicants' site plan shows a single access point from Second Line East and three access points from the Wal-Mart driveway. The proposed Second Line access point is located at the intersection of Second Line and Old Garden River Road and is not recommended. In discussions with both the Ontario Ministry of Transportation and PWT staff, it was agreed that a single access on Second Line located approximately midway between Old Garden River Road and the Wal-Mart driveway is preferred. The exact location of this access and those onto the

Wal-Mart driveway will be further reviewed as part of the recommended site plan control agreement.

Attached is an email from Andre Riopel concerning the Second Line and Old Garden River intersection. While there is a sidewalk along the north side of Second Line, pedestrians using Old Garden River Road tend to walk on the paved shoulder. At the intersection, the paved shoulder becomes a right turn lane leaving little room for pedestrians. The situation becomes worse in the winter. This matter has been reviewed with the Engineering & Construction Division and the construction of a sidewalk at this location has been included as part of the 2008 miscellaneous construction budget for Council's consideration.

### Soil Remediation

A phase 2 environmental assessment of the subject property has been completed by Conestoga-Rovers and Associates. Considerable remediation has already been completed including the removal of two underground storage tanks and 700 tonnes of impacted soil. Any additional required remedial work will be conducted under CRA's supervision and will be included as a condition of the site plan agreement.

### Services

In their comments, the Engineering Division noted that there is no storm sewer that directly abuts the subject property on Second Line East. Servicing plans for both sanitary and storm water will be provided as part of the site plan agreement.

### Summary

The applicants are proposing to construct a 5200 square meter (56,000 square foot) retail development on the former Steel City Trucking property. Both the applicants' retail market analyst and the City's peer reviewer agree that approval of this development will not adversely affect any other commercial area in the community. Given the outstanding issues associated with traffic and servicing, this application is recommended subject to site plan control.

**Planning Director's Recommendation** - That City Council rezone the subject property from HZ (Highway Zone) to C4 (General Commercial) to permit a maximum of 5200 square meters of retail space subject to site plan control.

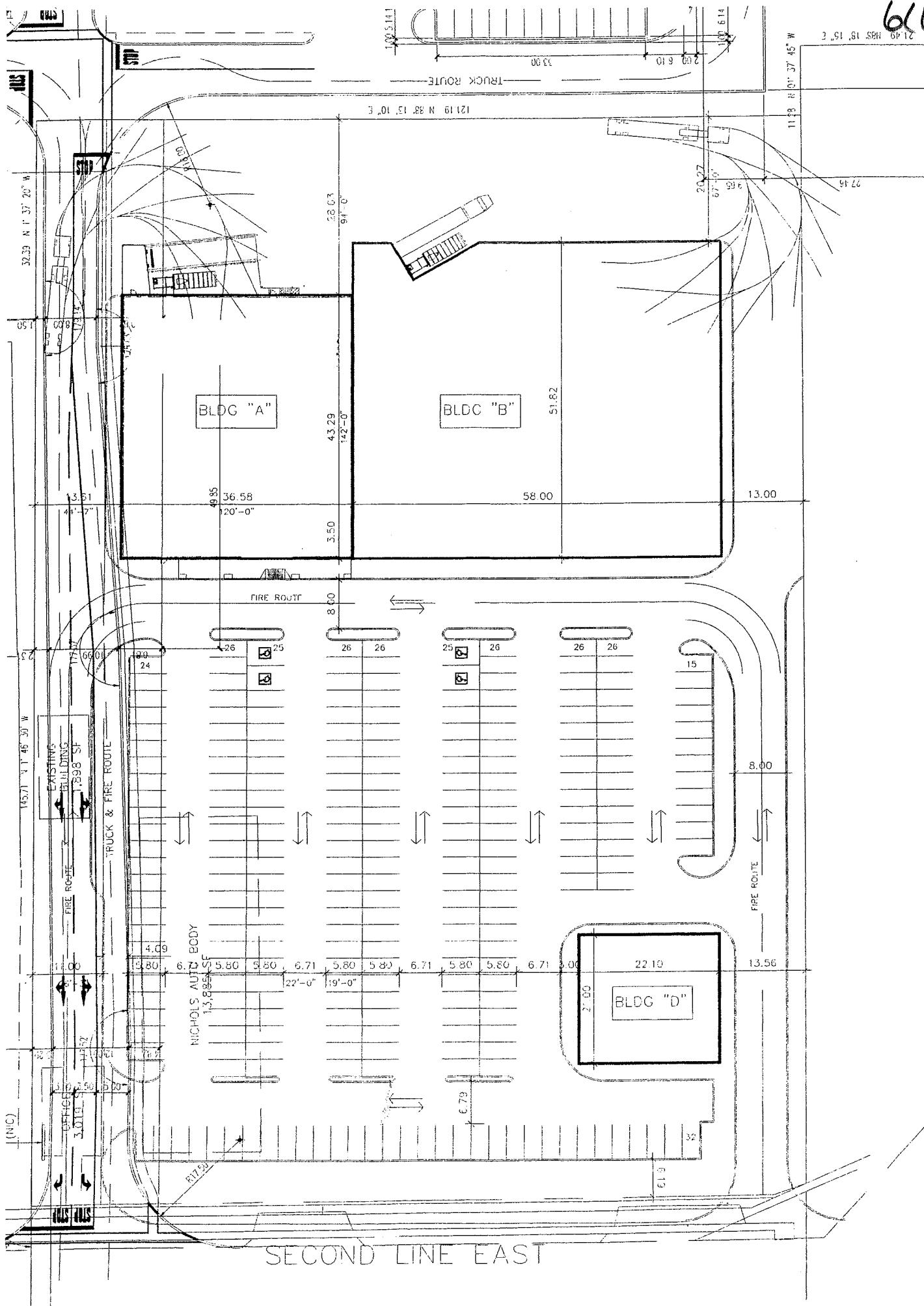
DBM/pms

**PUBLIC HEARING** – 2008 01 14, Council Chambers, Civic Centre

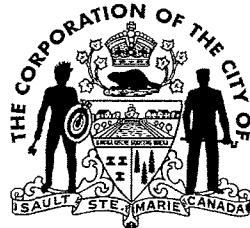
Data\APPL\REPORT27-07-Z.OP.doc

6(6)(a)

2149 NBS 15° 15" e



6(6)(a)



2007 12 17

Bldg. File: 9,058

MEMO TO: Don McConnell, MCIP, RPP  
Planning Director

FROM: Catherine Taddo, P. Eng.  
Municipal Services Engineer

SUBJECT: **APPLICATION No. A-27-07-Z.OP  
710 SECOND LINE EAST  
REQUEST FOR AN AMENDMENT TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN AND  
ZONING BY-LAW**

---

The Engineering Department has reviewed the above noted application and notes the following:

- A servicing plan is required showing the proposed sanitary and storm systems, and the associated connections within the City right-of-way. There may be some disturbance to the existing Walmart access off of Second Line East, dependent on the proposal.
- There is no existing storm sewer directly abutting the subject property on Second Line East. Therefore, we will require a proposal indicating the anticipated method of servicing. It is anticipated that an extension to the existing storm sewer from the west will be required. Post development flows must not exceed predevelopment flows from the site, using a 1 in 10 design storm, unless it can be shown that there is remaining capacity in the existing system.
- If the 5m road widening has not been taken as per the bylaw it will be required.
- A lot grading plan is required showing existing and proposed grades.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "C. Taddo".

Catherine Taddo, P. Eng.  
Municipal Services Engineer

c: Jerry Dolcetti, RPP  
Jim Elliott, P. Eng.

Pat Schinners

**From:** Don Maki  
**Sent:** November 29, 2007 10:59 AM  
**To:** Don McConnell; Pat Schinners  
**Subject:** Rezoning A-27-07-Z.OP

Hi Don

The property was used as a former trucking yard, body shop, an industrial type occupancy. Under the new Environmental Protection Act relating to Brown Fields if the use is converted to a more sensitive use such as residential or institutional a record of site condition would be required prior to a permit application if the use is as proposed commercial retail or office this would not be required. There is a outstanding demolition permit for the property. The former trucking auto body shop buildings where demolished however there is no record of existing sanitary service removal. These records should be provided to this office. This should consist of a location plan showing where services where capped off.

Don Maki CBCO  
Chief Building Official  
Building Division  
Engineering and Planning  
705-759-5399



Sault Ste. Marie Region  
Conservation Authority

b(6)(a)

"Man and Nature"

December 3, 2007

**Conservation Authority Comments:**

**Application #** A-27-07-Z.OP  
**Green North Developments Limited**  
**710 Second Line East**  
**Sault Ste. Marie**

- The subject properties are located in an area under the jurisdiction of the Conservation Authority with regard to the Development, Interference with Wetlands and Alterations to Shoreline and Watercourses O.Reg.176/06.
- This property is subject to the Shoreline Management Plan.
- This property is subject to Source Water Protection
- A permit is required prior to ANY site grading, excavating, filling, development or construction.
- We have no comments or objections to this application
- Other:

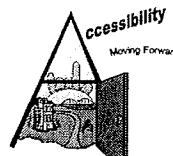
The subject property is under consideration of the Source Water Protection Program of the Conservation Authority with regard to Drinking Water Source Protection and there may be recommendations dependant on the proposed development. CA staff should review any plans prior to a Building Permit being issued for the severed property located at 710 Second Line East.

Sincerely,

Marlene McKinnon  
GIS Specialist

File: A-27\_07-Z-OP\_3Dec07.doc

6(6)(a)



Sault Ste. Marie - Algoma Region

December 7, 2007

Don McConnell  
Planning Director  
City Planning & Engineering Division

**SUBJECT: REZONING APPLICATION REVIEW – A-27-07-Z.OP**

**710 Second Line East**

Dear Mr. McConnell

The Accessibility Advisory Committee makes the following recommendations in respect of barriers to access for person with disabilities on the subject rezoning application.

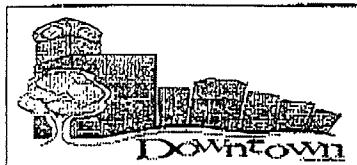
**Exterior**

1. Parking: N/A
2. Walkways & Sidewalks: Make sure path of travel is adequate and safe.
3. Curb Cuts: Utilize as necessary to prevent establishment of barriers
4. Ramping: As necessary for easy access to doors – prevention of barriers.
5. Green space access: As applicable to commercial space
6. Transit Access: Where applicable
7. Lighting: At all entrances
8. Signage: Parking appropriate signage. Any other as required.
9. Other: Expect that all new buildings will follow the new building code for accessibility.

Thank you for your attention to these recommendations.

Sincerely,

(b)(6)(a)



## downtown association Sault Ste Marie, Ontario

December 12, 2007

The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie  
99 Foster Drive, P.O. Box 580  
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1  
Attn: Don McConnell, MCIP, RPP  
Planning Director

Dear Don:

Thank you for sending us a copy of the rezoning application for amendment to the Official Plan & Zoning By-law for Green North Developments Ltd. subject property at 710 Second Line E. Our board of directors reviewed this document at their meeting of Tues. Dec. 4 and found no objection to this proposed retail development.

On a side note, however, I was asked to bring the board's concerns about amendments to the Official Plan. There was concern about the validity of the 'official' title when it appears that exceptions can be made and even a recent recommendation by the planning department (Naval Vets site) over-ruled by council. The board's position is certainly to support and encourage development in our community but that it fall within the parameters laid out in the Official Plan.

We appreciate being kept informed as to proposed developments in our city. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Cindy Ellen Crawford  
Acting Manager/Communications Strategist  
Downtown Association

*Cc: Alison Walton, Chair, Board of Directors, Downtown Association*

496 Queen Street East, Sault Ste. Marie, ON, Canada P6A 1Z8  
Tel: (705) 942-2919 Fax: (705) 942-6368 Email: [info@saultdowntown.com](mailto:info@saultdowntown.com)  
Website: [www.saultdowntown.com](http://www.saultdowntown.com)

**Don McConnell**

6(b)(a)

---

**From:** Pat McAuley  
**Sent:** December 20, 2007 10:25 AM  
**To:** Don McConnell  
**Cc:** Jim Elliott; Ken Hamilton; Peter Tonazzo; Steve Turco  
**Subject:** RE: 710 Second Line East (old Steel City Trucking property)

Yes, we are ok with that arrangement, obviously the Second Line access should be as far west away from the OGRR intersection as possible, but not too far as to interfere with the Wal-Mart driveway. So a compromise is needed. I think just west of the utility pole that is in the middle of the frontage is probably best.

Comments Ken?

Pat

---

**From:** Don McConnell  
**Sent:** December 20, 2007 10:09 AM  
**To:** Pat McAuley  
**Cc:** Jim Elliott; Ken Hamilton; Peter Tonazzo; Steve Turco  
**Subject:** 710 Second Line East (old Steel City Trucking property)

Pat -

Further to our discussion, I have spoken with both Jeff Cole and Susan McCooeye at MTO. Both have confirmed that no MTO approvals are required for access to Second Line from this property.

Jeff and Susan suggested that a single access onto Second Line, with a second access from the Wal-Mart driveway is probably the way to go. This access should be located approximately midway between the Wal-Mart driveway and the Old Garden River Road - Second Line intersection.

Please let me know if you are ok with this arrangement.

Don



Ministry of Transportation  
Engineering Office  
Planning and Design Section  
Northeastern Region  
301-447 McKeown Avenue  
North Bay ON P1B 9S9  
Tel.: (705) 497-5456  
Fax: (705) 497-5499

Ministère des Transports  
Bureau du génie  
Section de planification et de conception  
Région du Nord-Est  
301-447, avenue McKeown  
North Bay ON P1B 9S9  
Tél : (705) 497-5456  
Téléc : (705) 497-5499

December 10, 2007

City of Sault Ste. Marie  
Planning Division  
Civic Centre, P.O. Box 580  
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 5N1



Attention: Donald B. McConnell, Planning Director

Dear: Mr. McConnell,

**Re: FILES A-27-07-Z.OP & A-32-07-Z.OP  
SECOND LINE EAST**

---

This is in response to your earlier correspondence concerning the above noted files.

As these developments are located within a connecting link, the Ministry has no objections.

I would recommend that the City ensures that any additional traffic generated by these developments does not negatively impact the operation of this important roadway.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide our input.

Yours truly,

Paul F. Marleau,  
Regional Development Review Coordinator

**Steve Turco****6(b)(a)**

**From:** Riopel [back.motion@on.aibn.com]  
**Sent:** January 6, 2008 8:31 PM  
**To:** Terry Sheehan; Pat Mick; Lorena Tridico; Lou Turco; David Celetti; Frank Fata; Ozzie Grandinetti; James Caicco; Susan Myers; Steve Butland; Bryan Hayes; John Rowswell  
**Cc:** Donna Irving; Steve Turco; Don McConnell  
**Subject:** Commercial Development 710 Second Line pedestrian concerns

Mayor Rowswell and members of city council

Re: 710 Second Line East rezoning application pedestrian concerns

As you all know, in the past few years, there has been significant increase in retail development in this area resulting in an increase in motorized and pedestrian traffic. I would like to bring to your attention a significant safety issue at the Old Garden River Road/Second Line intersection. Old Garden River Road has paved shoulders used by pedestrians. However, near the Second Line intersection, the shoulder disappears to make way for a dedicated right turn lane. Since there is no sidewalk for about 100 feet, pedestrians must walk on the travelled portion of the road in the right turning lane. In the summer, there is an informal dirt path on top of the curb connecting to the sidewalk on Second Line but in the winter, pedestrians must walk in the travel portion of the road because of the snowbanks; a very dangerous situation. With the new developments there are many more pedestrians in the area.

I believe that it would be a very good idea to add about 100 feet of sidewalk north from Second Line on the west side of Old Garden River road to connect to the paved shoulder.

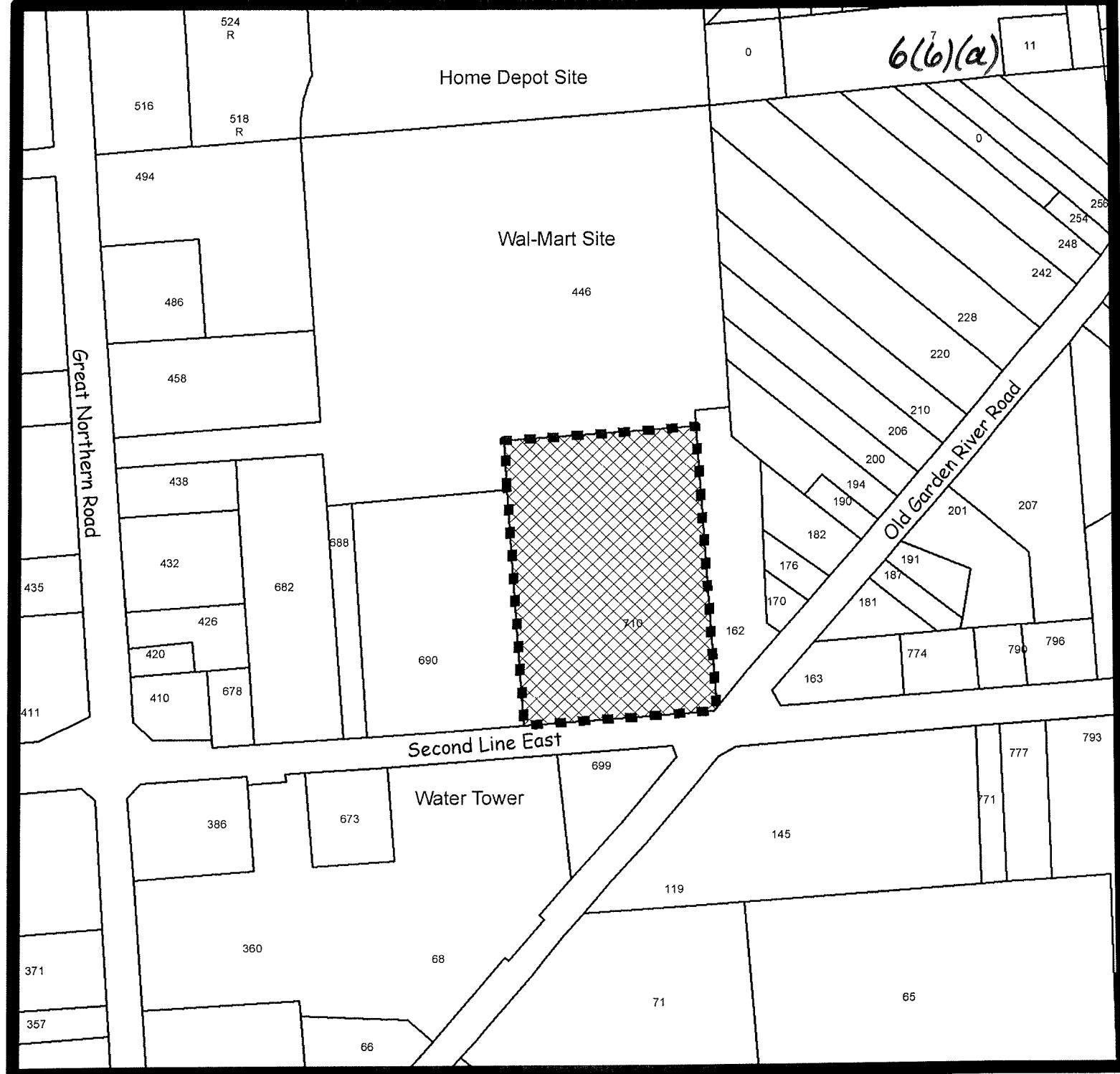
Also, I note that the developer is proposing a new driveway entrance very near the Old Garden River Road intersection. As you may or may not know, there are ditches along the north side of Second Line in this area. Since there will be significant construction in this area, it would be easy to remove the ditch improving the area to a similar standard as you see at Great Northern and Second Line. This corner is becoming the "entrance" to the newest and busiest retail area of our city and it would be great to make this area more attractive for locals and visitors.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

I would like to attend council meeting when this matter is discussed on January 14.

Sincerely

Andre Riopel  
Velorution  
162 Old Garden River Road



# SUBJECT PROPERTY MAP

## APPLICATION A-27-07-Z-OP



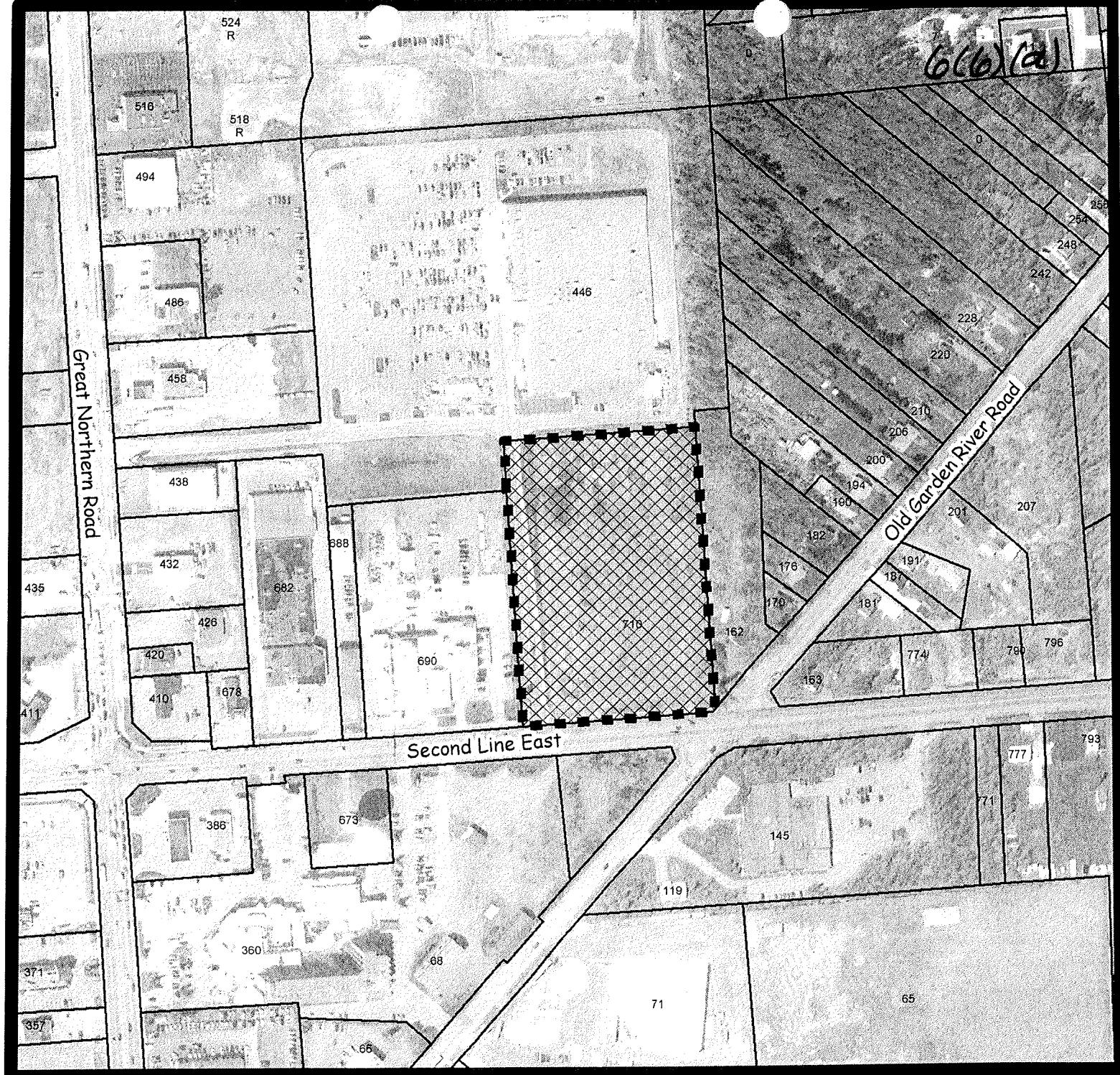
### Legend



SUBJECT PROPERTY - 710 Second Line E

Metric Scale  
1 : 3500

MAPS  
85 & 1-95



# SUBJECT PROPERTY MAP

## APPLICATION A-27-07-Z-OP



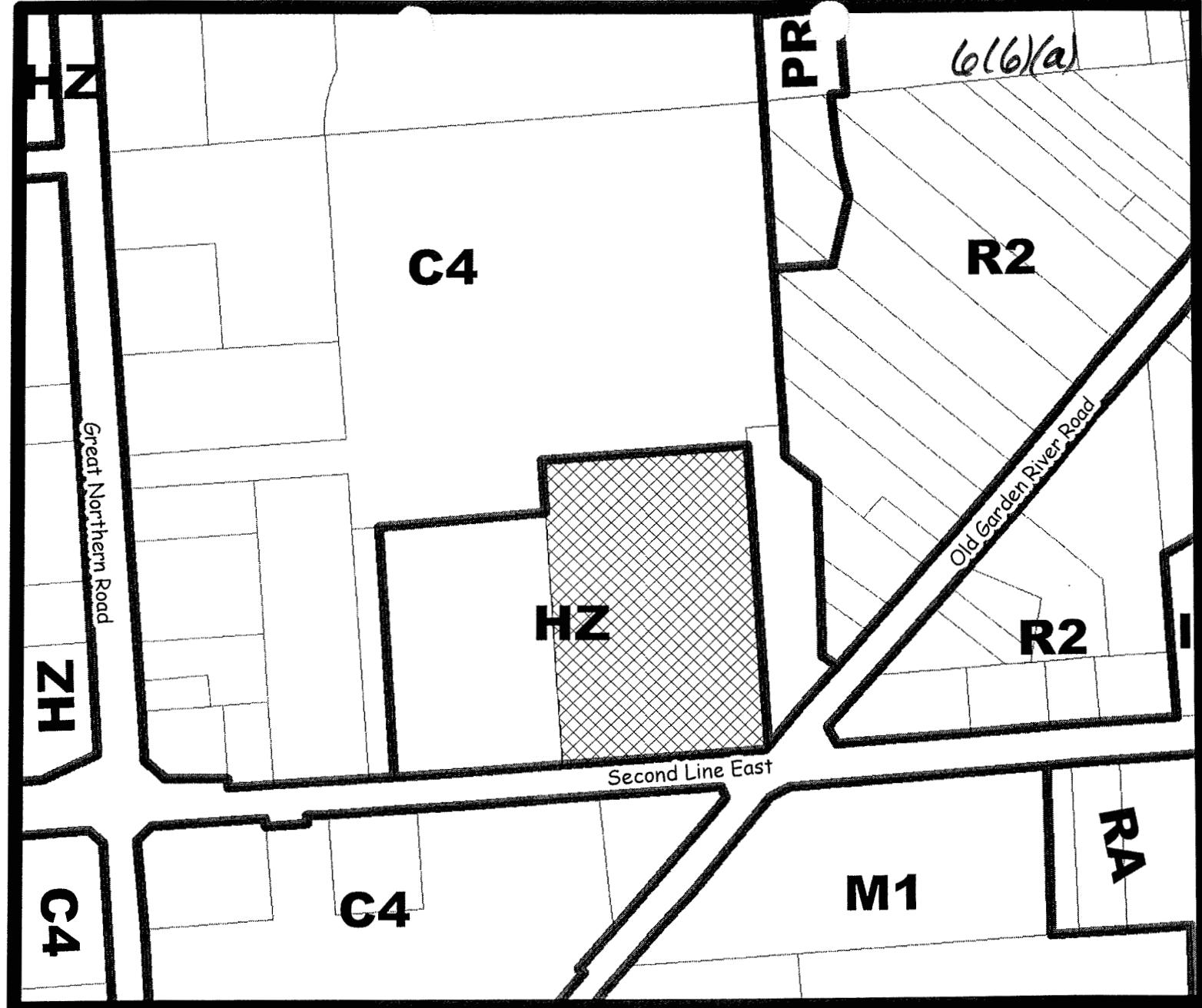
### Legend



SUBJECT PROPERTY - 710 Second Line E

Metric Scale  
1 : 3500

MAPS  
85 & 1-95

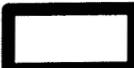


## ZONING MAP

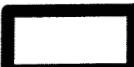
APPLICATION A-27-07-Z-OP



SUBJECT PROPERTY - 710 Second Line E



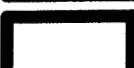
C4 - General Commercial Zone



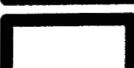
HZ - Highway Zone



M1 - Light Industrial Zone



R2 - Single Detached Residential Zone



RA - Rural Area Zone; RAhp

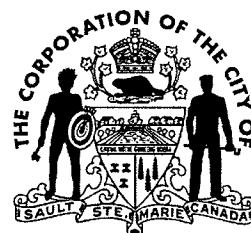


PR - Parks and Recreation Zone



Metric Scale  
1 : 3500

MAPS  
85 & 1-95



2008 01 14

## REPORT OF THE ENGINEERING & PLANNING DEPARTMENT

### PLANNING DIVISION

**TO:** Mayor John Rowswell  
and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:** Application No. A-31-07-Z.OP – filed by Mattioli Craft Limited.

#### Comments

On December 10, 2007, City Council approved in principle, Mattioli Craft Limited's application to rezone the eastern half of 1601 Trunk Road from Rural Area (RA) to Medium Industrial (M2), with a Temporary Use By-law to permit a reload centre for logs and pulpwood for a period not to exceed 3 years. Part of Council's Resolution requires staff to report back with appropriate conditions.

The Planning Director's original recommendation (report attached) was to approve the Official Plan Amendment and rezoning, but deny the applicants request to operate the reload centre for logs and pulpwood.

The conditions for the reload centre should mitigate off-site impacts of noise, dust, and the tracking of debris onto Trunk Road. The original report recommended a minimum setback from the rear lot line of 50m (164') in order to provide a proper buffer between industrially zoned property, and the recently approved residential lots of the River Road Subdivision. The 50m setback is consistent with the Ministry of The Environment's Minimum Distance Separation Guidelines, and suitable, given the existing vegetation to the rear of the property.

The nature of a log reload centre is that the entire use is conducted outdoors. As such, appropriate setbacks from, and landscaping along Trunk Road will help soften the visual impact of the reload centre. A 50m (164') setback from Trunk Road, along with a row of planted trees is appropriate. While a continuous hedgerow along the Trunk Road frontage is not required, a continuous planting of

trees is required, in order to soften the visual impact of the use. Such plantings shall be setback from Trunk Road to ensure that upon maturity, the trees do not become a visual barrier for truck traffic entering and exiting the site. An appropriate setback will also reduce the likelihood of salt damage, and increase the variety of species that may be planted. Given the existing vegetation in the area, and the sandy soils, the applicant should hire a consultant to determine the most appropriate species and planting locations.

The entire width of the access driveway onto Trunk Road, to a depth of 7.62m (30') should be paved in order to prevent any debris (wood chips, bark, etc.) from being tracked onto the travelled portion of Trunk Road. The paved area will be required to be kept free of any debris, which will require periodic sweeping and maintenance.

Referring to the sketch attached, the eastern half of 1601 Trunk Road has roughly 103m (338') of frontage, and 188m (617') of depth. Applying a 50m front and rear yard setback, and 10m & 5m side yard setbacks as per the requirements of the Zoning By-law results in a useable area of approximately 0.77 ha (1.9 acres), or a parcel measuring 88m by 88m (289'). The rear yard setback of 50m should be applied to the special exception, regardless of what use eventually locates on the subject property. The 50m front yard setback is intended to be applied to the reload centre use only. The applicant is aware of, and in agreement with the conditions outlined in this report.

The original Planning Director's Recommendation includes Site Plan Control, although the reload centre will probably operate without any major development, in terms of buildings or infrastructure. As such, the setback and landscaping requirements should form a condition of the Temporary Use By-law.

**Proposed Recommendation** – That City Council approve the application subject to the following:

1. Rezoning of the eastern half of 1601 Trunk Road from Rural Area (RA) zone, to Medium Industrial zone with a Special Exception (M2.S) requiring that the rear 50m (164') of the subject property is maintained as a natural buffer area.
2. Approval of Official Plan Amendment No. 139, to re-designate the subject property from Rural Area to Industrial on Land Use Schedule "C" of the Official Plan.
3. That the subject property (eastern half of 1601 Trunk Road) be deemed subject to Site Plan Control, as per Section 41 of the Planning Act.
4. Approval of a Temporary Use By-law to permit a 'Reload Centre for Logs and Pulpwood, not to exceed 3 years, subject to the following conditions:

6(6)(b)

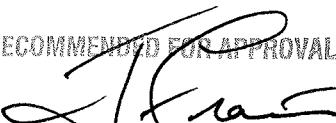
- a. Minimum setback from the rear lot line – 50m
- b. Minimum setback from the front lot line – 50m
- c. Minimum setback from the west lot line – 10m
- d. Minimum setback from the east lot line – 5m
- e. That the entire width of the access point onto Trunk Road be paved, to depth of 7.62m back from the travelled portion of Trunk Road. Such paved strip must be periodically swept and maintained, to ensure that debris is not tracked onto Trunk Road.
- f. That appropriate landscaping, in the form of a row of planted trees, is provided along the Trunk Road frontage, to the satisfaction of the Planning Director. Such plantings shall consider the sandy soils of the area and salt spray from Trunk Road. The chosen species must be large enough to provide a reasonable immediate visual barrier. As such, the type of species, including the height and caliper upon planting must be shown on a plan prior to approval.

PT/pms

**PUBLIC HEARING** – 2008 01 14, Council Chambers, Civic Centre

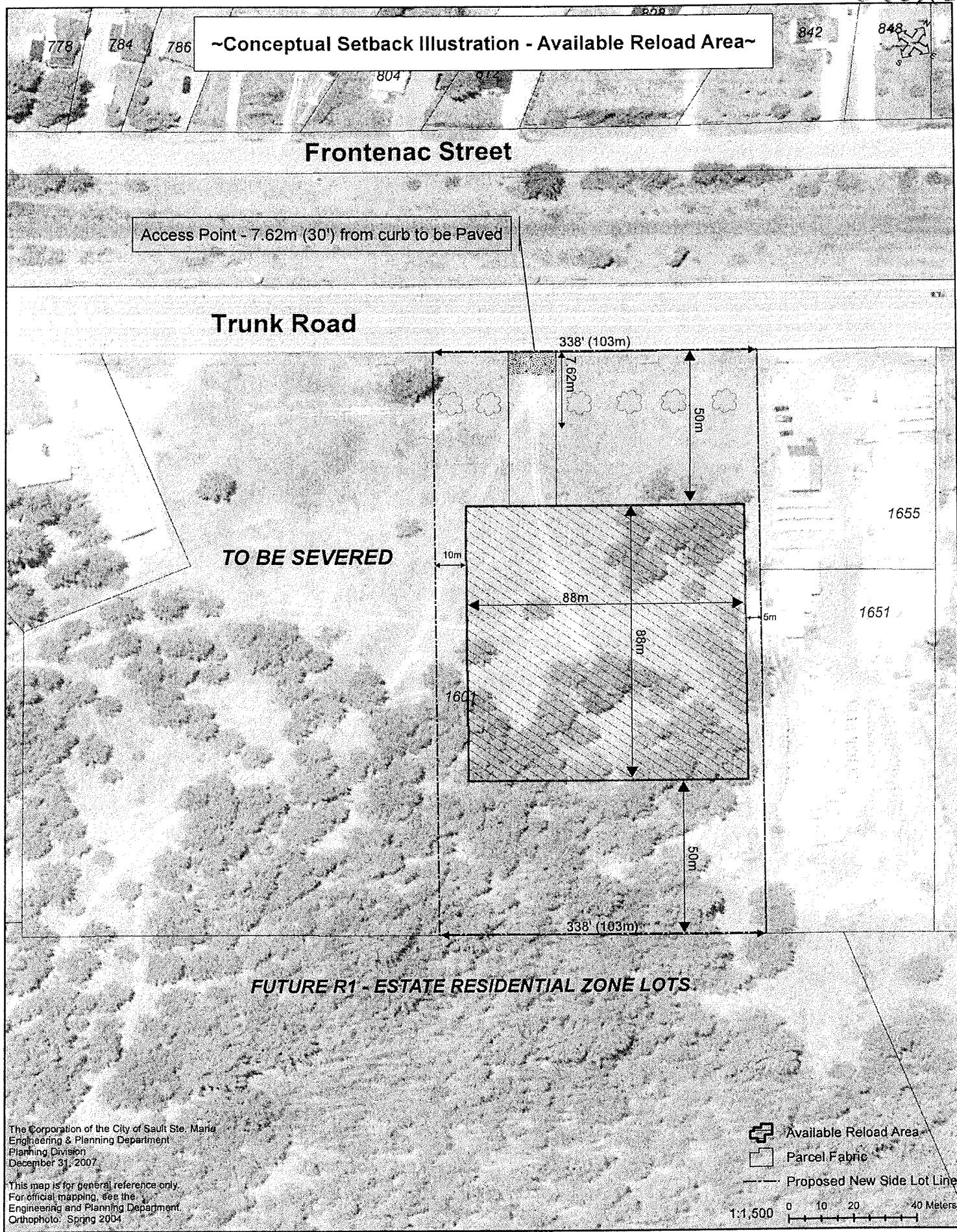
Data\APPL\REPORT\31-07-Z.OP 2.doc

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL



Joseph M. Fratesi  
Chief Administrative Officer

6(6)(b)



6(b)(b)

**AMENDMENT NO. 139  
TO THE  
SAULT STE. MARIE OFFICIAL PLAN**

**PURPOSE:**

This Amendment is an amendment to Schedule "C" of the Official Plan.

**LOCATION:**

The east half of Lot 102, Plan H714, located on the south side of Trunk Road, approximately 520m east of its intersection with Fournier Road. Being the east half of Civic No. 1601 Trunk Road. Zoning Map 1-45.

**BASIS:**

This Amendment is necessary in view of the request to rezone the subject property to permit the lands to be utilized for industrial purposes.

The proposal does not conform to the existing Rural Area policies as they relate to the subject property.

Council now considers it desirable to amend the Official Plan redesignating the subject property from "Rural Area" to "Industrial".

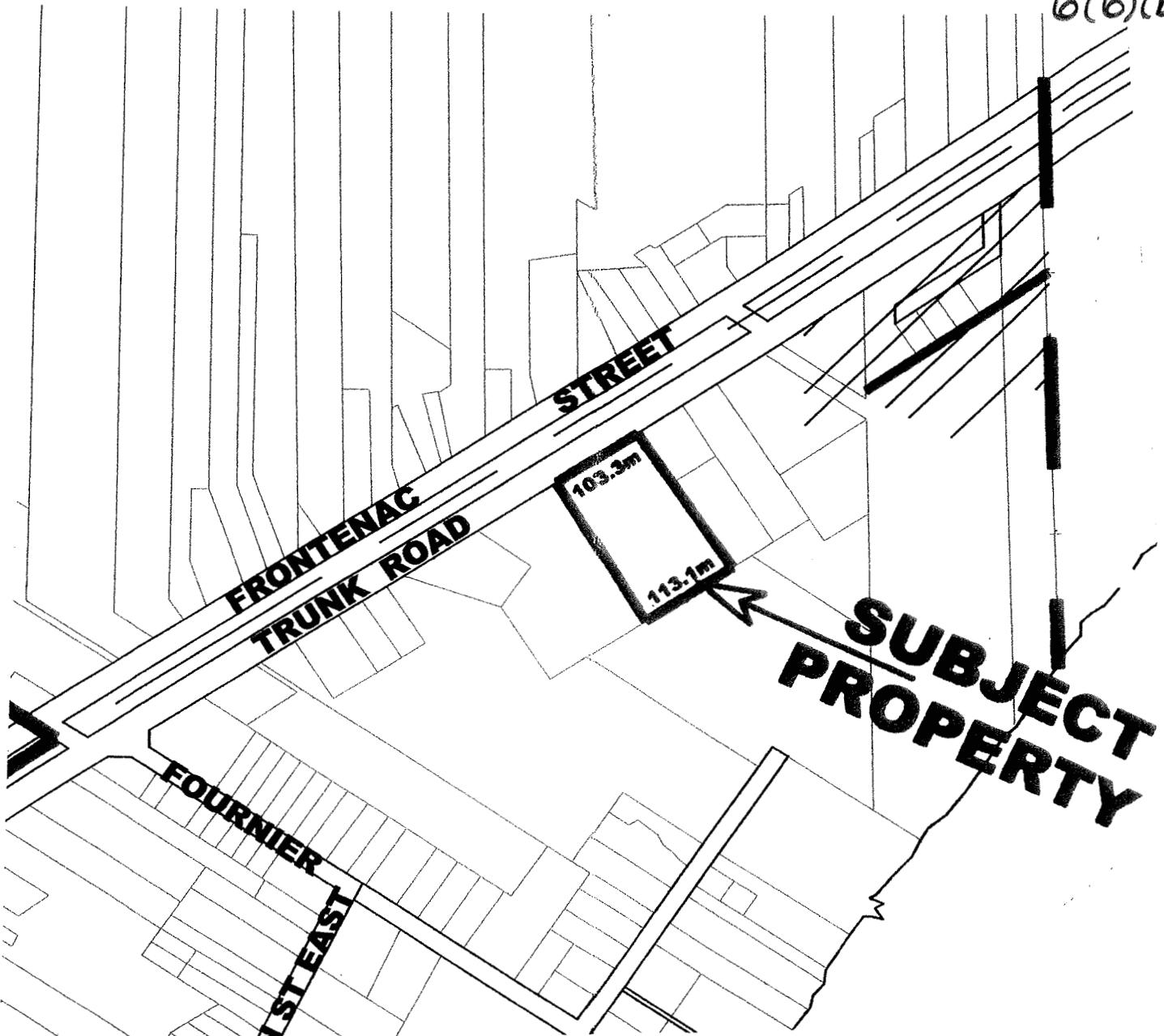
**DETAILS OF THE ACTUAL AMENDMENT & POLICIES RELATED THERETO:**

Schedule "C" to the Sault Ste. Marie Official Plan is hereby amended redesignating those lands shown on the attached schedule from "Rural Area" to "Industrial"

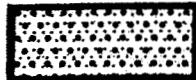
**INTERPRETATION**

The provisions of the Official Plan as amended from time to time will apply to this Amendment.

6(6)(b)



**OFFICIAL PLAN SCHEDULE "C"**  
**LAND USE LEGEND**



RESIDENTIAL



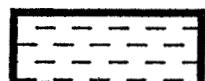
INDUSTRIAL



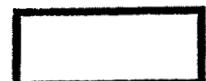
PARKS  
RECREATIONAL



COMMERCIAL

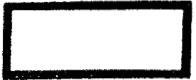


INSTITUTIONAL



RURAL AREA

SCHEDULE "A" to AMENDMENT No. 139



6(b)(b)

**Peter Tonazzo**

---

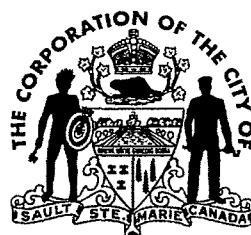
**From:** Jim Elliott  
**Sent:** December 21, 2007 8:48 AM  
**To:** Peter Tonazzo  
**Subject:** Mattioli Reload Center

Peter

In regard to limiting the amount of material that would be tracked onto highway 17, I would suggest an asphalt apron at the driveway entrance, the width of the driveway entrance and a depth of approximately 30 feet . Hopefully, bark and material from the reload center would be left on this pad and the pad would be brushed and cleaned periodically.

Jim

6(6)(b)



2007 12 10

## REPORT OF THE ENGINEERING & PLANNING DEPARTMENT

### PLANNING DIVISION

**TO:**

Mayor John Rowswell  
and Members of City Council

**SUBJECT:**

Application No. A-31-07-Z.OP – filed by Mattioli Craft Limited.

**SUBJECT PROPERTY:**

Location – Located on the south side of Trunk Road, approximately 520m (1,706') east of its intersection with Fournier Road. Civic No. 1601 Trunk Road (east half); Zoning Map 1-45.  
Size – Approximately 103m (338') frontage x 185m (607') depth; 1.9 ha (4.7 acres).

Present Use – Vacant land.

Owner – Mattioli Craft Limited.

**REQUEST:**

The applicant, Mattioli Craft Limited, is requesting an Official Plan amendment and rezoning in order to rezone the subject property from "RA" (Rural Area) zone to "M-2" (Medium Industrial) zone with a Special Exception to permit a reload centre for logs, on a temporary 3 year basis in addition to other industrial uses.

**CONSULTATION:**

Engineering – No comments or objections.

Building Division – See attached letter.

Legal Department – No comment.

Fire Services – See attached letter.

PUC Services Inc. – No objection.

C.S.D. – No concerns.

Conservation Authority – The subject property is not located in an area under the jurisdiction of the Conservation Authority.

6(6)(b)

PW&T – See attached letter.

E.D.C. – No objections.

Accessibility Committee – No comment.

**PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS:** There are no previous applications.

**Conformity with the Official Plan** - This application proposes an Official Plan amendment to re-designate the subject property from 'Rural Area' to 'Industrial' on Land Use Schedule "C" of the Official Plan.

The subject property is the eastern half of 1601 Trunk Road. All of 1601 Trunk Road is the subject of an upcoming severance application to the Committee of Adjustment. Although 1601 Trunk Road is presently designated Rural Area on Land Use Schedule "C" of the Official Plan, once severed, the eastern half will be conveyed to the abutting property to the east (1655 Trunk Road), which is presently occupied by Mattioli Craft Limited. Given that the severance will not result in any new lots being created in the Rural Area, an Official Plan Amendment (notwithstanding clause to Rural Area Policy 4) prior to the severance is not required.

### **Comments**

The applicant, Mattioli Craft Limited, is requesting a rezoning of the subject property from Rural Area Zone (RA) to Medium Industrial (M2) with a Temporary Use By-law to permit a 'reload centre for logs and pulpwood' for a period not to exceed 3-years.

The character of the area is a mixture of Highway Commercial to the west, industrial to the east, rural area to the north, and the recently approved River Road Subdivision, which consists of a number of estate residential lots that will abut the subject property to the south.

A rezoning of the eastern half of 1601 will extend the existing block of Medium Industrial (M2) zoned lands west to incorporate the subject property. The use of this portion of Trunk Road for Medium Industrial (M2) purposes is appropriate, and within the general character of the area. The uses permitted in an M2 Zone, also include those permitted within the Light Industrial (M1) Zone (Attached to this Report). Of special concern is the interface between the subject property and the recently approved estate subdivision to the south. The maintenance of an adequate buffer is important, and will form a condition of approval. Referring to the air photo attached, the rear 70m (230") of the subject property is heavily treed. Protecting a 50m (164') strip of this natural buffer will enhance the industrial/residential interface. The uses permitted within the M2 zoning encompass a combination of Class I and II Industrial uses, as defined through the Ministry of the Environment's Minimum Distance Separation (MDS)

Guidelines. The MDS Guidelines further state that Class I Industrial uses shall be setback at least 20m (66') from a sensitive or residential land use. Class II Industrial uses should be setback a minimum of 70m (230') from a residential use. Given that the future industrial use of the subject property will likely fall between Class I & II, a 50m (164') is consistent with the Ministry of the Environment's Minimum Distance Separation Guidelines. The applicant is aware of, and has no objection to the recommended 50m buffer requirement.

Site Plan Control will also be recommended to ensure that the site is developed in a manner that minimizes off-site impacts, especially those concerning the residential neighbours to the south.

It is also important to note that the lack of municipal services (sewer & water) in the area will limit the types of uses that may locate upon the subject property. Uses that utilize water in the manufacturing process, as a coolant, lubricant or to wash a product, cannot locate upon a property without city services. Vast quantities of water cannot be safely treated through an on-site sewage system. While the lack of municipal sewer and water services is a limiting factor, there are a number of medium industrial uses east of the subject property that operate without the benefit of city services, and without the need for vast quantities of water.

While a rezoning of the eastern half of 1601 Trunk Road is appropriate, a reload centre for logs and pulpwood, a heavy industrial (M3) use, is not. The inclusion of a heavy industrial use to this portion of Trunk Road will set a dangerous precedent. The applicant argues that a reload centre for logs and pulpwood does not represent a major change from the existing use located on the abutting property to the west. Mattioli Craft Limited is a woodworking shop, specializing in the processing of logs into hardwood flooring, and other finished wood products. Part of this use includes receiving and storing logs, as well as the shipping, and delivery of finished products.

The introduction of a reload centre on the subject property is a change of use, which will result in a substantial increase in off-site impacts such as traffic, noise, and dust. Reload centres for logs and pulpwood generally occur outside, with very few, if any buildings associated with the use. The loading and unloading of logs generates noise, as well as dust and debris, which will migrate south towards the recently draft approved residential subdivision, and north onto the travelled portion of Trunk Road. The introduction of a reload centre will also result in a substantial increase of heavy truck traffic.

This application is an attempt to legalize the existing reload centre for logs and pulpwood, which has been operating upon the subject property for several months. On September 26, 2007, Building Division (letter attached) informed Mr. Mattioli that the use of the subject property for a reload centre for logs and pulpwood was not permitted. At that time the applicant was asked to

immediately cease this operation. Mr. Mattioli was also cautioned that the reload use could not be conducted upon 1651-1655 Trunk Road (Mattioli Craft Ltd.). Despite these warnings, further complaints prompted the Building Division to conduct another inspection on October 12, 2007. At this time the operation was 'simply re-located' to the Mattioli Craft Ltd. property at 1651-1655 Trunk Road. A subsequent site inspection (pictures attached) was conducted on December 2. At this time, the reload centre was not being conducted on either property.

It is important to note that Planning Staff did not receive any formal objections or complaints from any of the neighbours that were given notice as part of this application.

Correspondence from Public Works and Transportation (attached) notes a concern with debris being tracked onto Trunk Road.

Fire Services (correspondence attached) indicates that the applicant must conform to the provisions of the Ontario Fire Code, more specifically Subsection 3.2.2 Outdoor Storage of Lumber and Forest Products.

### **Summary**

The rezoning of the subject property from Rural Area (RA) to Medium Industrial (M2) is appropriate, given the character of the area, and more specifically the existing medium industrial uses to the east.

While staff welcomes new development along this portion of Trunk Road, a reload centre for logs and pulpwood will not compliment the existing uses of the area, and would create a number of negative impacts to the commercial properties to the west, and the recently approved residential properties to the south. Reload centres for logs and pulpwood are heavy industrial uses, occurring outdoors, and resulting in off-site impacts such as noise, debris, and increased heavy truck traffic.

**Planning Director's Recommendation** – That City Council denies the applicants request for permission to operate a 'Reload Centre for Logs and Pulpwood' on a temporary basis not to exceed three years, and that Council approve the following:

1. Rezoning of the eastern half of 1601 Trunk Road from Rural Area (RA) zone, to Medium Industrial zone with a Special Exception (M2.S) requiring that the rear 50m (164') of the subject property is maintained as a natural buffer area.
2. Approval of Official Plan Amendment No. 139, to re-designate the subject property from Rural Area to Industrial on Land Use Schedule "C" of the Official Plan.

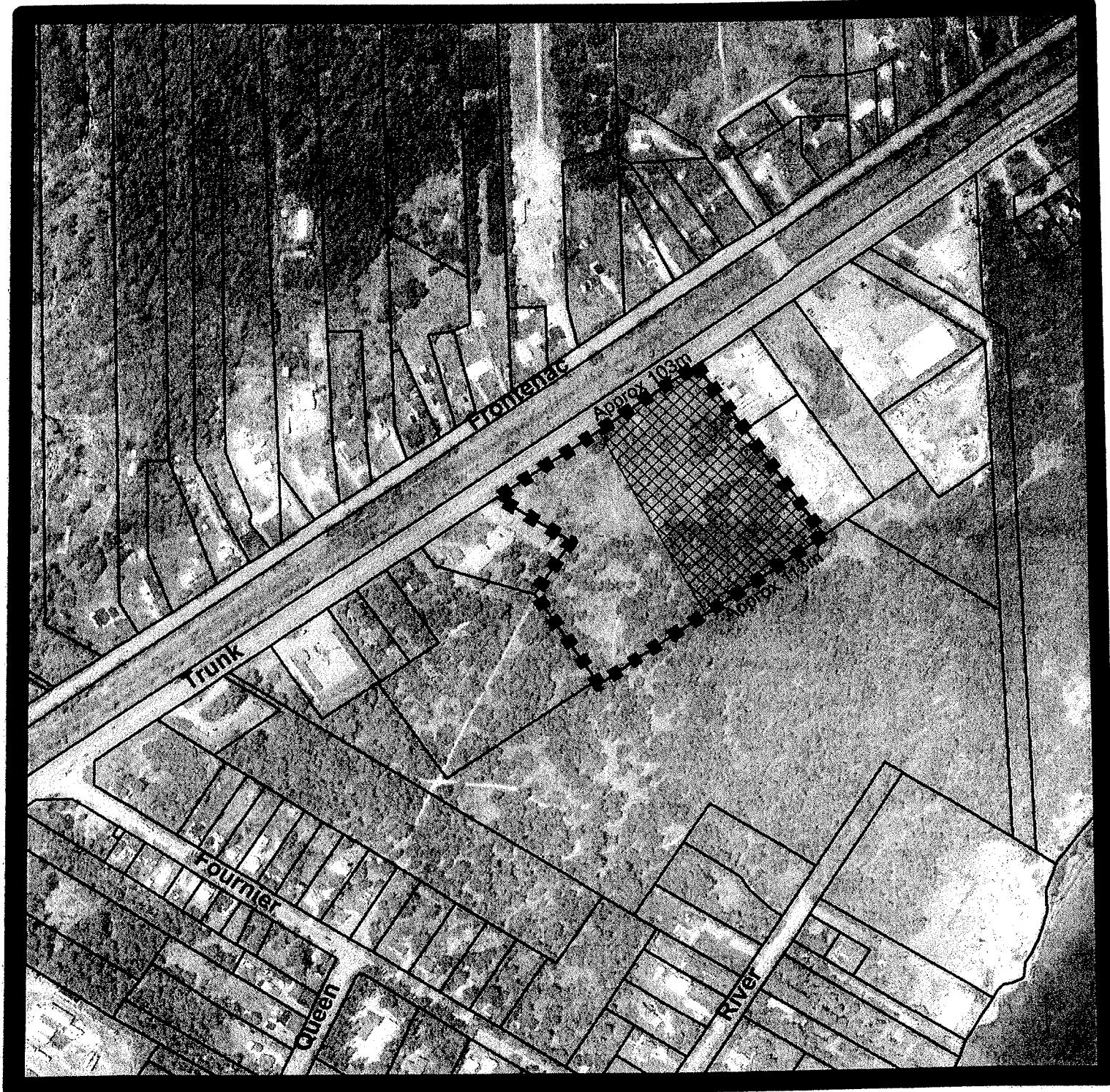
6(6)(b)

3. That the subject property (eastern half of 1601 Trunk Road) be deemed subject to Site Plan Control, as per Section 41 of the Planning Act.

PT/pms

**PUBLIC HEARING** – 2007 12 10, Council Chambers, Civic Centre

Data\APPL\REPORT\31-07-Z.OP.doc

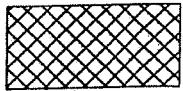


# SUBJECT PROPERTY MAP

## APPLICATION A-31-07-Z-OP



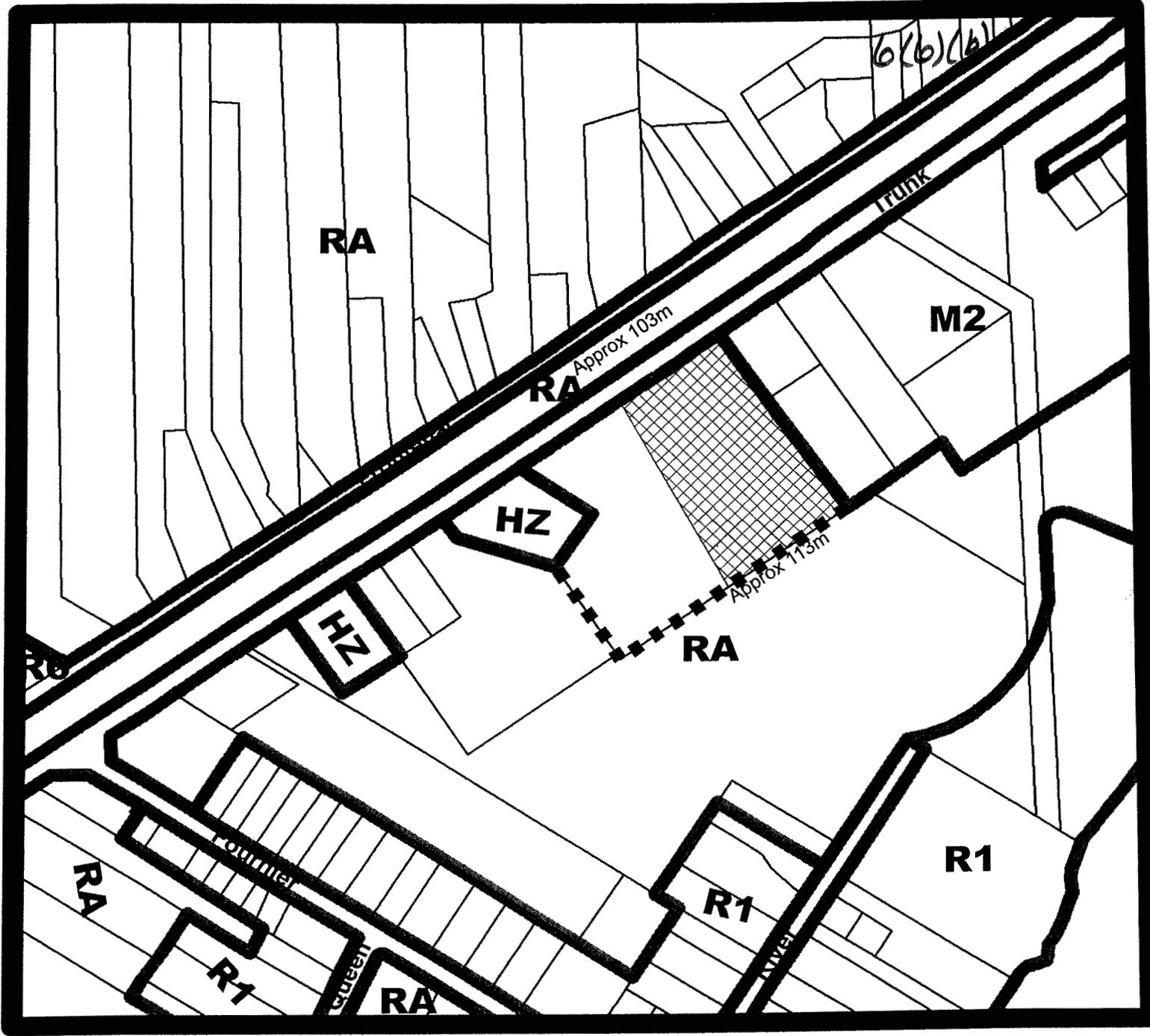
Subject Land - 1601 Trunk Road



Subject Area to be Rezoned

Metric Scale  
1 : 5000

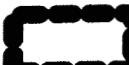
Maps  
69 & 1-45



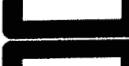
## EXISTING ZONING MAP



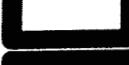
Area\_to\_be\_Rezoned



Subject Land - 1601 Trunk Road



HZ - Highway Zone



M2 - Medium Industrial Zone



R1 - Estate Residential Zone



RA - Rural Area Zone; RAhp

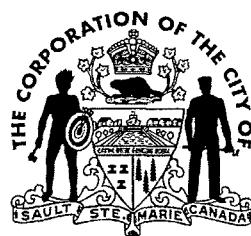
Metric Scale  
1 : 5000



Application  
A-31-07-Z-OP

Maps  
69 & 1-45

6(6)(c)



2008 01 14

## REPORT OF THE ENGINEERING & PLANNING DEPARTMENT

### PLANNING DIVISION

TO:

Mayor John Rowswell  
and Members of City Council

SUBJECT:

Application No. A-33-07-OP – filed by David & Karen Porpealia & Anne Smokorowski.

SUBJECT PROPERTY:

Location – Located on the north side of Fifth Line East, approximately 91m (299') east of its intersection with Schultz Road. Civic No. 828 Fifth Line East. Zoning Map 2-62.

Size – The “L” shaped property is approximately 67m (219') frontage on Fifth Line East, and 92m (302') of frontage along Schultz Side Road; 2.14 ha (5.3 acres).

Present Use – Vacant rural land.

Owner – David Alan Porpealia.

REQUEST:

The applicants, David & Karen Porpealia & Anne Smokorowski, are requesting an Official Plan Amendment by way of a notwithstanding clause to create 1 new rural residential lot.

CONSULTATION:

Engineering – No comments

Building Division – No comments.

Legal Department – No comment.

PUC Services Inc. – No objection.

Fire Services – No objection.

C.S.D. – No concern.

Conservation Authority – See attached letter.

Public Works & Transportation – No objections.

We do however request that 5% cash in lieu of parkland be retained for new lot development.

CN Railway Inc. – See attached letter.

Algoma Public Health – No comment

**PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS:** There are no previous applications.

**Conformity with the Official Plan** - The subject property is designated “Rural Area” on Land Use Schedule ‘C’ of the Official Plan. Policy “RA.4” states that “further development of unserviced lots in the rural area is not required to meet the growth needs of the community and development shall be limited to existing lots of record.” As such, an amendment is required.

Transportation Policy TR 9.1.2 states that “all proposed residential...buildings within 300m (984') of a railway right-of-way are required to undertake noise studies, to the satisfaction of the Municipality in consultation with the appropriate railway, and shall undertake appropriate measures to mitigate any adverse effects from noise that were identified.” The subject property is approximately 200m (656') from the CN rail right-of-way. There is a substantial vegetated area between the subject property and the rail line, which should act as a sufficient buffer between the new residential lot, and the rail line. Correspondence from CN Railway attached to this report indicates that in this case a sound study will not be required prior to the construction of a dwelling. An amendment, by way of a notwithstanding clause to Transportation Policy 9.1.2 is also required.

It is worth noting that the Rural Area Policies, as well as the Transportation Policies within the Official Plan are presently under review. An update is planned for an upcoming Council meeting.

### **Comments**

The applicants are requesting an Official Plan amendment to facilitate an application to create an additional lot for rural residential purposes. The subject property is ‘L’ shaped, with 67m (219') of frontage on Fifth Line East, and 92m (302') of frontage along Schultz Side Road, totalling approximately 2.14 ha (5.3 acres) in area. Referring to the plan attached, the severed and retained portions of the property will adhere to the minimum lot requirements outlined in the Rural Area section of Zoning By-law 2005-150.

The character of the area is rural residential to the east and north, vacant lots to the west, and DiTommaso Court, an estate residential subdivision to the southwest. East of the subject property, a large parcel along the south side of Fifth Line is zoned Institutional, and owned by the Ontario Realty Corporation (Fish Hatchery). Further east is the Hiawatha Highlands Conservation area.

If approved by the Committee of Adjustment, the proposed severance will result in 2 rural residential lots that will fit within the existing parcel fabric, and general character of the area.

6(6)(c)

Correspondence attached to this report indicates that the subject property is under the jurisdiction of the Conservation Authority. As such, a permit from the CA will be required prior to any site alteration or development. The applicants are aware of such requirements. The Conservation Authority's regulated areas are related to the Root River which is north of the site, and the headwaters of Coldwater Creek to the south of the subject property.

As noted earlier, the Canadian National Rail line runs in a north-easterly direction approximately 200m (656') from the subject property. Correspondence from CN attached to this report notes that the distance from the railway, along with the thick vegetation between the railway and the subject property should attenuate noise sufficiently. Standard construction methods should be able to meet the indoor noise criteria, although it is recommended that bricks be used on walls facing the railway. The provision of air conditioning would also be prudent, in order to reduce interior noise levels as trains pass by. Such conditions can be handled through the Committee of Adjustment.

The correspondence also requests that the applicants enter into an easement agreement with CN, on the entirety of the western proposed parcel. Attached to this report, the easement agreement is similar in concept to a warning clause, noting among other things, that the railway may cause considerable noise at any time of day or night. Such easement requirements can also be dealt with through the Committee of Adjustment.

**Planning Director's Recommendation** – That City Council approve Official Plan Amendment 141 by way of notwithstanding clauses to Rural Area Policy 4, and Transportation Policy 9.1.2, in order to allow the Committee of Adjustment to hear the severance application.

PT/pms

**PUBLIC HEARING** – 2008 01 14, Council Chambers, Civic Centre

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL  
  
Joseph M. Fratesi  
Chief Administrative Officer

6(6)(c)

**AMENDMENT NO. 141  
TO THE  
SAULT STE. MARIE OFFICIAL PLAN**

**PURPOSE:**

This Amendment is an amendment to the Text of the Official Plan as it relates to the Transportation Policies, and the Rural Area designation.

**LOCATION:**

Section 8, southeast 1/4, part of Registered Plan 1R4380, Part 2, located along the north side of Fifth Line East and the East side of Shultz Side Road, having Civic No. 828 Fifth Line East.

**BASIS:**

This Amendment is necessary in view of a request for a severance on the subject property to create one additional single detached rural residential lot.

Council now considers it desirable to amend the Official Plan.

**DETAILS OF THE ACTUAL AMENDMENT & POLICIES RELATED THERETO:**

The Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie is hereby amended by adding the following paragraph to the Special Exceptions Section:

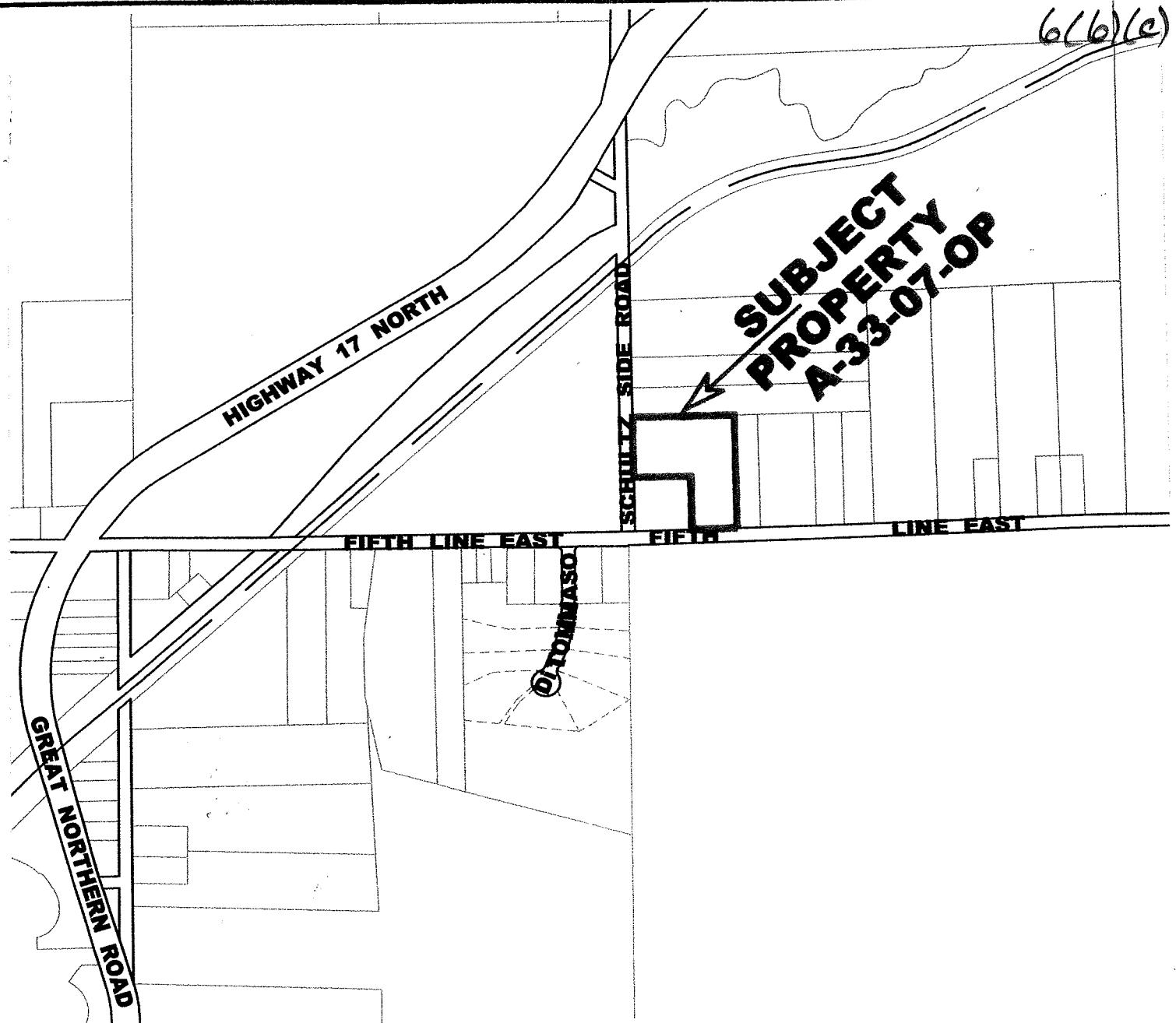
"Special Exceptions"

94. Notwithstanding the Transportation and Rural Area Policies of the Official Plan, lands described as Section 8, southeast 1/4, part of Registered Plan 1R4380, Part 2, located along the north side of Fifth Line East and the East side of Shultz Side Road, having Civic No. 828 Fifth Line East may be used for one additional single detached rural residential lot, without the need for a sound attenuation study related to the proximity of the rail right of way.

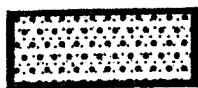
**INTERPRETATION**

The provisions of the Official Plan as amended from time to time will be applied to this Amendment.

6(6)(c)



**OFFICIAL PLAN SCHEDULE "C"**  
**LAND USE LEGEND**



RESIDENTIAL



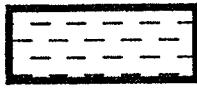
INDUSTRIAL



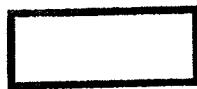
PARKS  
RECREATIONAL



COMMERCIAL



INSTITUTIONAL



RURAL AREA

SCHEDULE "A" to AMENDMENT No. 141



# Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority

(6)(c)

"Man and Nature"

December 10, 2007

## Conservation Authority Comments:

**Application #**

**A-33-07-OP**

**David and Karen Porpealia and Anne Smokorowski  
828 Fifth Line East  
Sault Ste. Marie**

- The subject properties are located in an area under the jurisdiction of the Conservation Authority with regard to the Development, Interference with Wetlands and Alterations to Shoreline and Watercourses O.Reg.176/06.
- This property is subject to the Shoreline Management Plan.
- This property is subject to Source Water Protection
- A permit is required prior to ANY site grading, excavating, filling, development or construction.
- We have no comments or objections to this application
- Other:

The subject property is located in an area under the jurisdiction of the Conservation Authority with regard to the Ont. Reg. 176/06 Development, Interference with Wetlands and Alterations to Shoreline and Watercourses.

The subject property is under consideration of the Source Water Protection Program of the Conservation Authority with regard to Drinking Water Source Protection and there may be recommendations dependant on the proposed development. CA staff should review any plans prior to a Building Permit being issued for the severed property located at 828 Fifth Line East.

Sincerely,

Marlene McKinnon  
GIS Specialist

File: A-33\_07-OP\_10Dec07.doc

**6(6)(c)****Peter Tonazzo**

**From:** NICK COLEMAN <NICK.COLEMAN@cn.ca>  
**Sent:** December 21, 2007 2:57 PM  
**To:** Peter Tonazzo  
**Subject:** RE: Application to Severe 828 5th Line  
**Attachments:** 828 Fifth Line East.pdf; Easement in gross.pdf

Peter, Geoff left CN just over a year ago to work with the folks at the Ontario Realty Corporation (ORC), and I have assumed his role of commenting on development applications circulated to the railway.

Regarding trees, one requires at least 100 feet (30 metres) of dense evergreen, that is maintained and protected from removal, before any acoustic value is considered. Having said that, this may indeed be the case here.

At 200 metres from the railway, the distance separation will attenuate noise sufficiently that OBC construction should be able to meet the indoor noise criteria, though it is recommended that bricks be used on walls facing the railway and if air conditioning is not to be provided initially, then provision for its addition in future through use of appropriately sized forced air heating ducts, is prudent. Assuming the tree cover is substantial, outdoors should be okay at that distance, especially on the leeward side of the house away from the railway.

I don't think a noise study will be mandatory in this case, but CN will request that it be granted an environmental easement (similar in concept to a warning clause) by the owner on the entirety of the closest parcel, all of which appears to be within 300 metres.

Regards,  
Nick

Nick Coleman, B.Sc.  
Manager, Community Planning & Development  
CN Business Development & Real Estate  
1 Administration Road  
Concord, ON L4K 1B9  
T. 905-760-5007, F. 905-760-5010  
nick.coleman@cn.ca

"Peter Tonazzo" <p.tonazzo@cityssm.on.ca>

2007/12/21 14:33

To <geoff.woods@cn.ca>

cc

Subject RE: Application to Severe 828 5th Line

Hi Geoff,

6(6)(c)

SCHEDULE "B"

**TRANSFER OF EASEMENT**

(To be attached to Form 1 - Transfer/Deed of Land)

(7) Interest/Estate Transferred

WHEREAS the Transferor is the owner of those lands located in the City of \* and Province of Ontario, being composed of \* and herein referred to as the "**Easement Lands**";

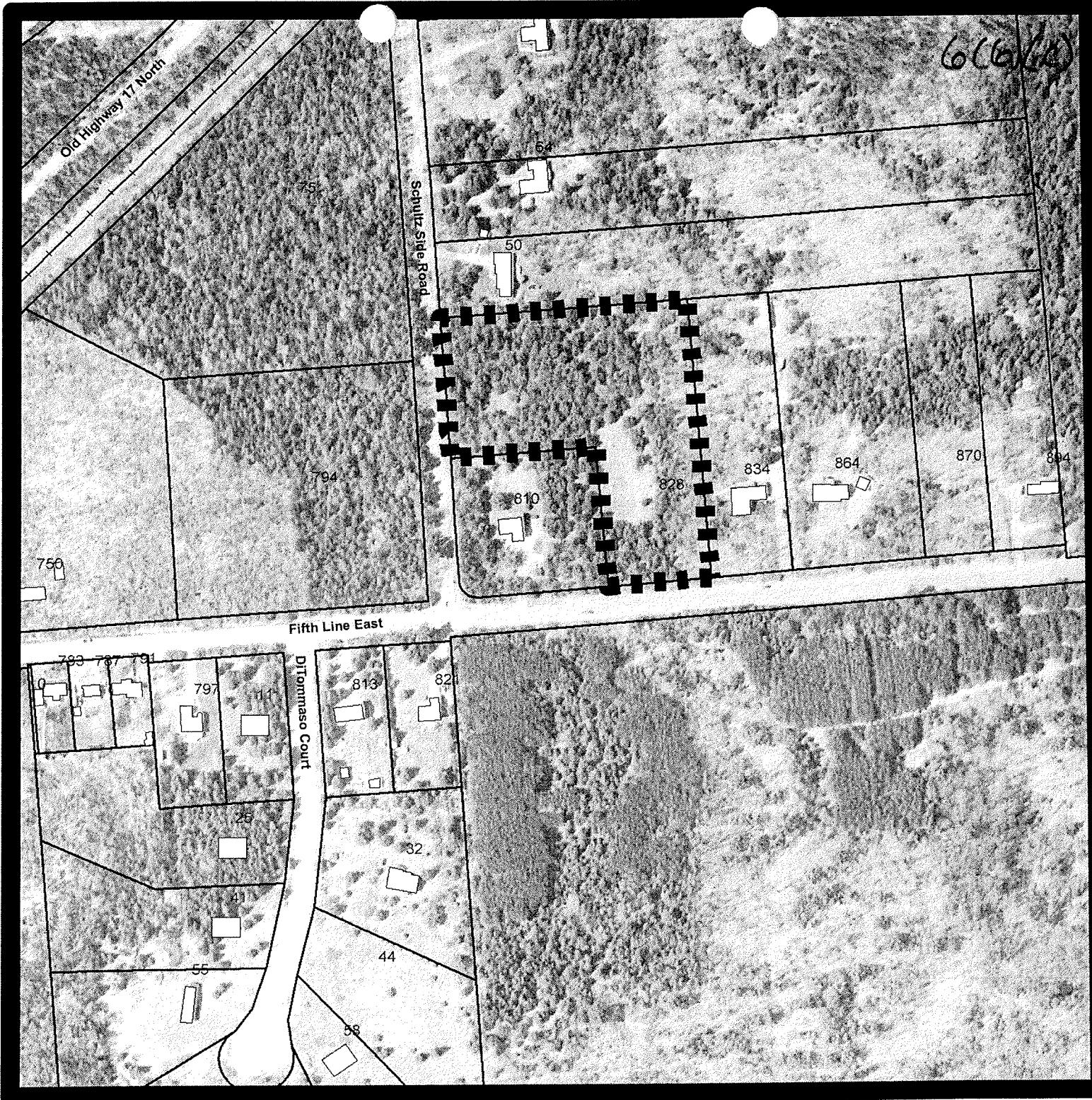
IN CONSIDERATION OF the sum of TWO DOLLARS (\$2.00) now paid by the Transferee to the Transferor (the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Transferor), the Transferor transfers to the Transferee, its successors and assigns, a permanent and perpetual easement or right and interest in the nature of a permanent and perpetual easement over, under, along and upon the whole of the Easement Lands and every part thereof for the purposes of discharging, emitting or releasing thereon or otherwise affecting the Easement Lands at any time during the day or night with noise, vibration and other sounds of every nature and kind whatsoever arising from, out of or in connection with any and all present and future railway facilities and operations upon the Dominant Tenement and including, without limitation, all such facilities and operations presently existing and all future renovations, additions, expansions and other changes to such facilities and all future expansions, extensions, increases, enlargement and other changes to such operations (herein collectively called the "Operational Emissions").

THIS Easement and all rights and obligations arising from same shall extend to, be binding upon and enure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective officers, directors, shareholders, agents, employees, servants, tenants, sub-tenants, customers, licencees and other operators, occupants and invitees and each of its or their respective heirs, executors, legal personal representatives, successors and assigns. This Easement shall be read with all changes of gender and number as required by the context in each case and the covenants and obligations of each party hereto, if more than one person, shall be joint and several.

Easement in gross.

6(6)(c)





# 2004 ORTHO PHOTO

## APPLICATION A-33-07-Z

Maps  
173 & 2-62



Metric Scale  
1 : 3500



SUBJECT PROPERTY - 828 Fifth Line East

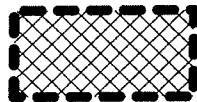


# **EXISTING ZONING MAP**

## **APPLICATION A-33-07-Z**

Maps  
173 & 2-62

Metric Scale  
1 : 3500



**SUBJECT PROPERTY - 828 Fifth Line East**



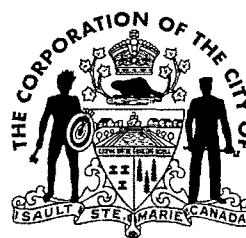
**RA - Rural Area Zone; RAhp**



**EM - Environmental Management Zone**

6(6)(c)

6(6)(d)



2008 01 14

## REPORT OF THE ENGINEERING & PLANNING DEPARTMENT

### PLANNING DIVISION

- TO:** Mayor John Rowswell  
and Members of City Council
- SUBJECT:** Application No. A-34-07-Z – filed by J & B Security Shredding & Recycling (1531169 Ont. Inc.).
- SUBJECT PROPERTY:** Location – Located on the southwest corner of Industrial Park Crescent and Industrial Court B. Civic No. 5 Industrial Court B.  
Size – Approximately 57m (187') frontage x 65m (213') depth; 0.4 ha (1 acre). Zoning Map 1-112.  
Present Use – J & B Security Shredding.  
Owner – J & B Security Shredding & Recycling (1531169 Ont. Inc.).
- REQUEST:** The applicant, J & B Security shredding & Recycling (1531169 Ont. Inc.), is requesting a rezoning from “M-2” (Medium Industrial) zone to “M-2-S” (Medium Industrial) zone with a Special Exception to permit a transfer facility for recyclables.
- CONSULTATION:** Engineering – See attached letter.  
Building Division – No comments.  
Legal Department – No comment.  
Fire Services – No objection.  
Conservation Authority – See attached letter.  
Public Works & Transportation – See attached letter.  
CSD – No Comments.  
Accessibility Committee – No Objections

## PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS

There are no previous applications.

**Conformity with the Official Plan** – The subject property is designated ‘Industrial’ on Land Use Schedule “C” of the Official Plan. The applicant is requesting a rezoning by way of a Special Exception to permit a ‘Transfer Facility for Recyclables’, which is an Industrial use. As such, the application is in conformity with the Industrial Policies of the Official Plan, and an Amendment is not required.

## Comments

The Applicant, J & B Security Shredding and Recycling is requesting a rezoning by way of a special exception to the Medium Industrial Zone (M2) in order to permit a ‘transfer facility for recyclables’. The use consists of collecting, sorting, baling, and the end-market delivery of recyclable materials including paper, cardboard, glass, steel, tin, aluminium, polystyrene and No. 1 & 2 plastics. The Applicant is also applying for the required Certificate of Approval through the Ministry of the Environment.

Referring to the Operations Plan attached, the entire use will be conducted within the existing ‘L’ shaped building. Trucks returning from off-site collection will be unloaded through 1 of 4 receiving bays. The recyclables are then sorted, bailed, and stored within the enclosed building until they are shipped. The 5<sup>th</sup> loading bay is for shipping. Operating at a maximum daily capacity of 11 tonnes, approximately 22-25 bales of product will be produced per day. The Operations Plan notes that the bailed product storage area is capable of accommodating approximately 430 bales of recyclable products. The Plan also notes that there is excess storage capacity to ensure that all products can be accommodated indoors, in the event of a ‘market slowdown’, or equipment failure.

There will be some refuse generated from the use, as contaminants are removed from the recyclables, according to end-market specifications. Such contaminants will be stored in a standard waste receptacle and shipped to the City Landfill on a weekly basis.

Correspondence attached to this report indicates that the subject property is located in an area under the jurisdiction of the Conservation Authority. There is a substantial ravine abutting the subject property to the south. A permit will be required from the Conservation Authority prior to any development, site alteration, or grading. The applicant is aware of this requirement, although there are no immediate plans to alter the existing site.

Public Works and Transportation correspondence attached to this report notes two concerns. First, PWT wishes to ensure that adequate containments are

6(6)(d)

constructed to ensure that wind does not blow product around the area. The facility contains 4 indoor loading bays. Consequently, product will not be blown around the area. While the finished, 'baled product' will be stored indoors, it will be loaded via an outdoor ramp, although at this point the products are completely secured. PWT also notes that glass collected cannot be brought to the City's landfill. The applicant has noted that all glass products collected will be shipped out to be recycled.

Correspondence from the Engineering Department notes that Section 4.10 of the Design and Operations Plan addresses mitigative measures for litter, odour, noise, and rodents, which should be adhered to. As noted earlier, the applicant must receive a Certificate of Approval from the Ministry of the Environment, prior operating the reload centre upon the subject property. A condition of MOE's approval will require the applicant to adhere to the mitigative measures outlined in the Operations Plan.

The Operations Plan attached to this Report is comprehensive, complete with contingency plans in the event that odour, noise, dust, or rodents become a problem. Given that the use is proposed to be conducted within the enclosed building, off-site impacts will be minimal, and within the character of the industrial area.

**Planning Director's Recommendation** – That City Council approve this application and rezone the subject property from Medium Industrial (M2) to Medium Industrial with a Special Exception (M2.S) to permit a 'Transfer Facility for Recyclables', subject to the following condition:

1. That the sorting, baling, and storage of recyclables occur within a fully enclosed building.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL  
  
Joseph M. Fratesi  
Chief Administrative Officer

PT/pms

**PUBLIC HEARING** – 2008 01 14, Council Chambers, Civic Centre



"Man and Nature"

December 14, 2007

# Sault Ste. Marie Region Conservation Authority

(6)(b)(d)

## Conservation Authority Comments:

**Application #**

**A-34-07-Z**

**J & B Security Shredding & Recycling  
(1531169 Ont. Inc.)  
5 Industrial Court B  
Sault Ste. Marie**

- The subject properties are located in an area under the jurisdiction of the Conservation Authority with regard to the Development, Interference with Wetlands and Alterations to Shoreline and Watercourses O.Reg.176/06.
- This property is subject to the Shoreline Management Plan.
- This property is subject to Source Water Protection
- A permit is required prior to ANY site grading, excavating, filling, development or construction.
- We have no comments or objections to this application
- Other:

The subject property is located in an area under the jurisdiction of the Conservation Authority with regard to the Ont. Reg.176/06 Development, Interference with Wetlands and Alterations to Shoreline and Watercourses.

The subject property is under consideration of the Source Water Protection Program of the Conservation Authority with regard to Drinking Water Source Protection and there may be recommendations dependant on the proposed development. CA staff should review any plans prior to a Building Permit being issued for the severed property located at 5 Industrial Court B.

Sincerely,

Marlene McKinnon  
GIS Specialist

File: A-34-07-Z\_14Dec07.doc

Phone: (705) 946-8530 \* Fax (705) 946-8533 \* Email: nature@ssmrca.ca  
1100 Fifth Line East \* Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5K7  
www.ssmrca.ca

**Pat Schinners**

6(6)(d)

**From:** Peter Tonazzo  
**Sent:** December 14, 2007 11:08 AM  
**To:** Pat Schinners  
**Subject:** FW: J & B Shredding.doc

---

**From:** Jim Elliott  
**Sent:** December 14, 2007 10:44 AM  
**To:** Don McConnell  
**Cc:** Peter Tonazzo  
**Subject:** J & B Shredding.doc

Don McConnell  
Planning Director

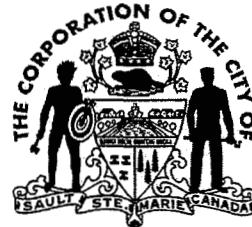
Subject: Request for an Amendment to the Zoning Bylaw  
Application Number: A-34-07-Z  
J. and B. Security Shredding and Recycling  
5 Industrial Court B

Staff from the Public Works and Transportation Department has reviewed this application and have no objections. We do however request that the applicant ensure that when the products are off loaded outside the building, there will be adequate containment to prevent the wind from blowing the product around the area. In addition, Public Works would like assurances from the applicant that glass collected as part of the operation will be recycled and not brought to the Sault Ste. Marie landfill site.

If you have any questions, do not hesitate to contact me at 759-5207.

Yours truly

J. M. Elliott, P. Eng  
Deputy Commissioner  
Public Works and Transportation Department



2007 12 19

Bldg. File: 26,587

MEMO TO: Don McConnell, MCIP, RPP  
Planning Director

FROM: Catherine Taddo, P. Eng.  
Municipal Services Engineer

SUBJECT: **APPLICATION No. A-34-07-Z**  
**5 INDUSTRIAL COURT B**  
**REQUEST FOR AN AMENDMENT TO THE ZONING BY-LAW**

---

The Engineering Department has reviewed the above noted application, and provides the following:

- We noted that the Design and Operations Report indicates that there will be one waste bin for contaminants that will be emptied weekly, and the remaining waste will be recyclables. Section 4.10 of the Design and Operations Report addresses mitigative measures for litter, odour, noise and rodents, which should be adhered to.
- In terms of servicing, we note that the site is serviced with a 130 mm diameter sanitary lateral.

The Engineering Department has no further comments. If you require any further information, please contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,

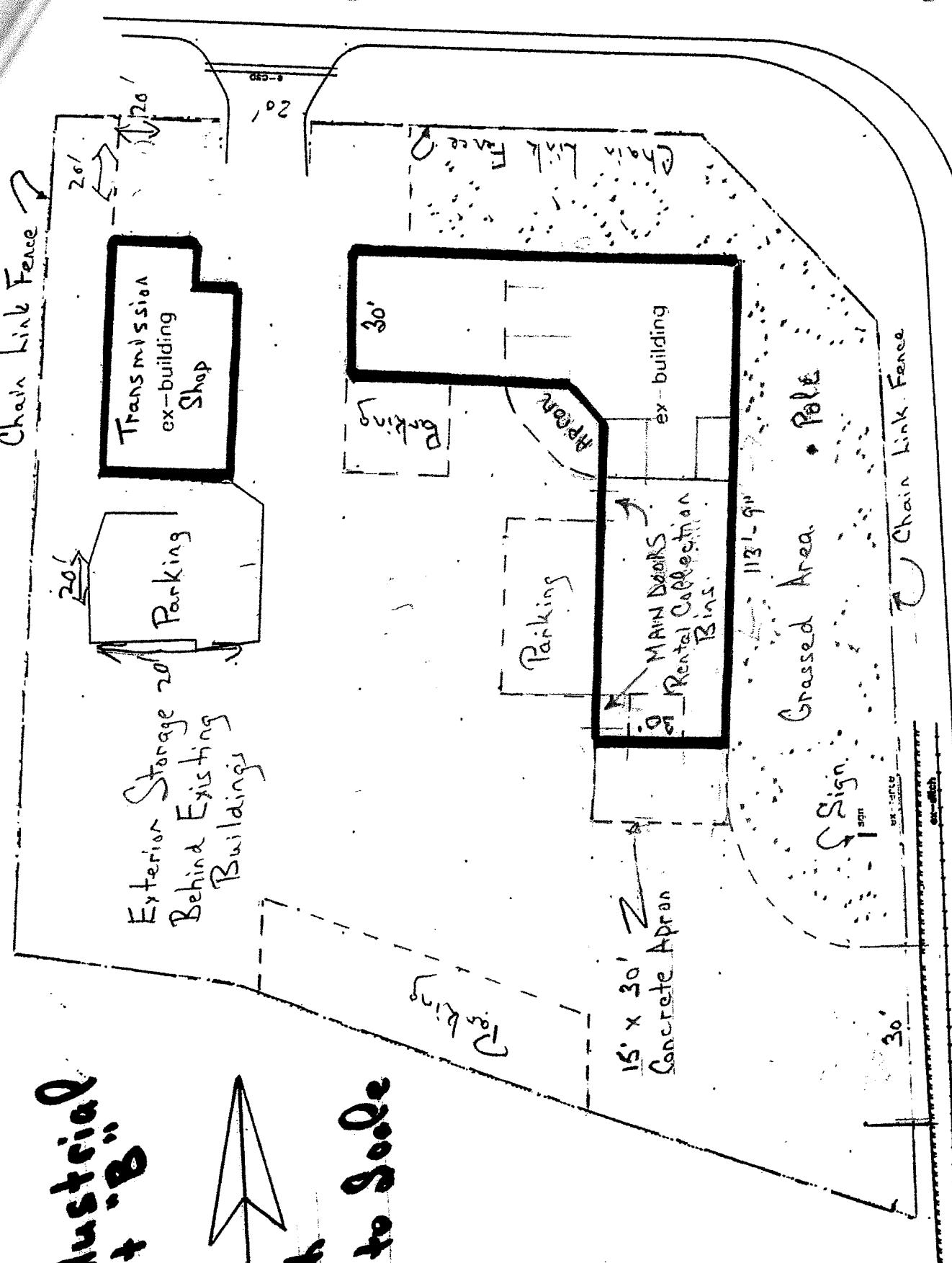
A handwritten signature in black ink that appears to read "C. Taddo".

Catherine Taddo, P. Eng.  
Municipal Services Engineer

c: Jerry Dolcetti, RPP  
Jim Elliott, P. Eng.

# Industrial Court B

Chain Link Fence



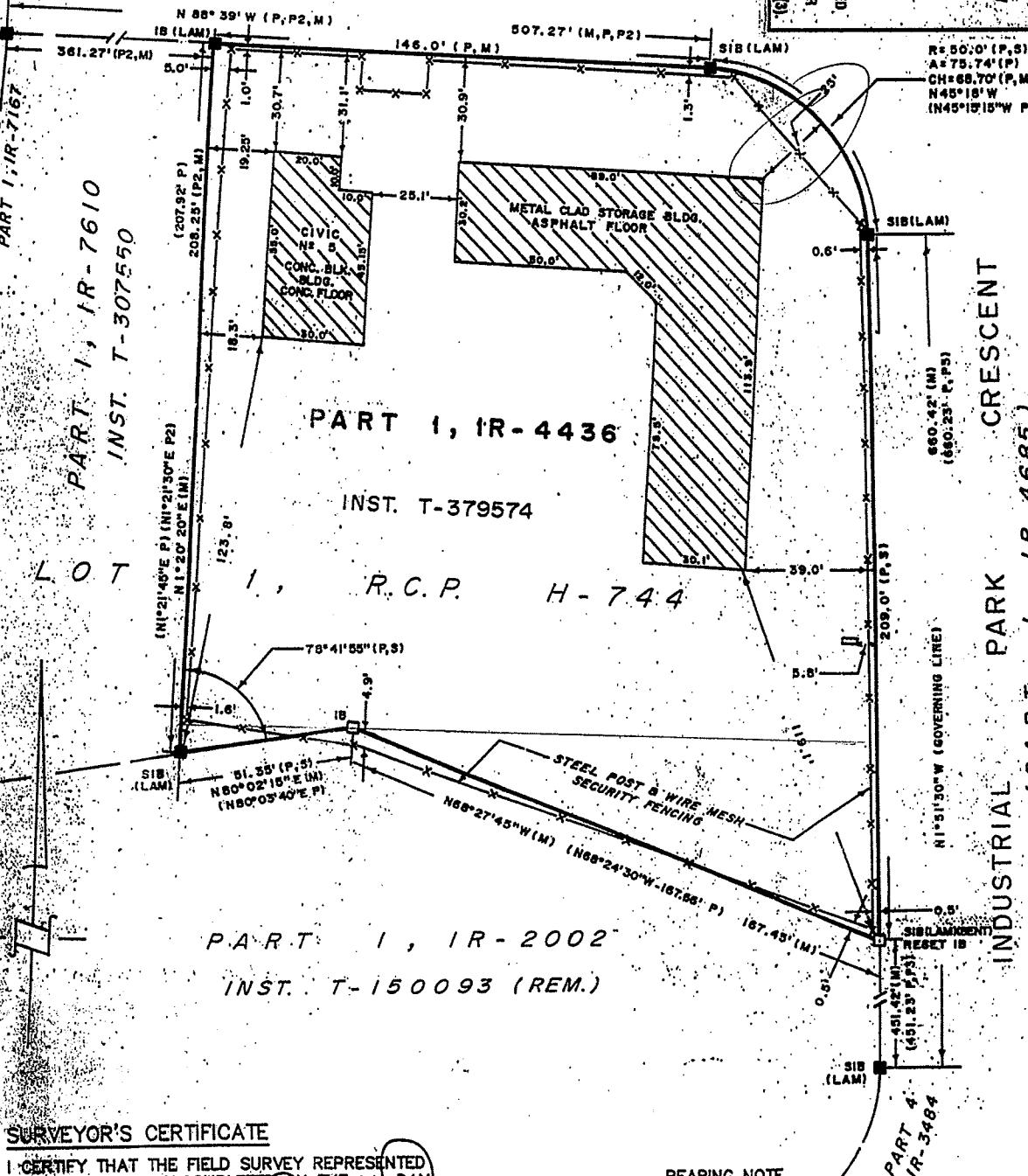
June 8, 2007

Site Plan

**OF LOT 1  
GARAR'S COMPILED PLAN H-744  
BEING PART I, PLAN IR-4436)  
THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE  
DISTRICT OF ALGOMA.**

SCALE: 1" = 40'  
20 40 70 100 FEET

URSO SURVEYING LTD.  
9 8



#### SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I CERTIFY THAT THE FIELD SURVEY REPRESENTED  
ON THIS PLAN WAS COMPLETED ON THE 41<sup>st</sup> DAY  
OF MAY, 1998.

MAY 6, 1998  
SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT.

D.S. URSO  
ONTARIO LAND SURVEYOR

#### BEARING NOTE

BEARINGS ARE ASTROMONIC AND ARE REFERRED TO THE  
WEST LIMIT OF PART 1 AS SHOWN ON  
PLAN IR-4685 HAVING A BEARING OF N 88° 27' 45" W

#### IMPERIAL

DISTANCES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE IN  
FEET AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO METRES  
BY MULTIPLYING BY 0.3048.

6(6)(d)

6(6)(d)

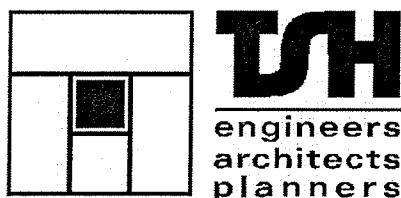
---

# **J&B WASTE CONTAINERS RECYCLABLES PROCESSING FACILITY (Application for a Provisional Certificate of Approval – Waste Disposal Site)**

---

## **Design and Operations Report**

Prepared By:



Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario

November, 2007

6(6)(d)

**J&B WASTE CONTAINERS RECYCLABLES PROCESSING FACILITY  
DESIGN AND OPERATIONS REPORT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.0	Introduction and Background .....	1
2.0	Site Description.....	1
3.0	Approvals Requirements .....	2
4.0	Technical Requirements .....	3
4.1	Site Design and Equipment .....	3
4.2	Key Plan and Site Plan .....	3
4.3	Site Access and Security.....	3
4.4	On-Site Waste Management – Transfer Station and Waste Processing.....	4
4.5	Operations/Management of the Site.....	5
4.6	Record Keeping.....	6
4.7	Signage.....	7
4.8	Official Plan/Zoning Conformity .....	7
4.9	Decommissioning Plan for Eventual Closure.....	7
4.10	Nuisances (Litter, Odour, Noise, Rodents) .....	7
4.11	Contingency Planning.....	7
5.0	Emergency Response Procedures .....	8
5.1	Safety Protocol.....	8
5.2	Operation of Machinery .....	8
6.0	Public Consultation/Notification .....	9
7.0	Financial Assurance.....	9

**APPENDICES**

- Appendix A – Proof of Legal Name and Landowner Consent
- Appendix B - Key Plan
- Appendix C – Legal Reference Plan/Site Plan
- Appendix D – Floor Plan
- Appendix E – Baler Details
- Appendix F – Notification

## J&B WASTE CONTAINERS RECYCLABLES PROCESSING FACILITY DESIGN AND OPERATIONS REPORT

### 1.0 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

1584801 Ontario Inc. is a company incorporated under the laws of Ontario and operates as J&B Waste Containers (referred to herein as the applicant). The company is a waste management and recycling company. It currently holds a Certificate of Approval (CofA) No. A910702 for a "Waste Management System" (ie: waste collection).

In addition to waste collection, the applicant currently collects and processes corrugated cardboard collected from industrial, commercial and institutional (IC&I) clients. These processing activities are exempt from Sections 27, 40 and 41 requirements of the Environmental Protection Act. The applicant is proposing to expand the recycling collection and processing to include other recyclable materials as described herein.

The applicant is submitting an application for a CofA for a "Waste Disposal Site" to facilitate the operation of an Industrial, Commercial and Institutional ("IC&I) recyclables processing facility/transfer station. Wastes to be accepted at the site include:

- Fibres (newsprint, flyers, phone books, corrugated cardboard, boxboard, magazines, mixed paper and other paper products);
- Containers (steel/tin cans, aluminium cans, No. 1 and 2 plastic, and glass bottles and jars); and
- Polystyrene.

The purpose of this report is to describe the site layout and provide an overview of the operations and environmental management provisions to support an application for Certificate of Approval for a Waste Disposal Site.

Proof of the applicant's legal name is included in Appendix A.

### 2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION (Refer also to Section 4.2)

The proposed site is located within an industrial business park at Civic no. 5 Industrial Court B in Sault Ste. Marie. The site is owned by J&B Security Shredding and Recycling (1531169 Ont. Inc.). The consent of the landowner is included in Appendix A. The facility operations will be undertaken by the applicant.

The subject site comprises Part 1 of Lot 1, Plan H-744 at the south-west corner of Industrial Court B and Industrial Park Crescent (refer to the Key Plan and copy of Plan 1R-4436 attached as Appendices B and C). The site is irregularly shaped with an approximate total area of 2,550 m<sup>2</sup>.

There are currently two buildings on site; one is currently leased to two separate tenants; and the other (ie: "L"-shaped building) will function as a processing/transfer station. A small proportion of the processing/transfer station is currently leased to a tenant for storage. The remainder of the site is gravel surfaced and used for traffic movements, parking and storage. The site is currently zoned M2 – Medium Industrial. The applicant is proceeding with a rezoning application in parallel with this application to accommodate the proposed use.



The site is located within an industrial business park and the adjacent land uses are also zoned M2. The adjacent uses are summarized as follows:

- North – retail food services company;
- South – parcel delivery service company;
- East – machine shop; and
- West – Sault Area Hospital laundry service.

The processing operations (ie: receiving area, sorting, baling and storage of bales) will be undertaken entirely inside the “L”-shaped building. The building measures approximately 9.14m (30ft) wide x 34.74m (114ft) along the longer axis and 9.14m (30ft) wide x 27.13m (89ft) along the shorter axis and has a total area of approximately 486 m<sup>2</sup> (5,200 sq.ft.). A small portion (ie: approximately 30-35 m<sup>2</sup> in the north-west portion of the building) is currently leased for storage and the remainder will be used for the processing and baled product storage. It is also anticipated that the current lease will be terminated to provide additional storage in the future.

Processing and baled product storage will be undertaken entirely inside the facility. Currently the only activities that are undertaken in the yard outside the building comprise of company and employee vehicle parking, loading and off-loading of raw and processed recyclable products and storage of waste containers. These functions will continue under the proposed use.

The site is within the urban service line and is connected to the waste water collection system and the potable water distribution system. The proposed operations comprises of “dry” processing. Waste water will comprise of typical domestic washroom discharges and periodic equipment/facility cleaning.

Storm water infiltrates the gravel parking and driving areas with excess runoff directed to the adjacent roadside ditches to the north and east and the ravine that borders the site to the south.

### 3.0 APPROVALS REQUIREMENTS

This site is classified as a “Municipal Waste Recycling Site”. It does not however, meet the buffer area requirements stipulated in Section 27 of O.Reg. 101/94 (ie: 50 m buffer requirement). Therefore a Certificate of Approval for a Waste Disposal Site is required to undertake the following specific activities at this site:

- Waste Transfer Station; and
- Waste Processing

This report fulfils the MOE submission requirements to document the design, operation and maintenance procedures for the transfer station, and waste processing and supports the Application for Approval of a Waste Disposal Site.

In preparing the application and report, the document entitled *Guide for Applying for Approval of Waste Disposal Sites and A Guide to Approvals for Recycling Sites, Leaf and Yard Waste Composting Sites and Compost Use* were consulted.

In addition a rezoning is required to accommodate the proposed use. The applicant is proceeding with a rezoning application in parallel with this application.

## 4.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

The following subsections provide technical information for the design and operation of the waste processing and transfer station operations.

### 4.1 Site Design and Equipment

The on-site processing building is segregated into an office area for daily administration; a tipping/storage area for collected recyclables; a processing area for sorting and baling; and a storage area for baled recyclables. The specific elements included in the building comprise of the following (refer to attached floor plan in Appendix D):

- Truck bays 1 through 4 for unloading and storage of recyclable products;
- Truck bay no. 5 for loading baled recyclables products onto trucks for shipping;
- Processing area for sorting, baling and conveyor belts; and
- Baled product storage area capable of accommodating approximately 430 bales of recyclable products.

The following equipment is proposed for use in the operations:

- conveyor belt(s);
- 1 baler and baler feed system (refer to Appendix E);
- 1 backhoe (snow removal and other site maintenance);
- 2 front load waste collection vehicles (1995 Volvo/GMC and 1996 Mack - CofA No. A910702) for transporting recyclables to the transfer/processing facility;
- 1 roll-off waste collection vehicle(1995 Volvo/GMC - CofA No. A910702) for transporting recyclables to the transfer/processing facility;
- 2 cube vans, for transporting recyclables to the transfer/processing facility;
- 1 forklift for moving and loading bales (Note: it also includes a scale); and
- 1 waste bin for contaminants.

### 4.2 Key Plan and Site Plan

A key plan depicting the site location and surrounding land use types and a site plan depicting the general layout of the site are included in Appendices B and C of this report. The site topography is generally characterized as flat.

The proposed uses will not change or impact the existing storm drainage on the site. Storm water infiltrates the gravel driveways and parking areas with excess storm water directed to the adjacent road side ditches and ravine.

### 4.3 Site Access and Security

Chain link fencing has been installed around the entire perimeter of the site. Access to the site is provided via separate entrances on Industrial Court B and Industrial Park Crescent. Gates are included at each entrance and are locked during no-operating hours.

## 4.4 On-Site Waste Management -Transfer Station and Waste Processing

### 4.4.1 Waste Types Description and General Operating Procedures

The applicant is proposing to operate as a waste processing and transfer site. The waste to be accepted at the site comprises of solid non-hazardous recyclable wastes. Specifically, recyclables to be accepted at the site include:

- Fibres (newsprint, flyers, phone books, corrugated cardboard, boxboard, magazines, mixed paper and other paper products); and
- Containers (steel/tin cans, aluminium cans, No. 1 and 2 plastic, and glass bottles and jars); and
- Polystyrene.

Collection containers will be provided at Clients' premises to facilitate, to the extent possible, source separation of recyclable materials to meet end market requirements. The recyclable products will be picked up on a regular basis, using the trucks and vans described in Section 4.1, and transported to the processing facility for sorting and baling.

The source separated recyclable products are tipped onto the floor in truck bays 1, 2, 3 or 4 (refer to the floor plan in Appendix D). The recyclable products are sorted to meet end market requirements and contaminants are removed and deposited into a waste hopper for disposal. The separated recyclables are stored until a sufficient quantity of recyclables has accumulated to generate one or more bales. The stockpiled recyclables are fed into a baler via a conveyor belt and baled. The baled products are weighed and stored in the adjacent storage area to await final shipping.

All materials shipped from the site will be recorded and tracked using shipping weigh bills. Information to be retained will include truck name/number, date, net weight and destination.

Although the approach to baling the recyclables may change to address market demands, it is anticipated that the following materials will be baled separately:

- Corrugated cardboard and boxboard;
- All other fibres;
- Aluminum cans;
- Steel/tin cans/containers;
- No 1. plastic;
- No. 2 plastic.

### 4.4.2 Inspection Procedures

The collected material is initially inspected at the point of origin at the time of loading. Any non-recyclable waste materials identified by the collection staff are separated from the recyclable materials and left to be managed by the Client through their waste management protocols.

A second inspection is also undertaken at the processing facility when the materials are tipped onto the floor and sorted prior to processing in the baler. All unacceptable products are removed from the floor and deposited into a waste bin. The quantities of residuals removed are expected to be small (ie: less than 10% by weight) and will be delivered to the landfill weekly.

#### **4.4.3 Facility Capacity**

The maximum daily quantity of waste to be accepted at the facility is 11 tonnes. The facility is capable of processing in excess of 11 tonnes of recyclables daily.

At the maximum daily tonnage of 11 tonnes, approximately 22-25 bales of product would be produced each day. At no time will the quantity of waste awaiting processing exceed 150 tonnes.

Each bale measures approximately 1.83m (length) x 0.76m (width) x 1.07m (height) and the storage area for final baled products comprises an estimated 300 m<sup>2</sup> of floor area. This provides adequate capacity for some 430 bales stacked two bales high. This is equivalent to 17-20 days of production at the maximum daily tonnage.

Refer also to Section 4.9 Contingency Planning.

#### **4.4.4 Storage Time**

Storage time for the baled recyclables is dictated by the number of bales within the storage area. Once an adequate number of bales of one material type are generated to fill a transport truck (ie: 40 bales) the product is shipped off-site. The average storage time based on maximum daily throughput would be approximately 2-3 working days. The storage time is expected to be considerably longer when the facility is operating at less than capacity. In addition the storage time for recyclable materials with limited quantities will be much longer. There is however significant storage space available within the building.

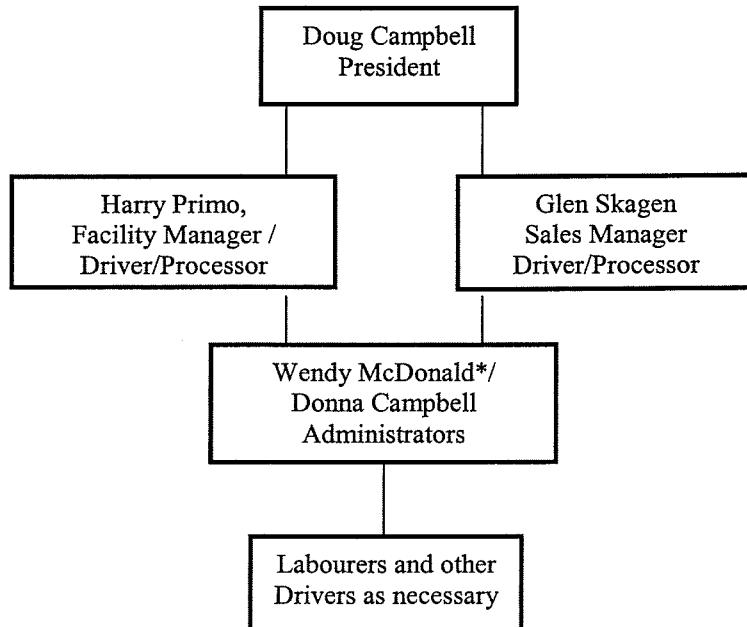
Consideration will also be given were practical and cost efficient to transport different materials types in the same load or coordinating loads with other local companies.

### **4.5 Operations/Management of the Site**

The site is operated and managed by the President, Doug Campbell, Facility Manager, Harry Primo and Sales Manager, Glen Skagen. An attendant will be present at all time during processing and records will be maintained on-site.

#### 4.5.1 Facility Management

Staffing for J&B Waste Containers is organized as follows:



\*Wendy McDonald may also drive periodically

#### 4.5.2 Staff Training

Staff is trained in the safe and proper use of the equipment listed in Section 4.1. Training is also provided in the segregation and sorting of wastes.

#### 4.5.3 Hours of Operation

The facility is operational five days per week (Monday to Friday) from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (excluding Statutory Holidays). Periodically operations may extend beyond normal operating hours or may be undertaken on a weekend when processing volumes are high.

#### 4.6 Record Keeping

Records are maintained on-site and include:

- Equipment hours;
- Accounts;
- Unusual conditions or events;
- Types and quantities of waste received at the site;
- Shipping records (truck name and number, materials types, net weight and destination);
- Any visitors to the site; and
- Site maintenance.

All records are maintained on file and are available for viewing by MOE on an as-required basis.

#### **4.7 Signage**

Signs are erected identifying the business name.

#### **4.8 Official Plan/Zoning Conformity**

The site is designated industrial and zoned M2, medium industrial. The City's Planning Division has indicated that a special exception is required to accommodate the intended use. The applicant is proceeding with a rezoning application in parallel with this application.

#### **4.9 Decommissioning Plan for Eventual Closure**

In the event the facility is sold or operations cease, the Owners will (if necessary) remove all equipment and clean-out the facility. There are no known hazardous waste products or specific site remediation requirements.

#### **4.10 Nuisances (Litter, Odour, Noise, Rodents)**

In general off-site nuisances is not anticipated to be a problem based on the types of wastes to be processed, nature of the surrounding land uses and the proposed approach to operating on the site (ie: processing and storage housed within the building). However the following mitigating measures are proposed.

- The site is fully fenced and weekly inspections and collection of litter will be undertaken by staff.
- The applicant will remove any non-recyclable wastes on a weekly basis to mitigate the potential for odour generation.
- The anticipated noise to be generated by the operations on the site will not change appreciably relative to current operations and will be consistent with other business operations in the area. The nearest sensitive receptor is approximately 275 m to the north-east.
- In the unlikely event that pests or rodents become problematic at the facility the applicant will secure the services of an exterminator.
- Any complaints from neighbouring property owners will be recorded and appropriate actions taken.

#### **4.11 Contingency Planning**

As noted in Section 4.3.3 of this report there is sufficient space to store processed material over 17-20 working days at maximum throughput. The following contingencies measures have been established to facilitate the ongoing operation of the facility:

- Spare parts have been sourced from various suppliers to ensure equipment failures can be repaired within a maximum timeframe of two weeks. During this timeframe there is adequate

- storage capacity within the building to store raw material that is collected during the repair period. The capacity of the baler is much greater than the maximum daily throughput.
- In the event the facility is damaged by fire or other event the recyclable material can be shipped to the local or other area MRF for processing. The local MRF has significant reserve processing capacity.
  - There is a well established market for the final baled product. The baled product will be shipped to users of the waste material or distributors. If a buyer/distributor cannot be sourced for the final baled product there is sufficient storage on site for 17-20 working days at maximum throughput. Once all of the storage capacity is exhausted the baled product could be disposed of in the local landfill. This would only be pursued if there were no other viable options.

## 5.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES

### 5.1 Safety Protocol

The following safety protocols are followed by all personnel:

- All accidents and incidents, regardless of severity, must be reported to the immediate supervisor, including damage to property;
- Do not run – walk at all times;
- Do no disconnect, move or alter any equipment without approval of the Manager(s) or designate;
- Do no use defective tools or equipment. Report them to the Manager and have them repaired or replaced.
- Before starting a job, always check the equipment to see all guards are in place and the work area is tidy and safe;
- When finished a day's work or a job, leave all equipment in safe condition and see that work area is tidy and safe;
- No one is to report for work in the possession of, or under the influence of toxicant or drugs;
- Long hair must be tied back and out of the way;
- The Occupational Health and Safety Act is strictly followed;
- A first aid kit is readily available in the building; and
- Fire extinguishers are stationed at strategic locations throughout the building.

### 5.2 Operation of Machinery

Personnel shall observe the following safety protocols in regard to the operation of machinery:

- Inspect the equipment prior to using the equipment each day;
- Operate equipment at a safe speed;
- Do not operate equipment that is in an unsafe state of repair; and
- Use back-up warning signal when proceeding in reverse.

## 6.0 PUBLIC CONSULTATION/NOTIFICATION

The site is situated within an Industrial Business Park and there are no sensitive land uses in close proximity to the site.

TSH on behalf of the applicant and/or the applicant has discussed the proposed application with a local Ministry of Environment officer and officials in the City's Planning and Building departments.

As noted in Section 1.0 the site currently receives and processes old corrugated cardboard. In accordance with the requirements of O.Reg. 101/94 all property owners within a 120 m radius of the site, the clerk of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, the Director of the Waste Reduction Office of the Ministry, and the District Officer of the Ministry's District office were notified of the proposed use and the waste types that will be managed at the site. A copy of the notice is included in Appendix F.

## 7.0 FINANCIAL ASSURANCE

A reasonable approach to identifying the financial assurance required for the subject facility has been taken in the following paragraphs. It should be recognized that even under a worst case scenario there is limited, if any risk, of environmental degradation.

In calculating the financial assurance we have assumed a worst case scenario in terms of the quantity of product that will require management (ie: 215 tonnes). We have also assumed that all of this material is stockpiled within the building in an unprocessed state.

We have further assumed that given there is a well established market for recyclables internationally, a buyer will be willing to absorb transportation costs if a baled product is provided at no cost.

The Financial Assurance calculations are presented below:

Total quantity of mixed fibre to be processed	= 215 t
Total number of bales to be produced	= 430
Estimated production rate	= 2 bales per hour
Time required to bale the raw product	= 430/2 = 215 hours

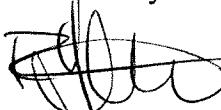
Assume two people are required for the baling operation.

Labour Wage Rate	= \$15/hour
Cost	= 215hrs * 2 people * \$15/hr = \$6,450

Allowance for other incidentals (baling wire, etc.) = \$500.

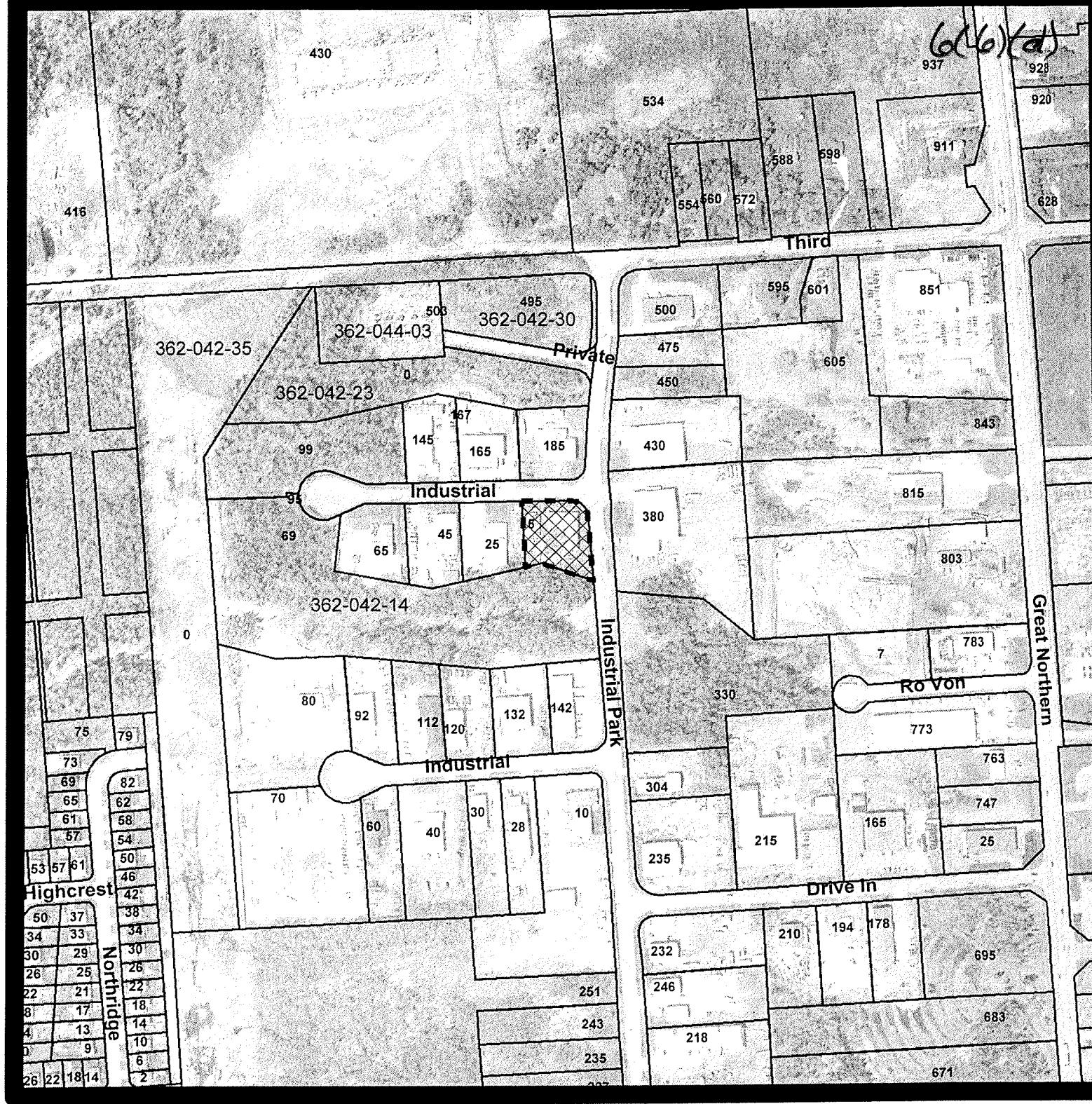
Based on the forgoing we recommend financial assurance in the amount of \$6,950.

Submitted By:



R. Talvitie, P.Eng.

G:\60411 - J&B Security Shredding\60411 Design and Operations report.doc



# **2004 ORTHO PHOTO**

## **Application 34-07-Z**

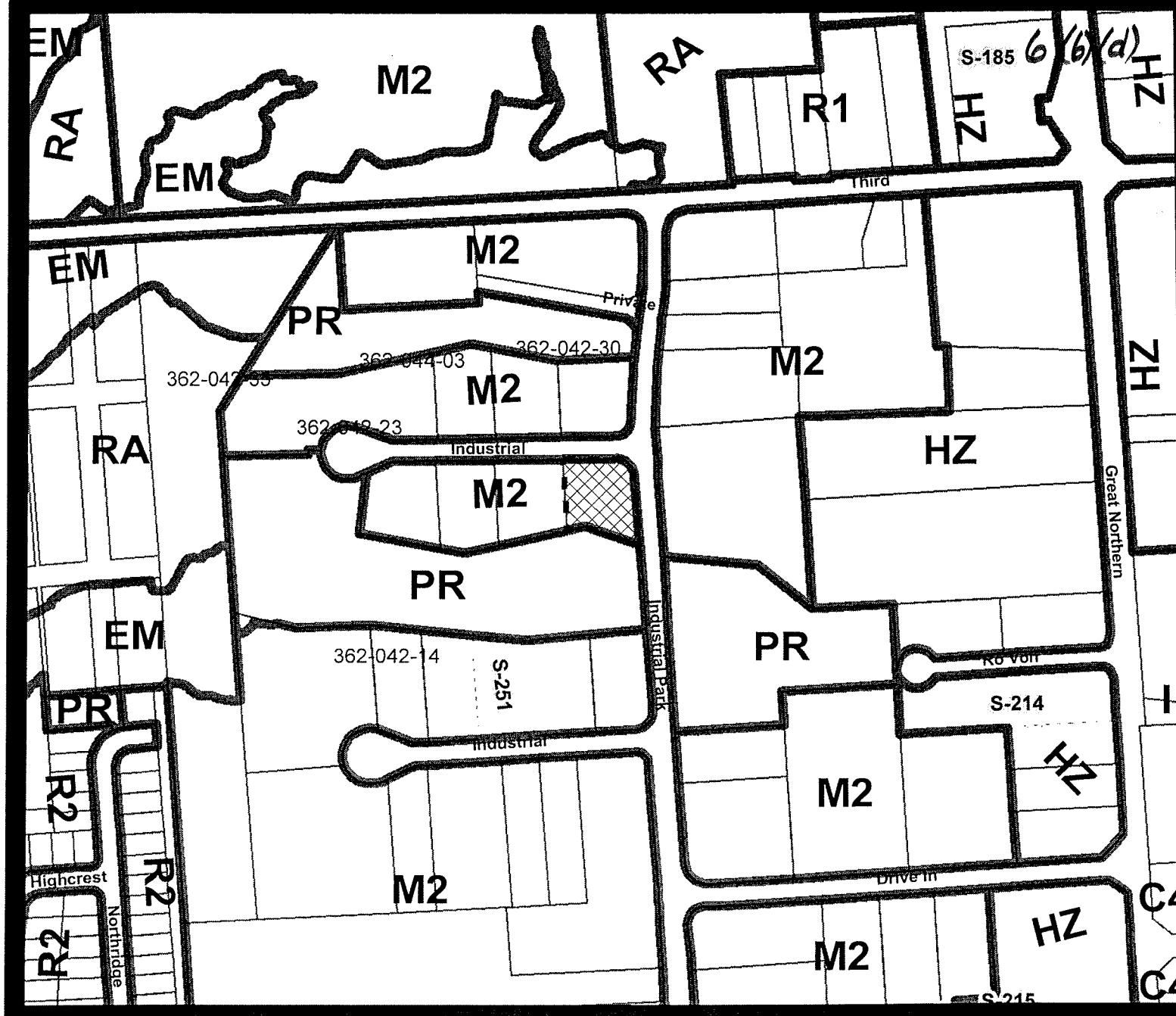
Map 1-112  
[Map 98]

Metric Scale  
1 : 5000



## SUBJECT PROPERTY - 5 Industrial Crt B

Date  
December, 2001



# EXISTING ZONING

## Application 34-07-Z

Map 1-112  
[Map 98]

Date  
December, 2007



SUBJECT PROPERTY - 5 Industrial Crt B

Metric Scale  
1 : 5000



HZ - Highway Zone



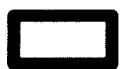
M2 - Medium Industrial Zone



R1 - Estate Residential Zone



R2 - Single Detached Residential Zone



RA - Rural Area Zone; RAhp



EM - Environmental Management Zone



PR - Parks and Recreation Zone

FO (a)

## THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

### BY-LAW 2008-7

**AGREEMENT:** (C.1.2) A by-law to authorize the execution of an agreement between the City and Shaw Telecom Inc. for the provision of the 9-1-1 emergency calling service to subscribers of the Shaw Home Phone Service.

**THE COUNCIL** of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS**

The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and affix the seal of the Corporation to an agreement in the form of Schedule "A" hereto dated the 14th day of January, 2008 and made between the City and Shaw Telecom Inc. for the provision of the 9-1-1 emergency calling service for subscribers of the Shaw Home Phone Service.

2. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" hereto forms part of this by-law.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

**READ THREE TIMES and PASSED** in open Council this 14<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2008.

---

MAYOR – JOHN ROWSWELL

---

CITY CLERK – DONNA IRVING

**NOTICE**

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

**AGREEMENT FOR THE PROVISION OF**  
**E9-1-1 EMERGENCY CALLING SERVICE IN PROVINCE OF ONTARIO**

BETWEEN: **City of Sault Ste. Marie**  
(hereinafter called the "Municipality")

AND: **The Competitive Local Exchange Carrier** identified as such  
in Schedule "A" to this Agreement  
(hereinafter called the "CLEC")

WHEREAS the Municipality provides access to emergency services via a Provincial Emergency Reporting System ("PERS"), an enhanced 9-1-1 Service; and

WHEREAS the CLEC has entered into an interconnection agreement for the provision of E9-1-1 service with the Incumbent Local Exchange Carrier ("ILEC"),

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual promises contained herein the parties hereto agree as follows:

**1. Definitions:**

For the purposes of this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings defined below:

1.1     **"ALI":** Automatic Local Identification

A database feature that displays to PSAP's and ERA's address/location data with respect to a telephone line from which the 9-1-1 call originates.

1.2     **"ANI":** Automatic Number Identification

A database feature that displays the telephone number of the CLEC exchange service that originates the 9-1-1 call.

1.3     **"Call Answer":**

The act of answering E9-1-1 calls, determining the type of ERA required and directing the E9-1-1 call to that ERA.

1.4     **"Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP)":**

A communications facility open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and responsible for answering, redirecting or transferring emergency calls to ERA's. The Public Safety Answering Point is the first point of reception for all E9-1-1 calls in its serving area.

1.5 “Call Control”:

A feature that allows the E9-1-1 call taker to maintain control of the E9-1-1 call, regardless of the calling-party action.

1.6 “Commission”:

The Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), and its successors.

1.7 “ERA”: Emergency Response Agency

A communication centre open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year to which emergency calls are transferred from the Public Safety Answering Point and which is the agency responsible for dispatching emergency personnel (emergency medical, fire or law enforcement).

1.8 “ESZ”: Emergency Service Zone

A defined area consisting of a specific combination of Municipality, law enforcement, fire, emergency medical and Public Safety Answering Point coverage areas.

1.9 “Exchange Services”:

Any local telecommunications service offered by a CLEC to its end user subscribers, either directly or indirectly through a CLEC authorized reseller, under the terms of a tariff and/or Agreement.

1.10 “Local Subscriber”:

A CLEC end user subscriber located within the Municipal boundaries, who subscribes to any of the CLEC’s Exchange Services.

1.11 “E9-1-1 Database”:

The database operated by the E9-1-1 Service Provider that contains street names, addresses, routing codes and other data required for the management of Selective Routing and Transfer, ALI and ANI.

1.12 “E9-1-1 Service Provider”:

The Incumbent Local Exchange Carrier (ILEC) that provides an E9-1-1 service to the Municipality, pursuant to a tariff and/or agreement through which access to E9-1-1 emergency calling is made available to the ILEC’s and CLEC’s end user subscribers located within the E9-1-1 Service Area.

1.13 "SAG": Street Address Guide: E9-1-1 Street Address Database

The databases that contain street names, address ranges, routing codes and other data required for the management of ALI and ANI.

1.14 "Serving Area":

The area within the Municipality's boundaries, as determined by the Municipality, from which E9-1-1 calls will be directed to a particular Public Safety Answering Point.

1.15 "E9-1-1 Calling Service"

The ILEC/CLEC service that provides the local subscriber with the universally recognized E9-1-1 three-digit dial access to ERA's serving their communities.

## 2. Service Description

2.1 E9-1-1 Emergency Calling Service is provided to the CLEC end user subscribers connected to the CLEC network by any of the CLEC Exchange Services. The service provides for the transport of 9-1-1 dialled calls through the E9-1-1 Service Provider to the Public Safety Answering Points and other ERA's.

2.2 The CLEC provides its end user subscribers with three digit dial access to the E9-1-1 Service from each of its central offices to provide service coverage specified by the Municipality. Answering of the call and the emergency response is the responsibility of the Municipality and is not provided by the CLEC as part of E9-1-1 Emergency Calling Service.

2.3 The E9-1-1 call is delivered to a Public Safety Answering Point operated by the Municipality. The attendant at the Public Safety Answering Point determines the nature of the emergency and forwards the call to the appropriate fire, police or ambulance ERA. The answering attendants at the ERA's are supported by the following special features provided by the E9-1-1 Service Provider:

*i) Selective Routing and Transfer:*

A feature that automatically routes an E9-1-1 call to the appropriate Public Safety Answering Point and transfers the E9-1-1 call to the appropriate ERA based upon the ANI of the caller.

*ii) Maintenance of ALI*

The E9-1-1 Service Provider maintains the ALI database.

*iii) Integrity Check*

This allows the ERA to verify that the E9-1-1 access lines to its bureau are in working order.

The operation of the Selective Routing and Transfer and ALI features is dependent upon the accuracy of the CLEC records and information received from the Municipality and others, such as, new street information and boundary changes.

### **3. Object**

- 3.1 In accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement, the Municipality and the CLEC agree to fulfil their respective obligations under this agreement in order to make available an E9-1-1 emergency calling service to CLEC end user subscribers.

### **4. Conditions of Service**

- 4.1 As conditions of providing E9-1-1, the CLEC agrees to:

- 4.1.1 Make E9-1-1 accessible to all of its Local Subscribers in the Serving Area.
- 4.1.2 Provide E9-1-1 through the network of the E9-1-1 Service Provider under the terms and conditions of an Interconnection Agreement between the ILEC and the CLEC, to the Public Safety Answering Point.
- 4.1.3 Provide ANI/ALI data, and other data to the E9-1-1 Service Provider which, in turn, shall provide such data to the Public Safety Answering Point and ERA as deemed appropriate to the Municipality, CLEC's and ILEC.
- 4.1.4 Provide a telephone number to the PSAP that is accessible 24 hours a day and seven days a week, for the reporting of troubles.
- 4.1.5 Maintain and update the SAG subject to receipt of the information required to be provided by the Municipality pursuant to this Agreement.
- 4.1.6 Provide an facsimile telephone number or alternate address (IE: e-mail), where incorrect subscriber information can be sent by the PSAP for corrections

- 4.2 As conditions of obtaining E9-1-1 PERS, the Municipality shall:

- 4.2.1 Provide and operate a Public Safety Answering Point for the Serving Area on a 24 hour-per-day, 365 day-per-year basis. Answering and handling of emergency calls, along with the emergency response, is the responsibility of the Municipality and is not part of CLEC E9-1-1 Service.

- 4.2.2 Provide, operate and manage the personnel and the equipment, including terminal equipment, required to receive and process all E9-1-1 emergency calls directed to the Public Safety Answering Point.
  - 4.2.3 Co-ordinate participation of all ERA's in the Serving Area with respect to E9-1-1 PERS. This will include:
    - 4.2.3.1 Ensuring the involvement of the ERA's; and,
    - 4.2.3.2 Determining the Serving Areas and ESZ's served by the Public Safety Answering Point and ERA's; and,
    - 4.2.3.3 Providing and validating, as required by the CLEC, all geographical data, including street names, addresses, and associating those addresses with ESZ's; and
    - 4.2.3.4 Informing the CLEC immediately of all changes that may occur in the geographical data, including street names, and addresses; and
    - 4.2.3.5 Provide a 24 hour a day, seven days a week telephone number that will be available to the CLEC for the reporting of troubles or information.
  - 4.2.4 Provide and maintain fire, law enforcement and emergency medical services within the Municipality, and provide the address, contact, telephone and facsimile numbers of these services to the CLEC's.
  - 4.2.5 Provide the CLEC's with a minimum of ninety- (90) days written notice of an intended change in the location of the Public Safety Answering Point and the borders of the Serving Areas or the ESZ's.
- 4.3 The Municipality may contract with a third party for the management and operation of the Public Safety Answering Point, but in such event, the Municipality shall remain responsible for all aspects of the operation of the Public Safety Answering Point and shall not be relieved of any of its obligations under this Agreement. The locations of the Public Safety Answering Point and ERA's are described in Schedules "B" and "D".

## 5. Characteristics of E9-1-1 PERS

- 5.1 The E9-1-1 PERS permits the utilization of ANI/ALI, Selective Routing and Transfer and Call Control features. The availability and reliability of these features depends on the following:
  - 5.1.1 The terminal systems and the operating mode selected for the Public Safety Answering Point and ERA's;

- 5.1.2 The type of Exchange Service and the equipment and/or telephone systems from which E9-1-1 calls originate; and
- 5.1.3 The accuracy of the data, which itself is dependent upon the information provided by various sources, (for example, CLEC's, the Municipality, the E9-1-1 Service Provider, other telecommunication carriers, CLEC's end user subscribers...).
- 5.1.4 The characteristics and reliability of the E9-1-1 service provided by the E9-1-1 Service Provider to the extent that the CLEC's participation in the provision of E9-1-1 Emergency Calling Service is dependent on the E9-1-1 service provided by the E9-1-1 Service Provider.

## 6. Confidential Information

- 6.1 The CLEC provides to the E9-1-1 Service Provider which, in turn, provides to the Municipality on a call-by-call basis the name, telephone number, class of service location shown on the CLEC's records as the address for the end user subscriber from which the E9-1-1 call is placed. The information, if confidential, is provided to the E9-1-1 Service Provider which, in turn, is provided to the Municipality on a confidential basis, for the sole purpose of responding to E9-1-1 emergency calls.
- 6.2 The information consisting of names, addresses and telephone numbers of the end user subscribers whose listings are not published in directories or listed in the E9-1-1 Service Provider's Directory Assistance records is confidential. The individual calling E9-1-1 waives the right to privacy to the extent that the name, telephone number, class of service and physical service location associated with the originating telephone are furnished to the Municipality.
- 6.3 Any information including all written documentation provided by the CLEC to the Municipality, its employees, servants, agents, assigns and/or contractors pertaining to the design, development, implementation, the operation and the maintenance of E9-1-1 PERS is confidential and will be provided only to such persons who have a need to know for the purposes of this Agreement. The Municipality will not permit any of its employees, servants, agents, assigns and/or contractors to duplicate, reproduce or otherwise copy any such confidential information for any purpose whatsoever, except as may be required by any such employees, servants, agents, assigns and/or contractors with a need to do so for the purposes of providing a E9-1-1 emergency calling service.
- 6.4 Confidential ANI/ALI and associated information of the CLEC's end user subscribers are provided to the Public Safety Answering Point and ERAs as directed by the Municipality solely for the purpose of enabling the Public Safety Answering Point and ERA's to verify the location from which the E9-1-1 call is placed and for the purpose of associating an E9-1-1 call with a physical address. The Municipality, the Public Safety Answering Point and the ERA's shall not use such information for any other purposes, whatsoever.

- 6.5 The CLEC and the Municipality shall abide by all applicable federal and provincial legislation with respect to the protection of privacy in effect from time to time.

## **7. Quality of the CLEC E9-1-1 PERS**

- 7.1 The CLEC agrees to interconnect to E9-1-1 in a manner that meets quality standards generally accepted in North America for such services, and in so doing shall have regard to the standards identified in the ILEC/CLEC Interconnection Agreement .
- 7.2 The CLEC shall use reasonable efforts to restore service as quickly as possible on a priority basis should there be any interruption, delay, mistake or defect in transmission or in its facilities.

## **8. Quality of Municipality's Service**

The Municipality shall implement and ensure the operation of its Public Safety Answering Point in a manner that meets the quality standards generally accepted in North America for such services.

## **9. Implementation Schedule**

The CLEC and the Municipality agree that the implementation of E9-1-1 within the Serving Area will be carried out pursuant to an implementation schedule to be mutually agreed to by the CLEC, the Municipality and the E9-1-1 Service Provider in writing and which may be changed from time to time by agreement of the parties.

## **10. Limitation of Liability**

- 10.1 Except with regard to physical injuries, death or damage to property occasioned by its negligence, the CLEC's liability for negligence is limited to \$20.
- 10.2 Except with regard to physical injuries, death or damage to property occasioned by its negligence, the Municipality's liability for negligence is limited to \$20.
- 10.3 The Municipality and the CLEC shall, during the term of this Agreement, maintain sufficient insurance to cover their respective obligations under this Agreement and shall provide evidence of same to the CLEC or the Municipality, as the case may be, on request.

## **11. Term and Renewal**

- 11.1 This Agreement shall be effective as of the date the CLEC executes Schedule "A" forming part of this Agreement, and shall expire on April 1, 2010.

- 11.2 The term of this agreement shall be automatically renewed for successive periods of five (5) years after the initial term, as stipulated in 11.1.
- 11.3 The term of this Agreement shall be in force unless one party gives to the other at least six (6) months' written notice of termination prior to the end of the said term.
- 11.4 Notwithstanding Section 11.1, this Agreement shall automatically terminate on the same date as:
  - (i) The E9-1-1 Service Provider ceases to provide an E 9-1-1 emergency calling service to the Municipality, or,
  - (ii) The CLEC ceases to employ the E9-1-1 facilities of the E-9-1-1 Service Provider, in that it will provide its own E9-1-1 Emergency Calling Service.

## **12. Force Majeure**

- 12.1 Neither the CLEC nor the Municipality will be held responsible for any damages or delays as a result of war, invasion, insurrection, demonstrations, or as a result of decisions by civilian or military authorities, fire, floods, strikes, decisions or regulatory authorities, and, generally, as a result of any event that is beyond the Municipality's or the CLEC's reasonable control.
- 12.2 In the event of a disaster or force majeure, the CLEC and the Municipality will cooperate and make all reasonable efforts to provide temporary replacement service until permanent service is completely restored.
- 12.3 The Municipality may designate a back up Call Answer Centre to which E9-1-1 calls will be directed in the event that the primary Public Safety Answering Point is unable to accept the calls, for any reason.
- 12.4 The costs required to provide temporary replacement service will be borne according to the sharing of obligations between the CLEC and the Municipality, as indicated in Article 4 of this Agreement.

## **13. Waiver**

The failure of either party to require the performance of any obligation hereunder, or the waiver of any obligation in a specific instance, will not be interpreted as a general waiver of any of the obligations, hereunder, which will continue to remain in full force and effect.

## **14. Relationship to the Parties**

This Agreement will not create nor will it be interpreted as creating any association, partnership, any employment relationship or any agency relationship between the parties.

#### **15. Entire Agreement**

- 15.1 Except as otherwise stated herein, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and supersedes any previous agreement, whether written or verbal. Should any provision of this Agreement be declared null, void or inoperative, the remainder of the Agreement will remain in full force and effect.
- 15.2 The parties agree that Articles 1,6,10,12,14,15,16 and 17 of this Agreement shall survive and remain in force notwithstanding the expiration or termination of this Agreement.
- 15.3 It is expressly understood that this Agreement and E9-1-1 Calling Service are subject to such terms and conditions as the CRTC or its successors may impose from time to time.

#### **16. Arbitration Clause**

Except with respect to any matter within the jurisdiction of the Commission, any dispute or disagreement that may occur pursuant to this Agreement will be settled in a binding manner by way of arbitration in accordance with the *Arbitration's Act*, 1991 (Ontario), as amended. Each party will bear its own costs of arbitration. All decisions of the arbitrator(s) are fully binding and enforceable upon the parties.

#### **17. Notices**

Any notice required pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered personally, by courier, or sent by registered mail (with proper postage), to, in the case of notice to the Municipality, the address listed on this page, and in the case of the CLEC, the address listed in Schedule "A", or to such other address as either party may indicate to the other. In the event of a strike or other disruption of postal service, or an anticipated strike or disruption, delivery either personally or by courier only, will be effective.

Notice to the Municipality:

City of Sault Ste Marie  
99 Foster Drive, PO Box 580  
Sault Ste Marie, ON P6A 5N1  
Attn: Inspector Glenn Toni

Support Services

**SAULT STE. MARIE POLICE SERVICE  
580 Second Line E.,  
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6B 4K1**

**18. Applicable Law**

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario and Canada.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

**City of Sault Ste. Marie**

Per: MAYOR - JOHN ROWSWELL

Per: CLERK - DONNA IRVING (c/s)

Dated: JANUARY 14, 2008

**SCHEDULE "A" to the  
Agreement for the Provision of E9-1-1 Emergency Calling Service  
in the Province of Ontario**

1. This Schedule "A" forms part of an **Agreement for the Provision of E9-1-1 Emergency Calling Service in the Province of Ontario** (the "Agreement") between City of Sault Ste Marie ("Municipality"), having executed the Agreement on January 14, 2008, and Shaw Telecom Inc. (the "CLEC") identified below, having executed this Schedule "A" on \_\_\_\_\_.
2. Upon execution of this Schedule "A" and its delivery to the Municipality pursuant to the provisions of Article 17 of the Agreement, the CLEC agrees that it will be bound to the terms and conditions of the Agreement as if it had executed the Agreement directly.
3. Pursuant to Article 17 of the Agreement, the CLEC's address for notices is:

Shaw Telecom Inc.  
Suite 900, 630 – 3<sup>rd</sup> Ave SW  
Calgary, AB T2P 4L4  
Attn: VP Regulatory Affairs, Telecom

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

**Shaw Telecom Inc.**

Per: \_\_\_\_\_

Per: \_\_\_\_\_ (c/s)

**SCHEDULE B****Location of Public Safety Answering Point and Emergency Response Agencies (ERA's)****Public Safety Answering Point**

Contact Sault Ste Marie Police Service - Inspector Glenn Toni

Address 580 Second Line East, Sault Ste Marie ON P6B 4K1

Phone ( 705 ) 949-6300

Fax ( 705 ) 759-7820

**Back-up Public Safety Answering Point**

Contact Sault Ste Marie Fire Services - Chief Lynn McCoy

Address 72 Tancred Street, Sault Ste Marie ON P6A 2W1

Phone ( 705 ) 949-3397

Fax ( 705 ) 949-2341

**Fire:** ERA Detail per Schedule D

**Ambulance:** ERA Detail per Schedule D

**Police:** ERA Detail per Schedule D

**Municipal:** Detail per Schedule C

**SCHEDULE C****Municipal Contacts****911 Contact Information:**

*Main Municipal Contact:* Mrs. Brenda Madill, Supervisor, Information Services  
Sault Ste Marie Police Service

**Address:**

Street: 580 Second Line East

Town/City: Sault Ste Marie

Postal Code: P6B 4K1

Phone: (705) 949-6300 ext. 325

Fax: (705) 759-7820

*Municipal Address Co-ordinator:* Inspector David O'Dell, Patrol Services  
Sault Ste Marie Police Service

**Address:**

Street: 580 Second Line East

Town/City: Sault Ste Marie ON

Postal Code: P6B 4K1

Phone: (705) 949-6300 ext. 344

Fax: (705) 759-7820

**SCHEDULE D****Serving Areas and Emergency Service Zones**

Per attached Service Address Control Group documents.

## THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

## BY-LAW 2008-11

AGREEMENT: A by-law to authorize a Letter of Agreement between Her Majesty the Queen in right of the Province of Ontario represented by the Minister of Transportation and the City of Sault Ste. Marie dated January 3, 2008.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, ENACTS as follows:

1. EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS

The Mayor and the Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Corporation to execute and to affix the seal of the Corporation to a customer agreement between Her Majesty the Queen and the City of Sault Ste. Marie concerning the terms and conditions for the use of dedicated gas tax funds by municipalities for public transportation.

2. SCHEDULE "A"

Schedule "A" hereto forms a part of this by-law.

3. EFFECTIVE DATE

This by-law takes effect on the day of its final passing.

Read THREE times and PASSED in open Council this 14<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2008.

---

MAYOR – JOHN ROWSWELL

---

CITY CLERK – DONNA P. IRVING

NOTICE

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

Ministry of  
Transportation  
Office of the Minister  
Ferguson Block, 3rd Floor  
77 Wellesley St. West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 1Z8  
416 327-9200  
[www.mto.gov.on.ca](http://www.mto.gov.on.ca)

Ministère des  
Transports  
Bureau du ministre  
Édifice Ferguson, 3<sup>e</sup> étage  
77, rue Wellesley ouest  
Toronto (Ontario)  
M7A 1Z8  
416 327-9200  
[www.mto.gov.on.ca](http://www.mto.gov.on.ca)



**JAN 03 2009**

SCHEDULE "A"

His Worship John Rowswell  
Mayor  
The City of Sault Ste. Marie  
P.O. Box 580, 99 Foster Drive  
Sault Ste. Marie, ON  
P6A 5N1

Dear Mayor Rowswell:

**RE: Letter of Agreement between Her Majesty the Queen in right of the Province of Ontario, represented by the Minister of Transportation for the Province of Ontario (the "Ministry") and the City of Sault Ste. Marie (the "Municipality") Related to Funding Provided by the Province of Ontario (the "Province") to the Municipality under the Dedicated Gas Tax Funds for Public Transportation Program (this "Letter of Agreement")**

---

This Letter of Agreement sets out the terms and conditions for the use of dedicated gas tax funds by municipalities for public transportation.

As the Province desires to increase public transportation ridership to support the development of strong communities, the Ministry has created the Dedicated Gas Tax Funds for Public Transportation Program (the "program") under which two (2) cents of the existing provincial gas tax will be provided to municipalities for public transportation expenditures.

Any funding to the Municipality by the Ministry will be provided in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in this Letter of Agreement and the Dedicated Gas Tax Funds for Public Transportation Program – 2007/2008 Guidelines and Requirements (the "guidelines and requirements").

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained in this Letter of Agreement and the guidelines and requirements, which have been reviewed and are understood by the Municipality and are hereby incorporated by reference, the Ministry and the Municipality covenant and agree as follows:

1. To support increased public transportation ridership in the Municipality, and in recognition of the Municipality's need for predictable and sustainable funding to support investments in the renewal and expansion of public transportation systems, the Ministry agrees to provide funding to the Municipality under the program in the amount of \$1,171,137 in accordance with and subject to the terms set out in this Letter of Agreement and the guidelines and requirements, with \$585,569 payable on receipt of this signed Letter of Agreement and related authorizing municipal by-law, and remaining quarterly payments thereafter beginning in April, 2008.
2. Despite Section 1, the Municipality understands and agrees that any amount payable under this Letter of Agreement may be subject, in the Minister's opinion, to adjustment to reflect final gas tax receipts and any other adjustments as set out in the guidelines and requirements.
3. If the Municipality is involved with other municipalities in jointly providing public transportation services, and the other municipalities have agreed to the Municipality collecting the dedicated gas tax funds on their behalf, the Municipality agrees that it shall provide, in compliance with the requirements set out in the guidelines and requirements, the applicable by-law and legal agreement to the Ministry prior to the payment of any dedicated gas tax funds by the Ministry under this Letter of Agreement.
4. The Municipality agrees that the funds received under this Letter of Agreement are to be deposited by the Municipality in a dedicated gas tax funds reserve account, and are to be used only in accordance with the guidelines and requirements.
5. The Municipality agrees that it will adhere to the reporting and accountability measures set out in the guidelines and requirements, and shall provide all requested documents to the Ministry.
6. The Municipality understands and agrees that the funding provided under this Letter of Agreement represents the full extent of the Ministry's and Province's financial contribution under this Program and that no additional funds will be provided by either the Ministry or the Province for such purposes to the Municipality for the years 2007/2008.
7. The Municipality hereby consents to the execution by the Ministry of this Letter of Agreement by means of an electronic signature.

If the Municipality is satisfied with and accepts the terms and conditions of this Letter of Agreement, please secure the required signatures for the four enclosed copies of this Letter of Agreement and return two fully signed copies to the Transit Policy Branch, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Building B, 1201 Wilson Avenue, Downsview, ON, M3M 1J8 for the Ministry records.

Once the Ministry has received the signed copies together with a copy of the authorizing municipal by-law, the Ministry will make arrangements for the payment of the dedicated provincial gas tax funds to the Municipality.

Yours sincerely,



Jim Bradley  
Minister of Transportation

I have read and understand the terms of this Letter of Agreement, as set out above, and by signing below I am signifying the Municipality's consent to be bound by these terms.

**The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie**

Per: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor John Rowswell

Per: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer  
Bill Freiburger

10(c)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2008-8

**APPOINTMENTS TO LOCAL BOARDS:** (L.5.1.1.) A by-law to appoint members to various Local Boards in the City of Sault Ste. Marie.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie ENACTS as follows:

1. **APPOINTMENTS TO THE FENCE VIEWERS COMMITTEE**

- (a) The following persons are hereby appointed as fence viewers for the City of Sault Ste. Marie pursuant to the Line Fences Act, R.S.O., 1990, chapter L.17 and amendments thereto from January 15, 2007 to December 31, 2007:

Frank DelBosco  
Roy O'Neill  
Luca Robibaro

(b) **PER DIEM RATE**

Each fence viewer shall be paid the sum of \$25.00 for each day's work done under the Line Fences Act.

2. **APPOINTMENTS TO THE MUNICIPAL HERITAGE COMMITTEE**

The following persons are hereby appointed as members of the Local Municipal Heritage Committee pursuant to Section 28 of The Ontario Heritage Act, R.S.O., 1990, chapter O.18 and pursuant to the terms of By-law 2003-117 from January 15, 2007 to December 31, 2007:

Lloyd Beilhartz  
Marchy Bruni  
David Ellis  
Robert Ewing  
Anne MacGregor  
Kelly Marshall

3. **APPOINTMENTS TO THE  
LOCAL IMPROVEMENT COURT OF REVISION**

The following persons are hereby appointed as a members of the Sault Ste. Marie Court of Revision pursuant to Section 18 of Regulation 119/03 filed under the Municipal Act 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25 and amendments thereto from January 15, 2007 to December 31, 2007.

Carlo Barban  
Luca Robibaro

4. **APPOINTMENTS TO RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS COMMITTEE**

The following persons are hereby appointed as a members of the Sault Ste. Marie Residential Standards Committee pursuant to section 31(11) of Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990 c.P.13 and amendments thereto from January 15, 2007 to December 31, 2007.

Suzanne Farrell  
Carlo Barban

5. **APPOINTMENTS TO PLANNING ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

The following persons are hereby appointed as members of the Planning Advisory Committee pursuant to s. 8 of the Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990, c.P.13 and amendments thereto from January 15, 2007 to December 31, 2007:

Carlo Barban  
Peter Berlingieri  
Susan Farrell  
Mario DeVuono  
Damon Godfrey  
Catherine Meincke  
Wayne Mezzomo

6. **APPOINTMENTS TO MUNICIPAL FREEDOM OF INFORMATION AND PROTECTION OF PRIVACY ACT**

- (a) The following persons are hereby designated to act as Head for the purpose of administering the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act pursuant to s. 3 of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act from January 15, 2007 to December 31, 2007:

John Rowswell  
James Caiocco  
David Celetti  
Frank Fata  
Ozzie Grandinetti  
Terry Sheehan

(b) **POWERS OF HEAD DELEGATED**

Pursuant to s. 49 of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act all of the powers and duties granted or vested in the Head are hereby delegated to the City Solicitor of the Assistant City Solicitor.

7. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law shall be effective from the date of its final passing.

**READ THREE TIMES and PASSED** in Open Council this 14<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2008.

---

MAYOR – JOHN ROWSWELL

---

CLERK – DONNA IRVING

**NOTICE**

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all and if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

10(d)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE.MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2008-3

OFFICIAL PLAN AMENDMENT: A by-law to adopt  
Amendment No. 138 to the Official Plan. (Rennison)

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to section 21 of the Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990, chapter P.13 and amendments thereto, ENACTS as follows;

1. The Council hereby adopts Amendment No. 138 to the Official Plan for the Sault Ste. Marie planning area in the form attached hereto.
2. Subject to any referrals under the Planning Act, this by-law shall come into force on the date of its final passing.

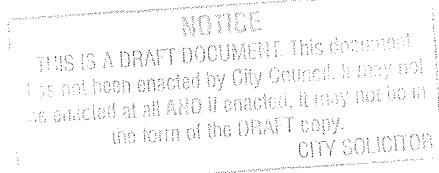
Read THREE TIMES and PASSED in open Council this 14<sup>th</sup>, January , 2008

---

**MAYOR – JOHN ROWSWELL**

---

**CLERK – DONNA IRVING**



**AMENDMENT NO. 138  
TO THE  
SAULT STE. MARIE OFFICIAL PLAN**

**PURPOSE:**

This Amendment is an amendment to the Text of the Official Plan as it relates to the Rural Area designation.

**LOCATION:**

Part 4 of Section 6, NW1/4, 1R2682, located on the south side of Base Line approximately 238m east of its intersection with Town Line. Civic no. 1661 Base Line.

**BASIS:**

This Amendment is necessary in view of a request to permit a well driller's Contractor's Yard, and the sale/rental of freight containers on the subject property.

Council now considers it desirable to amend the Official Plan.

**DETAILS OF THE ACTUAL AMENDMENT & POLICIES RELATED THERETO:**

The Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie is hereby amended by adding the following paragraph to the Special Exceptions Section:

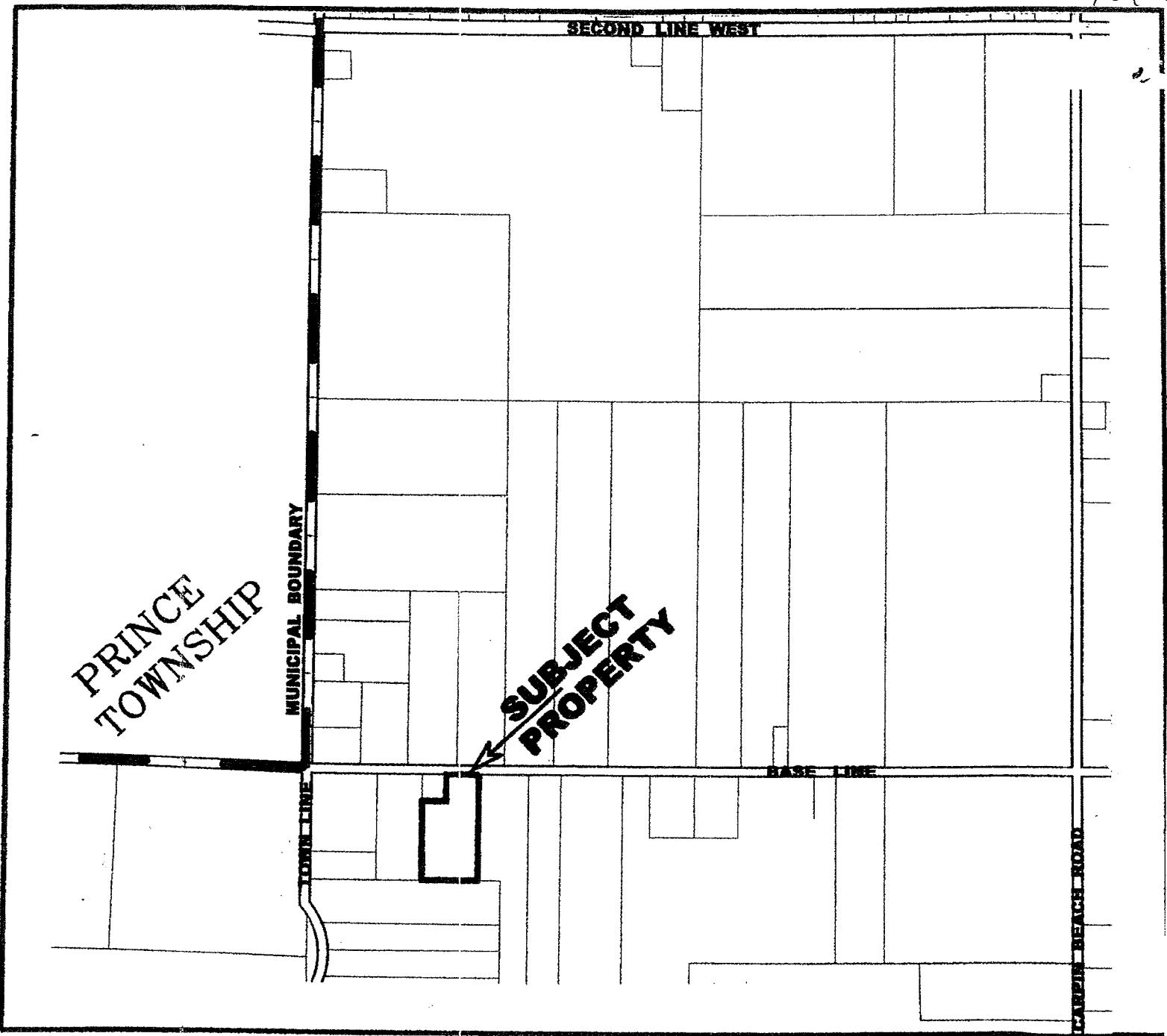
**"Special Exceptions"**

93. Notwithstanding the Rural Area policies of the Official Plan, lands described as Part 4 of Section 6, NW1/4, 1R2682, located on the south side of Base Line approximately 238m east of its intersection with Town Line. Civic no. 1661 Base Line may be used for a Contractor's Yard supporting a well driller, and for the sale/rental of freight containers.

**INTERPRETATION:**

The provisions of the Official Plan as amended from time to time will be applied to this Amendment.

101(d)



## OFFICIAL PLAN SCHEDULE "C" LAND USE LEGEND



RESIDENTIAL



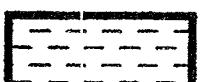
INDUSTRIAL



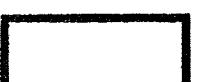
PARKS  
RECREATIONAL



COMMERCIAL



INSTITUTIONAL



RURAL AREA

SCHEDULE "A" to AMENDMENT No. 138

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE**

BY-LAW NO. 2008-10

**TAXES:** (T.1.3.) A By-Law to Provide for Interim Tax Levies

WHEREAS Section 317 of the *Municipal Act, 2001* S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that the council of a local municipality, before the adoption of estimates for the year under Section 290, may pass a by-law levying amounts on the assessment of property in the local municipality rateable for local municipality purposes;

AND WHEREAS the Council of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie deems it appropriate to provide for such interim levy on the assessment of property in this municipality;

THEREFORE the Council of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie enacts as follows:

1. In this by-law the following words shall be defined as:

"Act" shall mean the *Municipal Act, 2001* S.O. 2001, C.25, as amended.

"Minister" shall mean the Minister of Finance;

"MPAC" shall mean the Municipal Property Assessment Corporation;

"Treasurer" means the treasurer of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie or a person delegated the Treasurer's powers and duties under s.286(5) of the Act and By-law 2006-199, being the City Tax Collector.

2. The amounts levied shall be as follows and payable to the Treasurer:

- 2.1 For the Residential, Pipeline, Farm and Managed Forest property classes there shall be imposed and collected an interim levy of:

50% of the total taxes for municipal and school purposes levied in the year 2007 in accordance with Section 317(3) paragraph 2 of the Act.

- 2.2 For the Multi-Residential, Commercial and Industrial property classes there shall be imposed and collected an interim levy of:

50% of the total taxes for municipal and school purposes levied in the year 2007, in accordance with Section 317(3) paragraph 2 of the Act.

3. For the purposes of calculating the total amount of taxes for the year 2007 under paragraph 2, if any taxes for municipal and school purposes were levied on a property for only part of 2007 because assessment was added to the Tax Roll during 2007, an amount shall be added equal to the additional taxes that would have been levied on the property if taxes for municipal and school purposes had been levied for the entire year.

4. The provisions of this by-law apply in the event that assessment is added for the year 2008 to the Tax Roll after the date this by-law is passed and the tax levy shall be imposed and collected.

5. All taxes levied under this by-law shall be payable into the hands of the Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of this by-law.

6. There shall be imposed on all taxes a penalty for non-payment or late payment of taxes in default of the installment dates set out below. The penalty shall be one percent (1%) of the amount on the first day of default and on the first day of each calendar month during which the default continues, but not after the end of 2008.

**NOTICE**

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOURCE

7. Following December 31, 2008, interest charges of one percent (1%) shall be imposed upon the amount in default on the first calendar day of each month during which the default continues.
8. The final tax levy imposed by this by-law shall be paid in two installments due on the following dates:
  - 8.1 One-half (1/2) thereof on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2008;
  - 8.2 One-half (1/2) thereof on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2008.
9. A notice specifying the amount of taxes payable, may be mailed or cause to be mailed to the address of the residence or place of business of each person taxed under this by-law by the Treasurer.
10. The notice to be mailed under this by-law shall contain the particulars provided for in this by-law and the information required to be entered in the Tax roll under Section 340 of the Act.
11. The Treasurer may adjust the interim levy of a property if the taxes imposed by this by-law are in excess of 50% of the taxes levied on that property in 2007, adjusted to annualize any assessment changes that occurred during 2007, adjusted to annualize any assessment changes that occurred during 2007. No adjustment shall reduce the 2008 interim levy below 50% of the adjusted tax amount.
12. The subsequent levy for the year 2008 to be made under the Act shall be reduced by the amount to be raised by the levy imposed by this by-law.
13. The provisions of Section 317 of the Act, apply to this by-law with necessary modifications.
14. The Treasurer shall be authorized to accept part payment from time to time on account of any taxes due, and to give a receipt of such part payment, provided that acceptance of any such part payment shall not affect the collection of any percentage charge imposed and collectable under section 7 of this by-law in respect of non-payment or late payment of any taxes or any installment of taxes.
15. Nothing in this by-law shall prevent the Treasurer from proceeding at any time with the collection of any tax, or any part thereof, in accordance with the provisions of the statutes and by-laws governing the collection of taxes.
16. By-law 2007-13 is hereby repealed
17. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this by-law and any other by-law, the provisions of this by-law shall prevail.
18. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect from the date of its final passing.

Read THREE times and PASSED in open Council this 14th day of January, 2008.

**NOTICE**

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.  
CITY SOLICITOR

---

MAYOR – JOHN ROWSWELL

---

CITY CLERK – DONNA P. IRVING

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW 2008-1

**TRAFFIC:** A consolidation of amendments to Traffic By-law 77-200.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 123 of Section 210 of the Municipal Act, R.S.O. 1990, chapter M. 45 and amendments thereto, ENACTS as follows:

1. **BY-LAW 77-200 SCHEDULES AMENDED**

Schedules A to Z inclusive to Traffic By-law 77-200 are amended by renumbering the items in each schedule to form consecutive numerical order, so that the said schedules are in the form of the schedules attached hereto as Schedules A to Z inclusive.

2. **SCHEDULES**

Schedules A, AA, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, hereto form part of this By-law 2000-1 and By-law 77-200.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law shall not become effective until approved by the Ministry of Transportation nor shall any particular provision thereof become effective until the sign or signs, if, any, applicable to such particular provision has or have been erected and is or are on display.

READ THREE TIMES and PASSED in Open Council this 14<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2008.

---

MAYOR – JOHN ROWSWELL

---

CLERK - DONNA P. IRVING

**NOTICE**

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

10(g)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2008-4

**ZONING:** A by-law to amend Sault Ste. Marie Zoning By-laws 2005-150 and 2005-151 concerning lands located at 1661 Base Line Road

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to Section 34 of the Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990, chapter P.13 and amendments thereto, ENACTS as follows:

1. **1661 BASE LINE ROAD; APPROXIMATELY 285M EAST OF INTERSECTION WITH TOWN LINE; CHANGE FROM R.A. TO R.A.S.**

The zone designations on the lands described in Section 2 of this bylaw, which lands are shown on Map 2-20 of Schedule "A" to Zoning Bylaw 2005-150 is changed from R.A., Rural Area Zone to R.A.S., Rural Area Zone with a "special exception".

3. **BYLAW 2005-151 AMENDED**

Section 2 of By-law 2005-151 is amended by adding thereto the following subsection 2(257) and heading as follows:

**"2(257) 1661 Base Line Road**

Despite the provisions of by-law 2005-150, the lands located at 1661 Base Line Road and shown outlined and marked "subject property" on the subject property map attached as Schedule 257 hereto is changed from R.A., Rural Area Zone to R.A.S., Rural Area Zone with a "special exception" to permit in addition to the uses permitted in a Rural Zone the following uses:

1. a contractor's yard supporting a well driller;
2. the sale and rental of freight container subject to the following condition:

no part of the uses existing on the subject property shall expand to a to a setback distance less than 76m from south limit of Base Line Road."

3. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule A hereto forms a part of this by-law.

4. **CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

It is hereby certified that this by-law is in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie, authorized and in force on the day of the passing of this by-law, as amended by Official Plan Amendment No. 138.

READ THREE TIMES and PASSED in Open Council this 14th day of January, 2008.

MAYOR – JOHN ROWSWELL

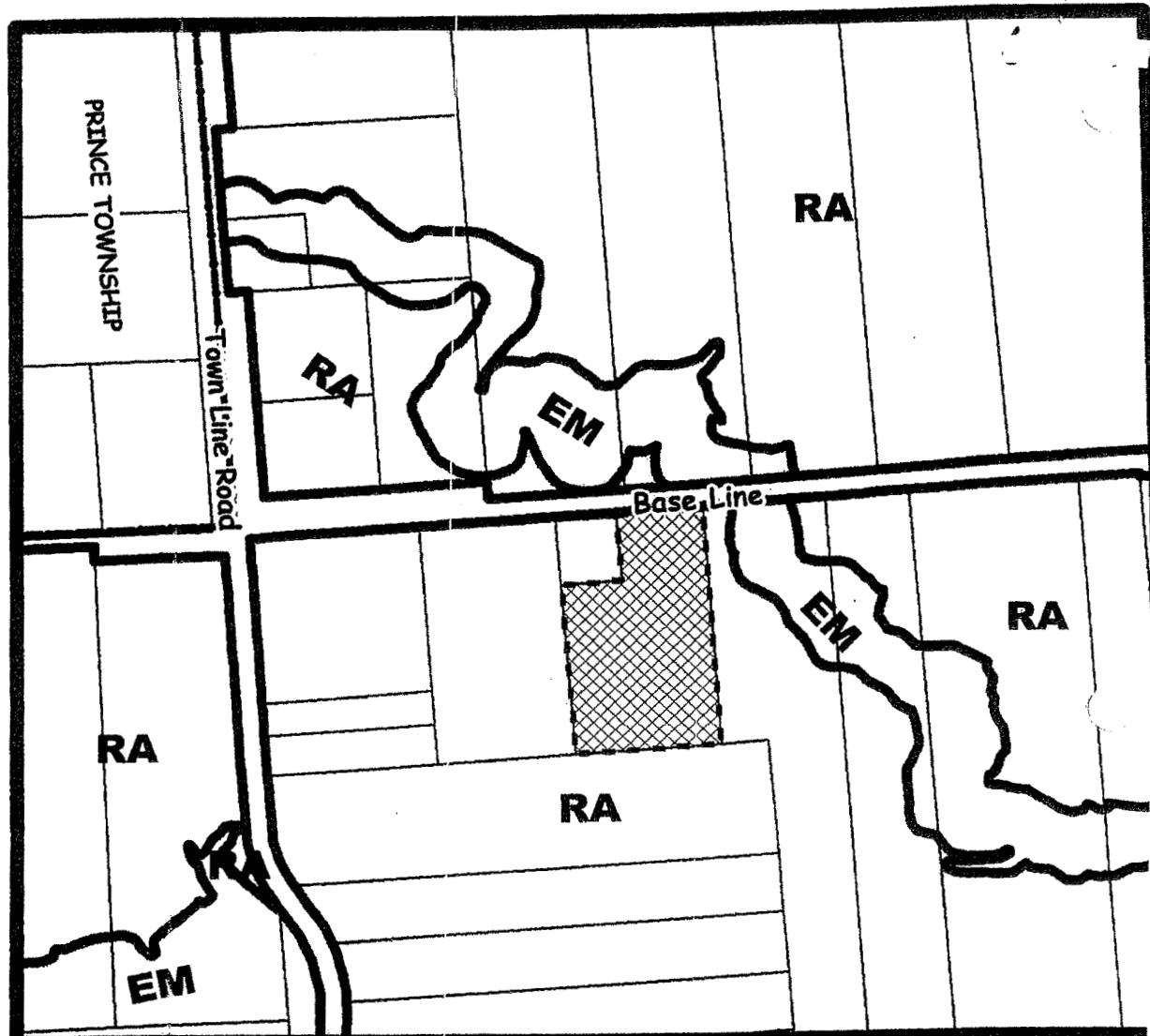
**NOTICE**

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

CLERK - DONNA P. IRVING

SCHEDULE A TO BY-LAW 2008-4 AND SCHEDULE 257 TO BY-LAW 2005-151 OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE, READ THREE TIMES AND PASSED IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 14<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF January, 2008.



## ZONING MAP APPLICATION A-30-07-Z.O.P

SUBJECT PROPERTY - 1661 Base Line

MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY

RA - Rural Area Zone; RAhp

EM - Environmental Management Zone



METRIC SCALE  
1 : 450

MAPS  
520 & 2-20

10(1)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO. 2008-5

**ZONING:** A by-law to amend Sault Ste. Marie Zoning By-law 2005-151 concerning lands located at 11 Millwood Street.

THE COUNCIL of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, pursuant to Section 34 of the Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990, chapter P.13 and amendments thereto, ENACTS as follows:

1. **SPECIAL EXCEPTION (51) OF BY-LAW 2005-151 AMENDED**

Special Exception (51) of 2005-151 is amended as follows:

1. Provisions 1, 2 , 3 and 4 to By-law 2005-151 (51) are deleted and replaced with the following:

- "1. In addition to permitted uses in the C.4., General Commercial Zone, personal storage is subject to the following conditions:
- (a) outdoor storage shall be 100% visually screened from all streets and residential buildings using a combination of walls and/or roofs to visually screen.
  - (b) outdoor storage shall be limited to the storage of automobiles, boats and recreational vehicles;
  - (c) no automobiles, boats or recreational vehicles that are in wrecked, discarded, dismantled or inoperative condition shall be permitted on site; and
  - (d) the only access and egress from Millwood Street shall be for emergency purposes.
  - (e) no more than 2 driveways are permitted along the entire Queen Street East frontage."

3. **SCHEDULE "A"**

The location of the subject property is shown in heavy outline on maps 13 and 1-12 attached as Schedule A to this by-law.

4. **CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

It is hereby certified that this by-law is in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of Sault Ste. Marie, authorized and in force on the day of the passing of this by-law.

READ THREE TIMES and PASSED in Open Council this 14<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2008.

MAYOR – JOHN ROWSWELL

**NOTICE**

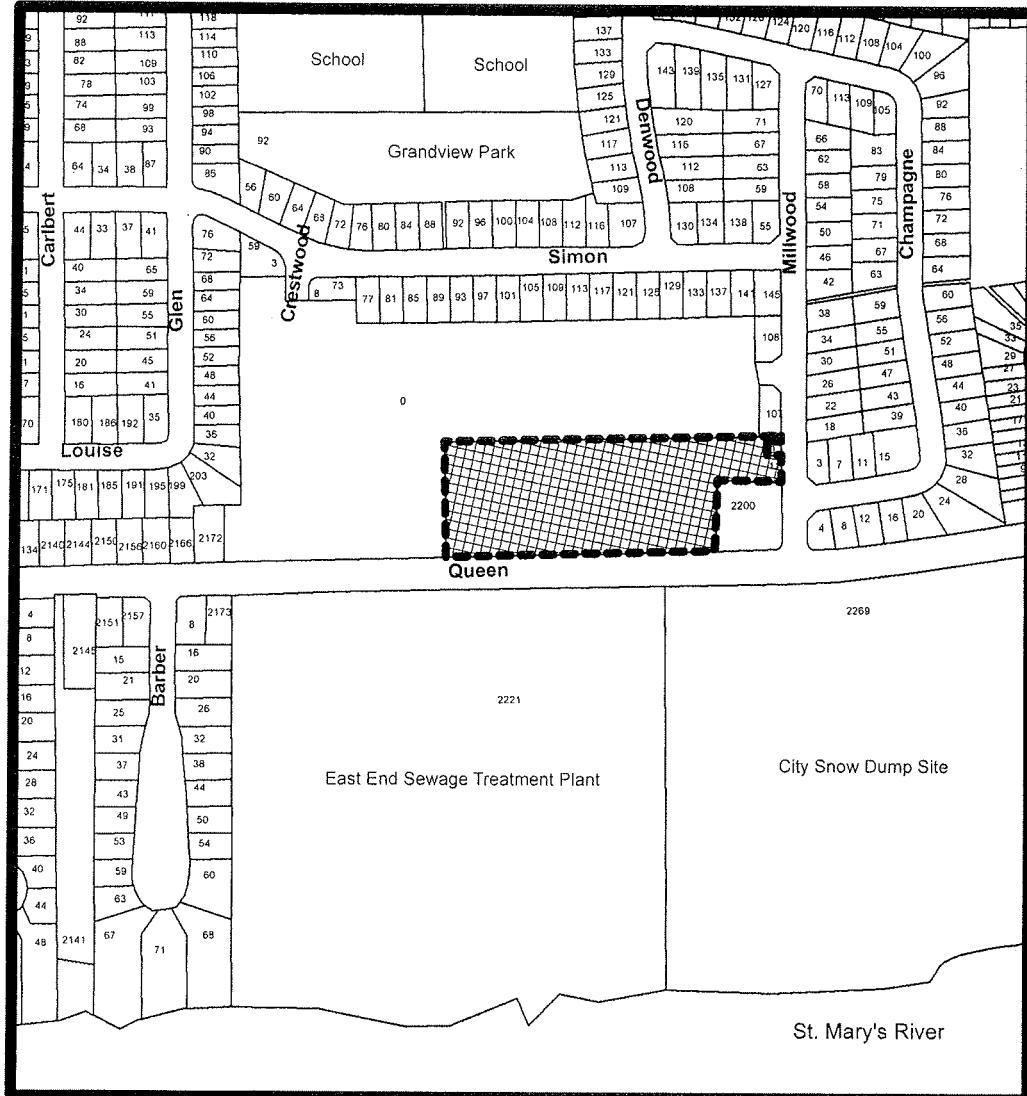
THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. It may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

CLERK - DONNA P. IRVING

106K

SCHEDULE A TO BY-LAW 2008-5 OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE BE READ THREE TIMES AND PASSED IN OPEN COUNCIL THIS 14<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF JANUARY, 2008.



## SUBJECT PROPERTY MAP



Metric Scale  
1 : 4000

Maps  
13 & 1-12

SUBJECT PROPERTY - 11 Millwood Drive

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE

BY-LAW NO 2008-6

**DEVELOPMENT CONTROL:** A by-law to designate the lands located at 11 Millwood Street.

THE COUNCIL of the Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie **ENACTS** as follows:

1. **DEVELOPMENT CONTROL AREA**

The lands described on Schedule "A" attached hereto are hereby designated to be an area of site plan control pursuant to Section 41 of the Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990, chapter P. 13 and amendments thereto.

2. **SITE PLAN POWERS DELEGATED**

The Council hereby delegates to the Planning Director and in his absence to the Junior Planner of the City of Sault Ste. Marie, Council's powers to enter into a site plan agreement dealing with any of the works or matters mentioned in Section 41 of the Planning Act as amended, for the lands more particularly described in Schedule "A" to this by-law.

3. **SCHEDULE "A"**

Schedule "A" hereto forms part of this by-law.

4. **PENALTY**

Any person who contravenes this by-law including the obligations pursuant to the agreement entered into under the authority of this by-law is liable upon conviction therefor to penalty provisions as contained in the Planning Act and the Municipal Act.

5. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

This by-law takes effect from the date of its final passing.

READ THREE TIMES and PASSED in Open Council this 14th day of January, 2008

---

MAYOR – JOHN ROWSWELL

---

CLERK – DONNA P. IRVING

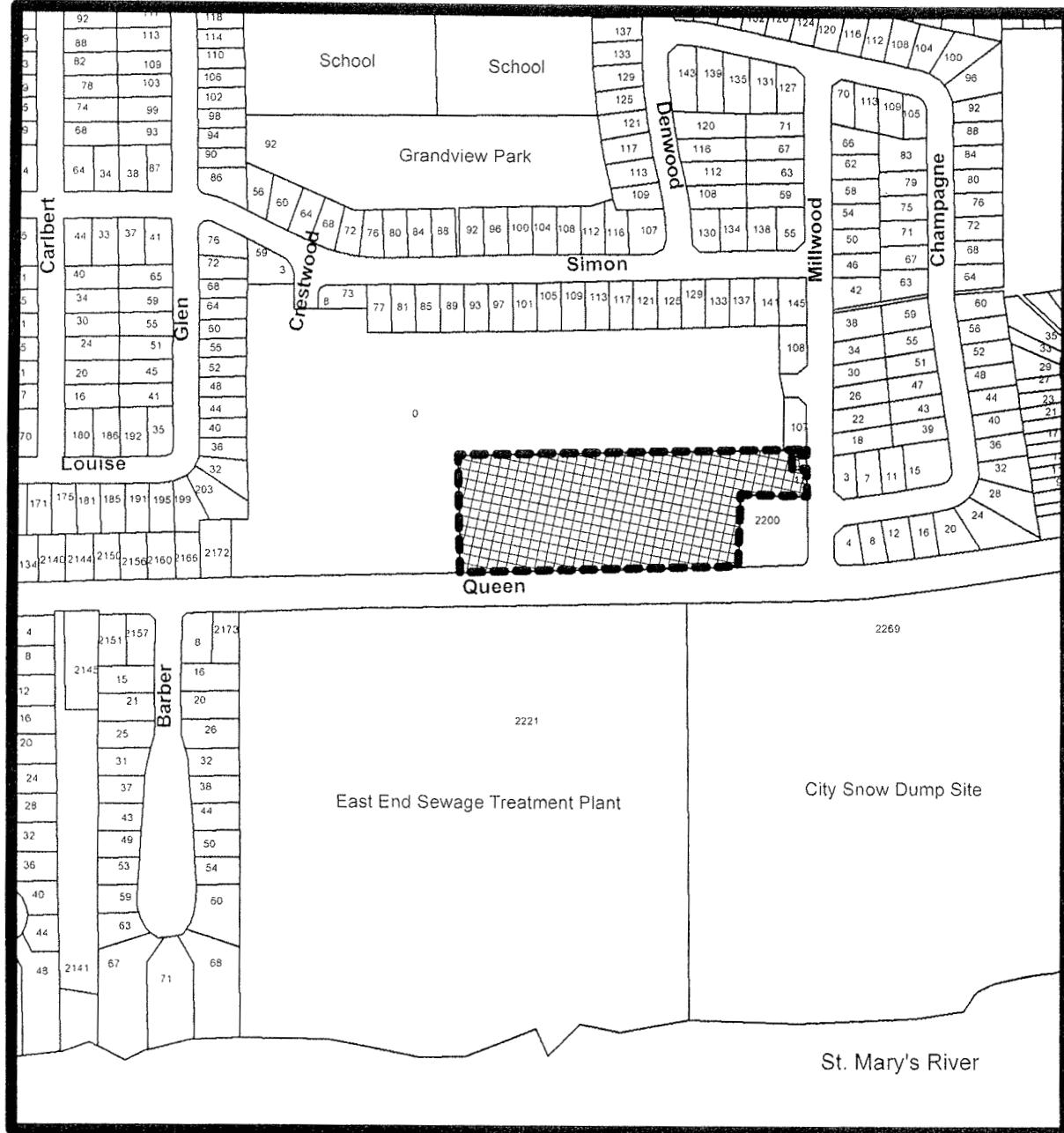
NOTICE

THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document is provided by the City Council. It may not be relied on as final and, if it may not be relied on, is a DRAFT copy.

CITY SOLICITOR

10/11

SCHEDULE A TO BY-LAW 2008-6 OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF  
SAULT STE. MARIE BE READ THREE TIMES AND PASSED IN OPEN  
COUNCIL THIS 14<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2008.



## SUBJECT PROPERTY MAP



Metric Scale  
1 : 4000

Maps  
13 & 1-12



SUBJECT PROPERTY - 11 Millwood Drive

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENT:** A by-law to authorize the construction of sanitary sewer and private drain connections on Korah Road from Cooper Street to Lamming Road under Section 3 of the Municipal Act, 2001, Ontario Regulation 119/03.

WHEREAS notice of the intention of the Council to undertake the works hereinafter described was duly published and served more than one month prior to the passing of this by-law; and

WHEREAS the Council has received the reports, estimates and statements required for undertaking the said works.

THEREFORE the Council of The Corporation of the City of Sault Ste. Marie ENACTS as follows:

1. The Corporation shall construct the works described in Schedule "A" hereto as local improvements under the said Act and in accordance with Plans and specifications furnished by the Commissioner of Engineering/Planning.
2. The Commissioner of Engineering/Planning shall forthwith make such plans, profiles and specifications and furnish such information as may be necessary for the construction and completion of the said works.
3. The construction and completion of the said works shall be performed under the superintendence and in accordance with the directions and orders of the Commissioner of Engineering/Planning.
4. The Commissioner of Finance/Treasurer may agree with any bank or person for temporary borrowing of money to meet the cost of the works pending completion thereof.
5. The sum of \$61.00 per metre frontage shall be specially assessed upon the lots abutting directly on the said sanitary sewers, according to the extent of their respective frontages thereon, and the sum of \$608.00 shall be specially assessed upon each of such lots served by a private drain connection from any of such sanitary sewers to the street line and the remainder of the cost of the work shall be borne by the Corporation.
6. The special assessments shall be paid in one payment by December 31<sup>st</sup> of the current year or in the alternative by ten equal annual installments.
7. The debentures to be issued for the loan to be effected to pay the cost of the works when completed shall bear interest at such rate as the Council may determine and be made payable within ten years on the installment plan.
8. Any person whose lot is specially assessed may commute for a payment in case in accordance with By-law 69-436 the special rates imposed on such lot.
9. The said Schedule "A" forms a part of this by-law.
10. This by-law comes into force on the day of its final passing.

Read the THIRD time and PASSED in open Council this      day of                          , 2008.

---

MAYOR – JOHN ROWSWELL

---

CITY CLERK - DONNA P. IRVING

FIRST reading: January 14, 2008

SECOND reading: January 14, 2008

THIRD reading:

NOTICE
THIS IS A DRAFT DOCUMENT. This document has not been enacted by City Council. If enacted, it may not be enacted at all AND if enacted, it may not be in the form of the DRAFT copy.
CITY SOLICITOR

**CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE  
SANITARY SEWER AND PRIVATE DRAIN CONNECTIONS - SECTION 3**

**SCHEDULE "A"**

**BY-LAW 2008-9**

<b><u>JOB NUMBER</u></b>	<b><u>STREET</u></b>	<b><u>FROM</u></b>	<b><u>TO</u></b>	<b><u>LENGTH</u></b>	<b><u>SIZE</u></b>	<b><u>#OF P.D.C.</u></b>	<b><u>ASSESSABLE FRONTAGE</u></b>	<b><u>ESTIMATED COST</u></b>
A-2007-5-09	Korah Road	Cooper Street	Lamming Road	180m	250mm	8	229.927m	\$18,281.54

CR/al  
2008 01 14

(64)

10(j)



**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF SAULT STE. MARIE**

Civic Centre  
99 Foster Drive  
P.O. Box 580  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. P6A 5N1

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENT CONSTRUCTION BYLAW 2008-9, SECTION 3**

**ENGINEER'S REPORT**

2008 01 14

Nature of Work	Construction of:	Construction of sanitary sewer and private drain
	On:	Korah Road
	From:	Cooper Street
	To:	Lamming Road
Estimated Cost of Work		\$75,000.00
Estimated Assessable Abutting Frontage		180m (Sanitary sewer)
Estimated Cost to be Borne by Assessable Abutting Property		\$18,281.54 (Sanitary sewer)
Estimated Cost to be Borne by The Corporation		\$56,718.46
Special Rate per Metre Frontage		\$61.00 (Sanitary sewer)
Special Rate per Private Drain Connection		\$608.00
Estimated Interest Rate	5%	
Term	10 years	
Estimated Annual Rate per Metre Frontage		\$ 7.90 (Sanitary sewer)
Estimated Annual Rate per Private Drain Connection		\$78.74
Estimated Lifetime of the Work		20 years

Respectfully submitted,

Carl Rumiel, P. Eng.  
Design & Construction Engineer

CR/al

Recommended for Approval

Jerry D. Dolcetti, RPP  
Commissioner of Engineering & Planning